



CITY OF NORTH POLE *Alaska*

BED TAX WORKSHOP 5:30 P.M.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Monday, July 7, 2014

Committee of the Whole – 6:30 p.m.
Regular City Council Meeting – 7:00 p.m.

MAYOR

Bryce Ward 888-4444

CITY CLERK

Kathy Weber, MMC 488-8583

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Michael Welch- <i>Mayor Pro Tem</i>	488-5834
Sharron Hunter- <i>Dep Mayor Pro Tem</i>	978-5591
Elizabeth Holm – <i>Alt Dep Mayor Pro Tem</i>	488-6125
Kevin McCarthy-	590-0800
Thomas McGhee-	455-0010
Preston Smith -	488-8824

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Pledge of Allegiance to the US Flag
3. Invocation
4. Approval of the Agenda
5. Approval of the Minutes
6. Communications from the Mayor
7. Council Member Questions of the Mayor
8. Communications from Department Heads, Borough Representative and the City Clerk

9. Ongoing Projects Report

10. Citizens Comments (Limited to Five (5) minutes per Citizen)

11. Old Business

None

12. New Business

- a. Approval of the Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with PDC Engineers to complete Phase 2 of the Water System Engineering and Design Project
- b. Approve Cummings North West's bid for \$173,754 to provide the Emergency Generator for Phase 1 of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation Project
- c. Ordinance 14-08 An Ordinance Amending Title 2, Police Department, Section 2.20.080, Take Home Vehicle Usage and Cost
- d. Ordinance 14-09, An Ordinance of the City of North Pole, Alaska to Amend Title 2, Administration and Personnel, Chapter 2.16, Appointive Officers.
- e. Ordinance 14-10, An Ordinance amending Title 2, Chapter 2.25, by deleting Public Works Department and creating Division of City Services
- f. Ordinance 14-11, An Ordinance of the City of North Pole, Alaska to amend Title 4, Revenue and Financing, Chapter 4.16, Purchasing
- g. Ordinance 14-12, An Ordinance amending Chapter 10, Vehicles and Traffic, Section 10.01, State Regulations Adopted
- h. Ordinance 14-13, An Ordinance amending the 2014 budget and levying the mill rate.
- i. Resolution 14-14, A Resolution of the City of North Pole placing an amendment to the City of North Pole Charter on the October 7, 2014 ballot concerning violations of the North Pole Municipal Code
- j. Resolution 14-15, A Resolution of the City of North Pole adopting the multi-Jurisdiction Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan for the Fairbanks North Star Borough, City of Fairbanks, and the City of North Pole as the official Mitigation Plan of the City of North Pole

13. Council Comments

14. Adjournment

The City of North Pole will provide an interpreter at City Council meetings for hearing impaired individuals. The City does require at least 48 hours' notice to arrange for this service. All such requests are subject to the availability of an interpreter. All City Council meetings are recorded on CD. These CD's are available for listening or duplication at the City Clerk's Office during regular business hours, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. or can be purchased for \$5.00 per CD. The City Clerk's Office is located in City Hall, 125 Snowman Lane, North Pole, Alaska.

CITY OF NORTH POLE

ORDINANCE 14-XX

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 4 CHAPTER 09 HOTEL-MOTEL ROOM TAX

WHEREAS, changes to the North Pole Municipal Code is a continually changing requirement; and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole desires to make changes to the North Pole Municipal Code to bring it into compliance with existing laws; and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole wishes to promote and encourage economic and tourism development within the City of North Pole; and

WHEREAS, the distribution of the City of North Pole Bed Tax Grants under the approved changes shall take effect January 1, 2015; and

WHEREAS, The application process shall take place in the fall of 2014 to ensure that 2015 funds will be distributed according to Ordinance 14-XX.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of North Pole:

Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.

Section 2. Title 4, Chapter 4.09 is amended in the North Pole Code of ordinances as follows [new text in *italicized red font*; deleted text in ~~striketrough~~ font]::

4.09.020 Tax levy.

A. There is hereby levied a tax on the use and privilege of renting a room within the City equal to eight percent of the daily rent charged for each room rented for each twenty-four-hour period, or any portion of that period. This tax is imposed upon all room rentals unless the rental is specifically exempted herein or by other applicable law. The tax is not imposed upon a permanent resident of a room.

B. It is the purpose and intent of the tax levied under this chapter to raise revenues. To that end, the scope of the tax levied shall be broadly interpreted and exemptions shall be allowed only when the room rental clearly falls within an exemption defined in this chapter. The burden of proving an exemption is on the person claiming the exemption.

C. The tax levied under this chapter is to raise revenues primarily for the purpose of funding services for the promotion of economic development, including the tourist industry, and for the funding of services for the general public. ~~There will be an administration fee of fifteen percent of the total bed tax collected by the City per quarter. Distribution of bed tax revenues shall be at the discretion of the City Council, which shall consider distribution percentages of the remaining revenues as follows:~~

~~1. North Pole Economic Development Corporation: fifty percent.~~

~~2. North Pole Community Chamber of Commerce Visitor Information Center: thirty percent.~~

~~3. North Pole Christmas in Ice: fifteen percent.~~

~~4. FCVB: five percent.~~

~~5. Remaining undesignated bed tax revenues shall be allocated at the discretion of the City Council.~~

~~6. Funds will be disbursed on a quarterly basis after a formal request is approved by Council. Each request must be accompanied by financial statements and a written narrative of how monies were used for prior quarter period of which funds are requested. In addition, a report of how monies are expected to be used shall be provided.~~

~~All entities receiving bed tax revenues shall provide annual reports to the City Council and YTD reports and proposed annual budgets to the City Council prior to the adoption of the City budget.~~

D. All taxes imposed by this chapter are due and payable at the time of rental and are delinquent if not paid when due. The tax levied in this section shall be paid in addition to any and all other taxes and charges.

E. The obligation for the payment of the room tax is upon the guest. Every operator providing rentals taxable under this chapter shall collect the taxes imposed by this chapter from the guest at the time of rental and shall transmit the same to the City of North Pole in accordance with the reporting requirements in this chapter. (Ord. 10-07 §2, 2010; Ord. 09-14 §2, 2009; Ord. 09-08 §2, 2009; Ord. 09-03 §2(part), 2009)

4.09.025 Bed Tax Grant Distribution.

A. Distribution is based on tax actually collected; There will be an administration fee of fifteen percent of the total bed tax collected by the City per quarter. of the remaining bed tax revenues shall be at the discretion of the City Council, which shall distribute the remaining revenues on a semiannual basis to the following organizations for the prescribed purposes, so long as the organization's purpose and objectives align with section 4.09.020 (C) and they have submitted the application before the cutoff date.

1. North Pole Economic Development Corporation.

2. North Pole Community Chamber of Commerce

3. North Pole Christmas in Ice.

4. Explore Fairbanks

5. City of North Pole Public Work Beautification

B. Any recipient of funding under this article shall execute a contract with the city setting forth terms and conditions deemed necessary to enable the city to assure compliance with the purposes and limitations under this section.

C. Organizations and agencies will be required to report to the City of North Pole City Council that funds were used exclusively for the purposes stated in the grant application. Ten percent of these appropriations will be withheld until the complete report is filed with the chief financial officer and ratified by council. Prior to receiving any funding under this section, applicants must agree to reimburse the city the full amount of any grant proceeds not used for the purposes stated on the application.

D. The city council establishes the following grant guidelines and process for the selection and application for discretionary funds.

(1) The City of North Pole stipulates that applicants must provide and indicate to the council on the appropriate forms supplied by the City of North Pole the following information:

a. If an applicant has the disbursement responsibility for other organizations, they must list all organizations that they represent.

b. The applicant must complete the application in its entirety and may submit financial information in their format including:

1. Balance sheet for the last fiscal year.

2. Income and expense statement for the last fiscal year.

3. Applicant's projected budget for the upcoming year.

4. Wage and salary information for employees for current and upcoming year.

c. An applicant must answer questions in the order provided.

(2) A successful applicant is required to report to the North Pole City Council how bed tax funds were spent. Ten percent of these appropriations will be withheld until a report is filed with the chief financial officer and ratified by council.

a. All organizations receiving bed tax funds must have completed the bed tax grant report (if applicable) for prior fund distributed, before any addition funds are distributed.

b. An organization applying for bed tax funds must be in good standing with the City of North Pole and have completed the bed tax report for the last period of bed tax funds distributed.

(3) The City of North Pole Bed Tax Grants cannot support requests for the following:

a. Loans, deficits, or debt reduction.

b. Endowments.

c. Scholarships.

d. Health and social services activities.

e. entertainment cost or alcoholic beverages

f. lobbying

g. Legal claims against the City of North Pole

(4) Grant Award Criteria:

a. Show how use of the funds will contribute significantly to the growth and promotion of The City of North Pole.

b. Show how the grant monies will be used to supplement a successful ongoing program of activities or a new program that needs initial support to accomplish its stated goals.

(5) Grant applications must be picked up from the office of the city clerk and must be received at the office of the city clerk no later than close of business (5:00pm) on the last business day of October of each year .

(6) Bed Tax Grant amounts will be allocated by the North Pole City Council no later than December 31st of the year the applications are due.

a. Procedures for scoring proposals from applicants shall be set in policy by the mayor and all council members shall be made aware of procedures in place in case of conflicts of interest.

Section 3. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. on the first City business day following its adoption.

Sponsored by:
Introduced and Adopted:
Possible Adoption:

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

**HOTEL/ MOTEL TAX
DISCRETIONARY FUND GRANT
CITY OF NORTH POLE
2015 APPLICATION**

The Tax on the daily rental of hotel and motel rooms levied by North Pole Municipal Code 4.09.020 and is for the primary purpose of funding services for the promotion of the tourist industry and other economic development in the City of North Pole. Applicable organization may submit a discretionary grant application and proposal no later than October 31, 2014, for fund distribution in early 2015. Applications that are not completed in full may not be considered and only one application per organization will be accepted. Requests for the following cannot be supported: loans, deficits, debt reduction, endowments, scholarships and health and social service activities. A committee has been appointed by the Mayor with City Council concurrence to review the proposals and make recommendations no later than the first regular meeting in December 2014.

Applicant must provide the following information

1. Name of organization _____
2. Contact person _____ Email _____
3. Phone Number _____ Fax _____
4. Address _____
5. City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Current Board of Directors

- 1 _____
- 2 _____
- 3 _____
- 4 _____
- 5 _____
- 6 _____
- 7 _____
- 8 _____

Are you a nonprofit under the laws of Alaska? Yes No

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) _____

Alaska Business License # _____ **City Business License #** _____

Prior Hotel-Motel funding received by your organization

2014 _____

2013 _____

2012 _____

2011 _____

Amount of funding requested for dispersal in 2015 _____

Briefly describe the history and goals of your organization.

Identify measurable goals that will demonstrate the manner in which the proposed project or activity will promote or enhance tourism and/or contribute to the economic growth in the City of North Pole. Please show how use of the funds will contribute significantly to the growth and promotion of North Pole or will be used to supplement a successful on-going program of activities or a new program that will need initial support to accomplish its stated goals.

Provide a budget and a brief narrative detailing the use of the funds for which the organization is applying. The total amount should match the request listed in the application.

Item	Amount

Total Amount _____

Narrative

If you received hotel/motel funding in the previous year, please provide a copy of your bed tax grant annual report. **Please provide only the report.**

Please provide the following financial information (preferably one page for each document)

- a. Balance sheet for the last fiscal year.
- b. Income and expense statement from the last fiscal year.
- c. Wage and salary information (schedule A) for all employees for current and upcoming year
- d. Projected budget for upcoming year

All successful applicants receiving grant monies from the North Pole Bed Tax fund are required to provide reports on expenditures and accomplishments of goals on forms provided by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO). Applicants who received monies in the previous year must have completed this application and filed it with the City Clerk by October 31st of each year.

The grant recipient agrees to acknowledge the “City of North Pole” at the sponsor level of amount received.

Signature of Agent: _____
Date _____

Please include the following Items with your submittal:	
Application	Balance Sheet
Bed Tax Grant Annual Report (if applicable)	Income & Expense Statement
List of All Sub-grant Organizations (if applicable)	Schedule A – Wage and Salary statement

NOTE: THIS APPLICATION MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK’S OFFICE NO LATER THAN 5:00 PM OCTOBER 31ST OR IF MAILED, POSTMARKED NO LATER THAN OCTOBER 31ST IN ORDER FOR THE FUNDING REQUEST TO BE CONSIDERED.

PLEASE SUBMIT THE ORIGINAL APPLICATION AND SEVEN (7) COMPLETE COPIES

Schedule A

Employee wage and salary Statement

Name of Organization _____ Fiscal Year End _____

POSITION TITLES	LAST FISCAL YEAR ANNUAL SALARY	PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR ANNUAL SALARY

Attach Additional Pages if Necessary

City of North Pole 2015 Bed Tax Grant Period Report

RECIPIENT AGENCY NAME: _____
REPORT FOR PERIOD: _____

Grant Amount Awarded by City Council	1	\$	-
90% of Award received by grantee	2	\$	-
10% to be paid out after completion of annual report	3	\$	-

Expenditure Description (as listed in application)

Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	4	
Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	5	
Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	6	
Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	7	
Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	8	
Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	9	
Approved Expenditure(s)* _____	10	
Total approved expenditures (Lines 4 through 10)	11	
Grant amount received	12	-
Line 11 less line 12	13	
Final amount to be reimbursed (Lesser of line 3 or line 13)	14	

Narrative Describing Use of Grant Funds

Signature of Grantee Representative

Date

Printed Name

* Attach documentation of expenditure(s) paid.

NOTICE TO HOTEL/MOTEL GRANT APPLICANTS

Grant applications must include an explanation on the intended use of the funds and how the award would contribute significantly to the growth and promotion of North Pole . Additionally, the application must indicate how the grant monies will be used to supplement a successful, on-going program of activities or a new program that will need initial support to accomplish its stated goals. Recipients should be prepared to report how bed tax funds were spent.

Please note all bed tax grants must follow guidelines outlined in North Pole Municipal Code 4.09.025 Bed Tax Distribution.

DIRECTIONS:

1. All applications are due to the North Pole City Clerk's office by October 31, of the given year at 5:00 PM.
2. Submit one (1) original application and seven (7) copies to:
City Clerk, City of North Pole, 125 Snowman Ln North Pole, Alaska 99705
3. Please do not submit any application other than the one obtained from the City of North Pole; no other application will be accepted. If additional space is needed for answers, please attach additional pages and reference the question number before the answer.
4. Applications must be received by the City Clerk's Office **no later than**, October 31, 2012 at 5:00 P.M. or, if mailed, postmarked no later than October 31, 2012.
5. Questions may be directed to the City Clerk's Office at 488-8583.

The North Pole City Council will review the proposals and determine allocations no later than December 31st, the year of the application.

PLEASE NOTE: Applicants will be notified by mail or email of a public hearing during which applicants, or their designee, may make a brief presentation to the Council-committee followed by a short question and answer period. Applicants who are not represented at the hearing will not be considered for funding. Applicants not meeting the application deadline will not be considered for funding.

As per North Pole Municipal Code 4.09.025 the following organizations may apply for bed tax appropriations

North Pole Economic Development Corp.
North Pole Chamber of Commerce
Christmas in Ice
Explore Fairbanks
City of North Pole beautification

**Committee of the Whole – 6:30 P.M.
Regular City Council Meeting – 7:00 P.M.**

A regular meeting of the North Pole City Council was held on Monday, June 16, 2014 in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 125 Snowman Lane, North Pole, Alaska.

CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

Mayor Ward called the regular City Council meeting of Monday, June 16, 2014 to order at 7:00 p.m.

There were present:

**Ms. Holm
Ms. Hunter
Mr. McCarthy
Mr. McGhee
Mr. Smith
Mr. Welch
Mayor Ward**

Absent/Excused

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. FLAG

Led by Mayor Ward

National Anthem sung by Lindsey Moisan

INVOCATION

Invocation was given by Councilman McGhee

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Mr. McGhee moved to Approve the Agenda of June 16, 2014

Seconded by Mr. Welch

Discussion

None

Mr. McGhee moved to consent the following items:

- a. Annual review and appointment of 2014 committee members

- b. Approve Annual Operating Plan between the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry (State), and the City of North Pole Fire Department (Cooperator)
- c. Approve Emergency Medical Services/Ambulance Contract between Fairbanks North Star Borough and City of North Pole – Renewal and Amendment No.4.

Seconded by Mr. Welch

Discussion

None

On the amendment

PASSED

YES – 7 – Welch, McCarthy, Smith, McGhee, Holm, Hunter, Ward

NO – 0 –

Absent – 0 –

On the main motion as amended

PASSED

YES – 7 – Welch, McCarthy, Smith, McGhee, Holm, Hunter, Ward

NO – 0 –

Absent – 0 –

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Welch moved to Approve the minutes of June 2, 2014

Seconded by Mr. McGhee

Discussion

None

PASSED

YES – 7 – Welch, McCarthy, Smith, McGhee, Holm, Hunter, Ward

NO – 0 –

Absent – 0 –

COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE MAYOR

- Presentation of the 2013 City of North Pole audit by Gary Hutchison
- The City is in need of volunteers for the annual 4th of July parade and picnic. If you are interested please call City Hall and sign up! The meetings are set for the following dates at 6pm here at city hall. The Festival is slated to start at 10am and run till 5pm. For vending information please contact North Pole City Hall. Meetings are as follows: Monday June 23rd, Monday June 30th
- The North Pole Lions have agreed to partner with the City of North Pole to host the 4th of July Parade this year. We look forward to partnership with the North Pole Lions. Parade entry information will be available through the lions. Applications are also available at North Pole City Hall.
- I will be on Clear Channel radio stations this Wednesday in regards to the 4th of July Festival. I will also be recording several commercials to help bring awareness to the event.
- This Sunday I will be having dinner with General Carlie and Red Flag participants. There will be at least 3 Red Flag events this year.
- I am working on a rewrite of the Bed Tax ordinance; I will be calling a workshop on the next council meeting of July 7th. Please come early for this meeting.
- Next Wednesday the 25th of June we will have a budget workshop, where departments will be able to present the current budget and any changes that need to be made. The meeting will start at 5:30. Please advise the clerk if you will not be here.
- I will be taking some time off this summer (Thursdays and Fridays). If you would like to stop in please call and make an appointment to ensure I am here at City Hall. I do always carry my phone if there is a need to immediately reach me.

Mr. McGhee asked the Mayor to look into why one business was on the delinquent list when they are not in the City limits of North Pole.

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM DEPARTMENT HEADS, BOROUGH
REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CITY CLERK**

City Accountant, Lisa Vaughn

AUDIT ISSUES

Closing of the Books

Normally, everything is ready for audit by the second week of March. This year, we were clearing up some issues that went back a few years. After the auditors began their work, a problem with an utility account was discovered; I talked to the auditors as to whether or not we should fix it in 2013 (when the problem popped up) or in 2014 (since they had already begun the audit, they asked that we correct it in 2013).

Required Schedules

In the past, having worked with Mikunda Cottrell/BDO for 14 years, I had gotten used to knowing if I had questions, during the closing of the books, I could wait and discuss those questions during the audit. In addition, they had always done the final adjustments to the fixed asset schedules, for the capitalization of the grant projects and recording of the depreciation. I did mention this to KHS, when we met in December, and wrongly assumed this would be okay. They will be finalized for next year.

Fund 03 Grant Receivables were reconciled to the general ledger (in fact I went back several years to make sure I had dollar amounts tied to the correct projects); however, I had a couple of questions about some prior year audit entries. I left those questions to talk to our current auditors about when they arrived. They assisted me in finalizing a couple of dollar amounts.

There was a problem with the fixed asset schedules. I used the final schedules from last year's audit, (note the auditors had completed them after looking at the grants. I made the mistake of not "proofing" the schedules to the general ledger and did not realize that they had sent me incomplete schedules. I did contact BDO and had them send me correct schedules which I then completed with everything except the grant amounts to be capitalized. I will go ahead and capitalize any project expenses for the 2014 audit.

Chart of Accounts

Our Chart of Accounts does include some discrepancies in that we have some accounts that are tied to one type of expense in some departments and another type of expense in other departments. These discrepancies have been part of the Chart of Account for many years. I have made it a practice, to keep all new accounts the same across all departments.

Caselle does have the ability to change accounts and "migrate the history in one account number to another account number". Trying to overhaul the complete Chart of Accounts and possible

change account structure will be extremely time consuming and possible expensive, depending on what reconfigurations Caselle would have to do.

Xpress Bill Pay

That has been completely reconciled, going back several years; I found a few transfers, in prior years, that were not made on a monthly basis. The proper amount has been transferred and will continue to be transferred every month.

Audit Journal Entries

There were a totally of five audit journal entries:

Book the amortization of the general obligation bond

Capitalize the proper expenses from the projects

Book Depreciation Expense (once the proper amounts have been capitalized)

These three items are ones that I mentioned to the auditors, when we met in December, that

I would ask them for help. These three items are ones that BDO had always done in the past.

Book the Loan Payable for the Techite project.

I overlooked booking this – it isn't something I've done for several years.

Correct expense of \$4500 between principal and interest. This was the only correcting entry.

Fire Department, Deputy Chief Coon

- June 14th was the Open House for the Fire Dept.
- Chief Lane and Dep. Chief Coon were at the factory to see the new ladder truck in Nebraska.
- Working on live-in dorm and doing it in-house while on duty.
- Hose testing is being completed.
- They will move on the hydrant testing within the next two weeks.
- Engine testing will take place in July to make sure that the water is flowing at the correct pressure.
- Driver training will also be taking place this summer so they can become certified.
- Have had cooperation with other departments within the City.
- Deputy Coon will be getting married in August.

Police Department, Chief Dutra

- Lt. Rathbun and I attended the Alaska Shield after action report in Anchorage. We briefed the SOA on our efforts during the event. Our efforts were well received and it became very apparent that we need to do a lot more work on our preparations and planning for city wide emergencies.

- We executed a search warrant on a residence in North Pole and seized a large amount of drugs and other items used for drug distribution.
- Officer Fisher has completed his boating and ATV certifications for his work in the park.
- Officer Bean and Durny completed patrol rifle course and we are hosting next month an FTO course so we can send two officers.
- We have estimates to repair our garage doors. New trim and replacing damaged panels. \$4000.
- stats

Director of City Services, Bill Butler

Building Department

- New commercial permit application—North Pole Veterinary Clinic Renovation
- New residential permit issued for utility building

Public Works

- Landscaping
 - Flowers planted in roundabouts
 - Landscaping at City Hall
 - Begun preparing sites for exercise trail, “groundbreaking” ceremony planned for July 4th for the first/start station
- Landscape watering
 - Installed a watering system on dump truck
 - Purpose is to use staff time more efficiently—less hand watering of landscaping
 - Can also use for pavement cleaning
 - Purchased with grant from FNSB
- FNSB loaned City a 2000 flatbed truck that was scheduled to be auctioned; pending donation to City
- Detour started on Saint Nicholas Drive for approximately one week while culverts are replaced

Utility Department

- Sewer outfall
 - Flow has not yet returned to the sewer outfall channel
- Notice to Proceed issued for sewer lift station project
 - Held pre-construction meeting with contractor last week to initiate construction

- Contractor, Ghemm, has an aggressive construction schedule with plans for completion of work by end of October 2014

Natural Gas Utility Board

- IGU has released a RFP for an engineering firm to begin design of gas distribution system
 - Goal to award contract July 1

Borough Representative

- The borough has lent the City a truck to use and at the next borough meeting they will donate it to us.

City Clerk, Kathy Weber

- Michelle Myhill was hired as the new Records Preparation Clerk for the City of North Pole. She will be scanning all of our Minutes, Ordinances, Resolutions, employee files, and property files. As of today, we have scanned Ordinances from 1953 – 2007.
- eDocs was here on June 10th & 11th and we had two full days of training on Laserfiche. We invited other departments over at lunchtime on Wednesday to give them an update and peek at how the program works.
- Contacted Pro Music on the sound system for the council chambers. They will be out on Thursday to look at our equipment. We talked about putting in the same system that the borough and the City of Fairbanks have. If all goes well we'll have a new system installed by August 1.
- We ran into some problems with the installation of Myviewpoint and Laserfiche. It has come to our attention that we need to have two servers for administration. Security is of the utmost importance with our financial software and other records. The cost of an additional server is \$5,794.97. The City will pay for ½ of that cost and the Archival Grant will pay the other 1/2 of it. It will take at least 4 weeks to order and have installed. We hope that we can then start the training for everyone.

Human Resources

- Tricia Fogarty is out of the office until after July 1st due to health issues. If you need assistance with your water bill or assessment you can contact Renee or myself.
- Dave Daniell is retiring on July 11th. He has been with the North Pole Fire Department for 25 years. We will recognize him with a proclamation and 25 year pin at the July 7th meeting.

ONGOING PROJECTS

- None

CITIZENS COMMENTS

Nancy Uptgraft – 2695 Beech Drive, North Pole, AK 99705

Ms. Uptgraft stated that she was very disappointed that the Senior Luncheon has been canceled and would like the council to think about re-instating it. She didn't see where it cost the City very much money as most everything was donated. She said that she would even be willing to sponsor a part of this event.

OLD BUSINESS

None

NEW BUSINESS

RESOLUTION 14-13, A RESOLUTION NAMING THE NORTH POLE EXERCISE TRAIL IN RECOGNITION OF FIRST SERGEANT THOMAS UPTGRAFT SENIOR AND RECOGNIZING THE DONORS WHO HELPED TO MAKE THE EXERCISE TRAIL POSSIBLE

Mr. Butler informed council on how the idea for the exercise trail came about. Donations were given by businesses and individuals in the community; The Uptgraft Family, Julie Ament of North Pole Physical Therapy, Willie & Francie Cork, and Glen & Kathy Weber of Weber, Inc.

Public Comment

Francie Cork – 401 Holiday Rd

Ms. Cork encouraged the council to pass this resolution. She sees more and more people running and walking around North Pole in addition to how clean our City has become with streets that are swept and the flowers that are planted every year. She gave kudo's to the Utility Department along with the Public Works Dept. She hopes that everyone will help to keep the streets clean with the extra work that this will make.

Mr. Welch *moved to* Adopt Resolution 14-13, a Resolution naming the North Pole exercise trail in recognition of First Sergeant Thomas Uptgraft Senior and recognizing the donors who helped to make the exercise trail possible

Seconded by Mr. McCarthy

Discussion

Mr. McGhee asked how much of the project will take up the Beaver Springs Trail. He also wanted to know how this would affect the Memorial that already exists on the trail.

Mr. Butler said that they are using the Beaver Springs Trail as a pathway to get to the other exercise sites.

Mr. Welch said that he will be happy to have that trail.

Ms. Holm is also happy to have the trail and promote a healthy lifestyle. She would like to have a committee formed to name the new exercise trail.

Mayor Ward said this is a wonderful thing and that this wouldn't be possible without their donations and would like to see other council members co-sponsor this resolution.

Mr. McGhee said that he knows Nancy Uptgraft. He recognizes that she is a big volunteer in the community. He doesn't like all the memorials that are out there. He changed his mind on this resolution because this is based on the volunteerism of this family. The Corks epitomize good health and exercise and the Uptgrafts have helped to make this possible.

PASSED

YES – 6–Welch, McCarthy, Smith, McGhee, Hunter, Ward

NO – 1 – Holm

Absent – 0 –

COUNCIL COMMENTS

Ms. Hunter – will be visiting family over the next two weeks and will miss the meeting of July 7th.

Ms. Holm – expressed gratitude for the flat bed truck the FNSB is donating to us.

Mr. Welch – celebrated 28 years of Fathers Days along with his son who is a father for the 1st time. He informed council that he will need a 4th back surgery and he may be out for a while. He felt that the council had a good briefing with Mr. Hutchison on the 2013 audit.

Mr. McGhee – have a wonderful summer

Mr. McCarthy- no comment

Mr. Smith – be careful because there are a lot of young children riding bikes and walking on our streets.

Mayor Ward – have a wonderful evening and if you have questions come and talk with staff.

ADJOURNMENT

Mr. McGhee adjourned the meeting at 9:21 p.m.

Seconded by Mr. Welch

The regular meeting of June 16, 2014 adjourned at 9:21 p.m.

These minutes passed and approved by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council on Monday, July 7, 2014.

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

Memo

To: City Council
From: Bill Butler
Date: June 25, 2014
Subject: Amendment to water system engineering and design project

Recommendation

Accept PDC, Inc. Engineers professional services agreement amendment totaling \$213,134

Background

According to the approved professional services agreement with PDC Engineers, upon approval by USDA of the Preliminary Engineering Report (PER), the City and PDC would negotiate the balance of the fees to complete the remainder of the project requirements. Completion of phase one of the engineering and design project was \$286,811. (See attached section of professional services agreement, Article 2, c.2.01 A2) The original agreement included the provision to negotiate the balance of the work and fees for the work because the components to be engineered to the 100% design stage and associated bid documents were unknown at the outset of the project.

The Water System Engineering and Design Project is fully funded with two grants. The largest share of the grant funding is provided by USDA--\$375,000. The balance of \$125,000 is being provided by a state Municipal Matching Grant. The total funding available for the project is \$500,000.

With USDA's approval of the PER, the City and PDC prioritized the most critical projects that need to be addressed and that could be funded at a manageable expense. The projects listed below are estimated to cost approximately \$2.5 million. Based upon these discussions, PDC generated the attached addendum to the professional services agreement. The City is requesting that USDA approve PDC's addendum to the original professional services agreement. PDC will generate design drawings to the 100% level for the projects listed below and generate a bid-ready invitation to bid document.

- 600 KW backup generator replacement
- Emergency generators for the water pumping stations
- Fire pump replacement
- Backwash pump replacement
- 1/3 of the in-line fire hydrants



ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT
DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER
FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of _____, _____ ("Effective Date") between

City of North Pole ("Owner") and

PDC Inc., Engineers ("Engineer").

Owner's Project, of which Engineer's services under this Agreement are a part, is generally identified as follows:

North Pole Water Treatment and Distribution System Engineering and Rehabilitation Design Project

("Project").

Engineer's services under this Agreement are generally identified as follows:

Perform Master Planning and prepare USDA Environmental Report and Preliminary Engineering

Report and prepare 100% design documents for priority projects.

Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – SERVICES OF ENGINEER

1.01 Scope

- A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth herein and in Exhibit A.

ARTICLE 2 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 General

- A. Owner shall have the responsibilities set forth herein and in Exhibit B.
- B. Owner shall pay Engineer as set forth in Exhibit C.
- C. Owner shall be responsible for, and Engineer may rely upon, the accuracy and completeness of all requirements, programs, instructions, reports, data, and other information furnished by Owner to

(Formatted for use with E-500, 2008 Edition on RUS funded projects)

This is EXHIBIT C, consisting of _____ pages, referred to in part of the Agreement between Owner and Engineer For Professional Services dated _____.

Payments to Engineer for Services and Reimbursable Expenses
COMPENSATION PACKET RUS-1: Basic Services – Lump Sum

Article 2 of the Agreement is amended and supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties:

ARTICLE 2 – OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

C.2.01 *Compensation for Basic Services (other than Resident Project Representative) – Lump Sum Method of Payment*

A. Owner shall pay Engineer for Basic Services set forth in Exhibit A, except for services of Engineer’s Resident Project Representative, if any, as follows:

1. For services performed or furnished under paragraph A.1.01, the Lump Sum amount of Two Hundred Eighty Six Thousand Eight Hundred Eleven Dollars (\$ 286,811) after the Study and Report Phase Services are considered complete as defined in Exhibit A.
2. For services performed or furnished under paragraphs A.1.02 through A.1.06 (excluding the services of the Resident Project Representative) the Lump Sum amount of _____ Dollars (\$ _____). To be negotiated after Preliminary Engineering Report is approved.
3. The Lump Sum compensation for services performed or furnished under paragraphs A.1.02 through A.1.0.6 shall be payable as follows:
 - a. A sum which equals 30 percent of the Lump Sum compensation payable under C.2.01.A.2, above, after the Preliminary Design Phase documents are revised and submitted to Owner (and Agency if required).
 - b. A sum which, together with the compensation payable under paragraph C.2.01.A.3.a, equals 50 percent of the Lump Sum compensation payable under paragraph C.2.01.A.2 after the Final Design Phase documents are completed and submitted to Owner and Agency.
 - c. A sum which, together with the compensation provided under paragraph C.2.01.A.3.a and b, equals 70 percent of the Lump Sum compensation payable

This is **EXHIBIT K**, consisting of [REDACTED] pages, referred to in and part of the **Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services** dated [November 10, 2011].

AMENDMENT TO OWNER-ENGINEER AGREEMENT

Amendment No. 1

The Effective Date of this Amendment is: July 7, 2014.

Background Data

Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: November 10, 2011

Owner: City of North Pole

Engineer: PDC Inc. Engineers

Project: City of North Pole Water Treatment System Engineering and Design Project

Nature of Amendment: [Check those that are applicable and delete those that are inapplicable.]

- ☒ X Additional Services to be performed by Engineer
- ☐ Modifications to services of Engineer
- ☐ Modifications to responsibilities of Owner
- ☐ Modifications of payment to Engineer
- ☐ Modifications to time(s) for rendering services
- ☐ Modifications to other terms and conditions of the Agreement

Description of Modifications:

Here describe the modifications, in as much specificity and detail as needed. Use an attachment if necessary.

1. Video Inspection of Water Storage Reservoir- \$4,800 (see Attachment 1)
2. Water Treatment Plant Emergency Improvements Design- \$158,183 (see Attachment 2)
3. Downtown Distribution Loop Improvements Phase 1 Design- \$50,151 (see Attachment 3)

Agreement Summary:

Original agreement amount:	\$286,811
Net change for prior amendments:	\$ 0
This amendment amount:	\$213,134
Adjusted Agreement amount:	\$499,945

Change in time for services (days or date, as applicable): No Change

The foregoing Agreement Summary is for reference only and does not alter the terms of the Agreement, including those set forth in Exhibit C.

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect.

OWNER:
City of North Pole

ENGINEER:
PDC Inc. Engineers

By: _____
Print
name: _____

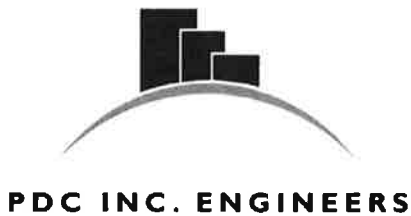
Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

By: _____
Print
name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____



CITY OF NORTH POLE WATER TREATMENT PLANT EMERGENCY SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS

**STATEMENT OF SERVICES
June 11, 2014**

GENERAL

The City of North Pole (OWNER) desires the design of improvements to their emergency systems in the water treatment plant (WTP) and distribution system circulation pump houses. They desire PDC, Inc. Consulting Engineers (Engineer) to develop design documents to:

- Replace the emergency backup power generator and automatic transfer switch in the WTP to maintain full operation in the event of a power outage
- Provide trailer-mounted emergency backup generators at the three pump houses (Highway Park, Stillmeyer Estates, Eighth Avenue)
- Replace the WTP fire pump and the piping between the fire pump and the circulation pumps
- Replace the WTP backwash pumps
- Replace the locks on the exterior doors with key pad button hardware

A brief summary of each of the sub-projects follows:

A new 600 kW emergency backup generator will be installed in an arctic enclosure on the roof of the east cell of the existing reservoir. The existing building service will be routed to the new arctic enclosure and the automatic transfer switch for the new generator will be installed inside the arctic enclosure. The existing motor control center (MCC) and other electrical equipment will remain in the hallway adjacent to the existing generator room until pumps are replaced. The existing generator will be removed.

Trailer-mounted 60 kW generators will be provided for each of the three pump houses (Highway Park, Stillmeyer, and 8th Avenue). Magnetic meters will be installed in each of these pump houses so the City can monitor the flow with the SCADA system.

The existing 3,500 gpm WTP fire pump will be replaced with a 5,000 gpm pump with a slow closing bypass valve to avoid water hammer. The piping and PRV downstream of the fire pump to the circulation pumps will also be replaced. The ventilation opening in the roof will need to be enlarged so that the new pump can be installed. A new meter will be installed and integrated with the SCADA system. The 3,500 gallon buried fuel tank will be replaced with an aboveground 5,000 gallon tank.

The two existing backwash pumps will be replaced with new VFD pumps that have the capacity to backwash the filters at 480 gpm (as compared to existing pumps which provide 320 gpm) without running the wells. Since the lower level is very tight for space, the VFD's will be installed in the existing generator room after the generator is removed.

This Statement of services details the scope to be provided by the Engineer.

ENGINEER REQUIREMENTS

Upon this Agreement becoming effective, the ENGINEER shall perform the following tasks:

35% Design Phase

1. Develop CAD project drawings from the record drawings, construction shop drawings and field verified critical dimensions.
2. Confirm project design criteria with the City.
3. Coordinate with GVEA regarding new service
4. Develop 35% design drawings to show the character and extent of the improvements, as well as the remaining space constraints.
5. Compile cut sheets of equipment to be designated as basis of design in the construction documents.
6. Identify lead times on major equipment
7. Develop budget cost estimate

65% Design Phase

1. Attend review meeting with Owner
2. Provide 65% design plans and specifications based on the Construction Standards Institute standards (CSI)
3. Update cost estimate

95% Design Phase

1. Attend review meeting with Owner
2. Provide 95% design plans and specifications based on the Construction Standards Institute standards (CSI) and contract documents based on the Engineer's Joint Construction Documents Committee (EJCDC) standard documents for Construction Contracts.
3. Update cost estimate
4. Prepare and submit ADEC application for approval to construct
5. Prepare air quality permits for new generators.

Final Design Phase

1. Attend review meeting with Owner
2. Provide 100% construction and contract documents
3. Update cost estimate

OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Owner will provide:

1. All criteria and full information as to OWNER's requirements for the Project.
2. Provide assistance with access for engineering observation.



**CITY OF NORTH POLE
WATER TREATMENT PLANT
EMERGENCY SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS
Statement of Services**

SCHEDULE

The schedule for the project is as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Notice to Proceed: | June 17, 2014 |
| 2. 35% Design Documents | July 8, 2014 |
| 3. Review Comments | July 15, 2014 |
| 4. 65% Design Documents | August 6, 2014 |
| 5. Review Comments | August 20, 2014 |
| 6. 95% Construction Documents | September 24, 2014 |
| 7. Review Comments | October 8, 2014 |
| 8. Bid Documents | October 29, 2014 |

METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Consultant will perform the design phase services on a lump sum basis for \$158,183.

END OF STATEMENT OF SERVICES

PDC Summary Sheet

#	PHASE	P. M.	STRUCT	MECH	ELECT	CIVIL	PDC Sub Total	ACMI	S&W	Subconsultant Sub Total	Totals
22	35% Design	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,298	\$ 11,228	\$ 12,310	\$ 4,950	\$ 33,785	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 41,785
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,298	\$ 11,228	\$ 12,310	\$ 4,950	\$ 33,785	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 41,785
25	65% design	\$ 2,800	\$ 7,145	\$ 10,045	\$ 29,110	\$ 3,525	\$ 52,625	\$ 2,400	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,900	\$ 56,525
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 2,800	\$ 7,145	\$ 10,045	\$ 29,110	\$ 3,525	\$ 52,625	\$ 2,400	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,900	\$ 56,525
30	95% design	\$ 2,100	\$ 4,555	\$ 6,603	\$ 22,845	\$ 3,525	\$ 39,628	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,700	\$ 42,328
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 2,100	\$ 4,555	\$ 6,603	\$ 22,845	\$ 3,525	\$ 39,628	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,700	\$ 42,328
35	Construction Documents	\$ 900	\$ 2,465	\$ 3,885	\$ 8,420	\$ 1,875	\$ 17,545			\$ -	\$ 17,545
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 900	\$ 2,465	\$ 3,885	\$ 8,420	\$ 1,875	\$ 17,545	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,545
	Totals	\$ 7,800	\$ 17,463	\$ 31,760	\$ 72,685	\$ 13,875	\$ 143,583	\$ 9,600	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,600	\$ 158,183

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Structural 5	E4 - Structural 4	E3 - Structural 3	E2 - Structural 2	E1 - Structural 1	T5 - Tech 5	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Analysis of existing structure for new generator		3			7				10
	New opening for installation of new pump		1			3				4
	find for new 5k gal fuel tank		0.5							0.5
	support pads for pumps		0.5			1				1.5
										0
	specs		1					1		2
	drawings		2			3	5			10
	cost estimate review									0
	QC		0.5	2						2.5
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0.5	10	0	0	14	5	1	30.5
	Cost	\$0	\$93	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$1,120	\$475	\$110	\$3,298
25	65% design									
	Analysis of existing structure for new generator		5			14				19
	New opening for installation of new pump		2			5				7
	find for new 5k gal fuel tank		0.5			2				2.5
	support pad for new fire pump		0.5			2				2.5
	support pads for backwash pumps		0.5			1				1.5
	specs		2			4		2		8
	drawings		2			5	9			16
	cost estimate review		0.5			2				2.5
	attend review meeting		3							3
	QC		1	3						4
	address review comments		0.5			2				2.5
	Hourly Subtotal	0	1	19.5	0	0	37	9	2	68.5
	Cost	\$0	\$185	\$2,925	\$0	\$0	\$2,960	\$855	\$220	\$7,145
30	95% design									
	Analysis of existing structure for new generator		3			11				14
	New opening for installation of new pump		1			3				4
	find for new 5k gal fuel tank					1				1
	support pad for new fire pump					1				1
	support pads for backwash pumps					1				1
	specs		1			2		1		4
	drawings		2			2	5			9
	cost estimate review		0.5			1				1.5
	attend review meeting		3							3
	QC		1	3						4
	address review comments									0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	1	13.5	0	0	22	5	1	42.5
	Cost	\$0	\$185	\$2,025	\$0	\$0	\$1,760	\$475	\$110	\$4,555
35	Construction Documents									
	Analysis of existing structure for new generator		0.5			3				3.5
	New opening for installation of new pump		0.5			1				1.5
	find for new 5k gal fuel tank					0.5				0.5
	support pad for new fire pump					0.5				0.5
	support pads for backwash pumps					0.5				0.5
	specs		1					1		2
	drawings		1				2			3
	cost estimate review		0.5							0.5
	attend review meeting		3							3
	QC		1	3						4
	address review comments		0.5			0.5				1
	Hourly Subtotal	0	1	10	0	0	6	2	1	20
	Cost	\$0	\$185	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$480	\$190	\$110	\$2,465
Discipline Totals										161.5
Design Services										\$17,463

**North Pole Water Treatment Plant
Emergency Systems Improvements**

PDC Inc. Engineers
June 11, 2014

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Mechanical 5	E4 - Mechanical 4	E3 - Mechanical 3	E2 - Mechanical 2	E1 - Mechanical 1	T5 - Tech 5	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Review as-builts			3						3
	Site Visit/Field Measurements			3			3			6
	Meetings	1		2						3
	Generator Design (new/demo)	1		4			7			12
	Fire Pump and Vent Design	3		22			22			47
	Fuel Tank Design	1		3			3			7
	Backwash Pumps	0.5		3			2			5.5
	Misc Drawings/Production	1					3			4
	Compile Equipment Cutsheets			2						2
	Spec list/narrative			2						2
	Cost estimate review			2						2
	QA/QC	2								2
	Submittal			0.5			0.5			1
	Hourly Subtotal	0	9.5	0	46.5	0	0	40.5	0	96.5
	Cost	\$0	\$1,568	\$0	\$5,813	\$0	\$0	\$3,848	\$0	\$11,228
25	65% design									
	Address Review Comments		1	3						4
	Meetings		1	2						3
	Generator Design (new/demo)		1	3			4			8
	Fire Pump and Vent Design		2	22			16			40
	Fuel Tank Design		1	4			4			9
	Backwash Pumps		0.5	3			3			6.5
	Misc Drawings/Production		1				3			4
	Update Equipment Cutsheets			0.5						0.5
	Specs		2	3						5
	Cost estimate review			1						1
	QA/QC		2							2
	Submittal			0.5			0.5			1
	Hourly Subtotal	0	11.5	0	42	0	0	30.5	0	84
	Cost	\$0	\$1,898	\$0	\$5,250	\$0	\$0	\$2,898	\$0	\$10,045
30	95% design									
	Address Review Comments		1	1						2
	Meetings		1	1						2
	Generator Design (new/demo)		1	2			3			6
	Fire Pump and Vent Design		2	11			7			20
	Fuel Tank Design		0.5	2			2			4.5
	Backwash Pumps		0.5	2			2			4.5
	Misc Drawings/Production		1				3			4
	Update Equipment Cutsheets			0.5						0.5
	Specs		2	4						6
	Cost estimate review			1						1
	QA/QC		2							2
	Submittal			0.5			0.5			1
	Hourly Subtotal	0	11	0	25	0	0	17.5	0	53.5
	Cost	\$0	\$1,815	\$0	\$3,125	\$0	\$0	\$1,663	\$0	\$6,603
35	Construction Documents									
	Address Review Comments		0.5	1						1.5
	Meetings			1						1
	Generator Design (new/demo)		1	2			1			4
	Fire Pump and Vent Design		1	5			3			9
	Fuel Tank Design			1			0.5			1.5
	Backwash Pumps		0.5	1			1			2.5
	Misc Drawings/Production		1				3			4
	Update Equipment Cutsheets			0.5						0.5
	Specs		1	2						3
	Cost estimate review			1						1
	QA/QC		2							2
	Submittal			0.5			0.5			1
	Hourly Subtotal	0	7	0	15	0	0	9	0	31
	Cost	\$0	\$1,155	\$0	\$1,875	\$0	\$0	\$855	\$0	\$3,885
	Discipline Totals									265
	Design Services									\$31,760

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Electrical 5	E4 - Electrical 4	E3 - Electrical 3	E2 - Electrical 2	E1 - Electrical 1	T3 - Tech 3	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Site visits		3			7				10
	Existing conditions/demo plans					7				7
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams		7			7				14
	CAD						22			22
	Compile product data		3			4				7
	Review Cost Estimate		2			4				6
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	15	0	0	29	0	22	0	66
	Cost	\$0	\$2,775	\$0	\$0	\$2,900	\$0	\$1,650	\$0	\$7,325
25	65% design									
	Review meeting					3				3
	Site visits		2			7				9
	Existing conditions/demo plans					4				4
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams		8			20				28
	Utility coord		2			6				8
	Calculations, schedules		4	5	4	8				21
	Cutover plan/sequence		10			4				14
	CAD						53			53
	Specifications		7	4		10		4		25
	Compile product data		2			5				7
	Review Cost Estimate		4			7				11
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	39	9	4	74	0	53	4	183
	Cost	\$0	\$7,215	\$1,530	\$460	\$7,400	\$0	\$3,975	\$440	\$21,020
30	95% design									
	Review meeting					3				3
	Site visits					3				3
	Existing conditions/demo plans					2				2
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams		10	4		22				36
	Utility coord					4				4
	Calculations, schedules		2	2	4	8				16
	Cutover plan/sequence		10			4				14
	CAD						35			35
	Specifications		8	4		4		2		18
	Compile product data					4				4
	Review Cost Estimate		4			8				12
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	34	10	4	62	0	35	2	147
	Cost	\$0	\$6,290	\$1,700	\$460	\$6,200	\$0	\$2,625	\$220	\$17,495
35	Construction Documents									
	Review meeting					3				3
	Existing conditions/demo plans					2				2
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams		1	3		7				11
	Utility coord					2				2
	Calculations, schedules		1	1	1	2				5
	Cutover plan/sequence		2			2				4
	CAD						12			12
	Specifications		2			2		1		5
	Compile product data					2				2
	Review Cost Estimate					3				3
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	6	4	1	25	0	12	1	49
	Cost	\$0	\$1,110	\$680	\$115	\$2,500	\$0	\$900	\$110	\$5,415
	Discipline Totals									445
	Design Services									\$51,255

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Electrical 5	E4 - Electrical 4	E3 - Electrical 3	E2 - Electrical 2	E1 - Electrical 1	T3 - Tech 3	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Site visits				3					3
	Existing conditions/demo plans				3					3
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams	1			4					5
	CAD						5			5
	Compile product data				2					2
	Review Cost Estimate				2					2
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	1	0	0	14	0	5	0	20
	Cost	\$0	\$185	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$375	\$0	\$1,960
25	65% design									
	Review meeting				1					1
	Site visits	2			1					3
	Existing conditions/demo plans				2					2
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams	2			5					7
	CAD						11			11
	Specifications	1			2			1		4
	Compile product data				3					3
	Review Cost Estimate				2					2
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	5	0	0	16	0	11	1	33
	Cost	\$0	\$925	\$0	\$0	\$1,600	\$0	\$825	\$110	\$3,460
30	95% design									
	Review meeting				1					1
	Site visits				1					1
	Existing conditions/demo plans				1					1
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams	1			2					3
	CAD						7			7
	Specifications	1			1			1		3
	Compile product data				1					1
	Review Cost Estimate				1					1
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	2	0	0	8	0	7	1	18
	Cost	\$0	\$370	\$0	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$525	\$110	\$1,805
35	Construction Documents									
	Review meeting				1					1
	Existing conditions/demo plans				1					1
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams	1			1					2
	CAD						3			3
	Specifications				1			1		2
	Compile product data				1					1
	Review Cost Estimate				1					1
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	1	0	0	6	0	3	1	11
	Cost	\$0	\$185	\$0	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$225	\$110	\$1,120
Discipline Totals										82
Design Services										\$8,345

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Electrical 5	E4 - Electrical 4	E3 - Electrical 3	E2 - Electrical 2	E1 - Electrical 1	T3 - Tech 3	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Site visits				1					1
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams	1			1					2
	CAD						1			1
	Compile product data				0.5					0.5
	Review Cost Estimate				0.5					0.5
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	0	5
	Cost	\$0	\$185	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$75	\$0	\$560
25	65% design									
	Review meeting				1					1
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams				2					2
	CAD						1			1
	Specifications				1			1		2
	Compile product data				1					1
	Review Cost Estimate				1					1
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	0	0	6	0	1	1	8
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$75	\$110	\$785
30	95% design									
	Review meeting				1					1
	Site visits				1					1
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams				2					2
	CAD						1			1
	Specifications				1			1		2
	Compile product data				1					1
	Review Cost Estimate				1					1
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	0	0	7	0	1	1	9
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$75	\$110	\$885
35	Construction Documents									
	Review meeting				0.5					0.5
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams				0.5					0.5
	CAD						1			1
	Specifications				1			0.5		1.5
	Compile product data				0.5					0.5
	Review Cost Estimate				0.5					0.5
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	0.5	4.5
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$75	\$55	\$430
	Discipline Totals									26.5
	Design Services									\$2,660

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Electrical 5	E4 - Electrical 4	E3 - Electrical 3	E2 - Electrical 2	E1 - Electrical 1	T3 - Tech 3	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Site visits		3			3				6
	Existing conditions/demo plans					2				2
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams		1			3				4
	CAD						7			7
	Compile product data					3				3
	Review Cost Estimate					1				1
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	4	0	0	12	0	7	0	23
	Cost	\$0	\$740	\$0	\$0	\$1,200	\$0	\$525	\$0	\$2,465
25	65% design									
	Review meeting					2				2
	Site visits					2				2
	Existing conditions/demo plans					2				2
	New work									0
	Plans, diagrams		1			2				3
	Utility coord					3				3
	CAD						8			8
	Compile product data					3				3
	Specifications		4	1		2		1.5		8.5
	Review Cost Estimate		1			2				3
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	6	1	0	18	0	8	1.5	34.5
	Cost	\$0	\$1,110	\$170	\$0	\$1,800	\$0	\$600	\$165	\$3,845
30	95% design									
	Review meeting					2				2
	Site visits					2				2
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams		1			3				4
	Utility coord					2				2
	CAD						7			7
	Compile product data					1				1
	Specifications		2	1		1		1		5
	Review Cost Estimate					2				2
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	3	1	0	13	0	7	1	25
	Cost	\$0	\$555	\$170	\$0	\$1,300	\$0	\$525	\$110	\$2,660
35	Construction Documents									
	Review meeting					2				2
	Design									0
	Plans, diagrams		1			2				3
	CAD						5			5
	Compile product data					0.5				0.5
	Specifications		1			1		1		3
	Review Cost Estimate					0.5				0.5
										0
										0
	Hourly Subtotal	0	2	0	0	6	0	5	1	14
	Cost	\$0	\$370	\$0	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$375	\$110	\$1,455
	Discipline Totals									96.5
	Design Services									\$10,425

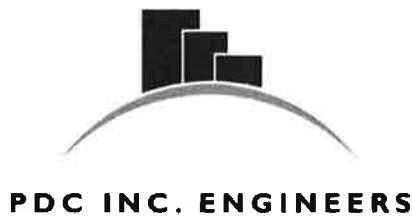
**North Pole Water Treatment Plant
Emergency Systems Improvements**

PDC Inc. Engineers
June 11, 2014

CIVIL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Civil 5	E4 - Civil 4	E3 - Civil 3	E2 - Civil 2	E1 - Civil 1	T6 - Tech 6	WP5 - Word Proc 5	
22	35% Design									Total
	Review as-builts			2						2
	Site Visit			4						4
	Meetings			4						4
	Generator Design (new/demo)			4						4
	Fire Pump and Vent Design			4						4
	Fuel Tank Design			1						1
	Backwash Pumps			2						2
	Cost estimate review			2						2
	QA/QC			8						8
	Submittal			2						2
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	33	0	0	0	0	0	33
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950
25	65% design									
	Address Review Comments			2						2
	Meetings			4						4
	Generator Design (new/demo)			2						2
	Fire Pump and Vent Design			2						2
	Fuel Tank Design			0.5						0.5
	Backwash Pumps			1						1
	Cost estimate review			2						2
	QA/QC			8						8
	Submittal			2						2
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	23.5	0	0	0	0	0	23.5
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,525	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,525
30	95% design									
	Address Review Comments			2						2
	Meetings			4						4
	Generator Design (new/demo)			2						2
	Fire Pump and Vent Design			2						2
	Fuel Tank Design			0.5						0.5
	Backwash Pumps			1						1
	Cost estimate review			2						2
	QA/QC			8						8
	Submittal			2						2
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	23.5	0	0	0	0	0	23.5
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$3,525	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,525
35	Construction Documents									
	Address Review Comments			1						1
	Meetings			2						2
	Generator Design (new/demo)			1						1
	Fire Pump and Vent Design			1						1
	Fuel Tank Design			0						0
	Backwash Pumps			0.5						0.5
	Cost estimate review									0
	QA/QC			6						6
	Submittal			1						1
	Hourly Subtotal	0	0	12.5	0	0	0	0	0	12.5
	Cost	\$0	\$0	\$1,875	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,875
Discipline Totals										92.5
Design Services										\$13,875

COMMENTS:



CITY OF NORTH POLE DOWNTOWN DISTRIBUTION LOOP IMPROVEMENTS

STATEMENT OF SERVICES
June 20, 2014

GENERAL

The City of North Pole (OWNER) desires PDC, Inc. Engineers (Engineer) to develop design documents for improvements to the downtown distribution loop to:

- Replace ten of the thirty in-line fire hydrants along the downtown circulation loop (every third hydrant along the loop) with standard offset hydrants and provide main line valves at each. This will require the main line to be offset either in front of or behind the hydrant using 45° bends. Each hydrant will receive a 6-inch isolation valve.

This Statement of services details the scope to be provided by the Engineer.

ENGINEER REQUIREMENTS

Upon this Agreement becoming effective, the ENGINEER shall perform the following tasks:

35% Design Phase

1. Confirm project design criteria with the City.
2. Develop CAD project basemaps
 - a. Pull water and sewer maps, FNSB 2012 aerial orthophoto and contours into a CAD file.
 - b. Pull record drawings and gather details on water and sewer profile and water and sewer service locations.
3. Develop topographic survey of each repair area identifying ROW, easements, location of buried utilities marked by utility companies, adjacent improvements, and road shoulders. Survey will locate fire hydrants, valves, and sanitary sewer manholes.
4. Meet with City of North Pole and utility companies to determine buried utilities in each of the thirty repair locations.
5. Develop 35% design drawings to show the character and extent of the improvements and connection details
6. Develop budget cost estimate

65% Design Phase

1. Attend review meeting with Owner
2. Provide 65% design plans and specifications based on Construction Standards Institute (CSI) with additional details to support street, sidewalk, curb and gutter demo and replacement
3. Update cost estimate

95% Design Phase

1. Attend review meeting with Owner
2. Provide 95% design plans and specifications based on the Construction Standards Institute standards (CSI) and contract documents based on the Engineer's Joint Construction Documents Committee (EJCDC) standard documents for Construction Contracts.
3. Update cost estimate
4. Prepare and submit ADEC application for approval to construct

Final Design Phase

1. Attend review meeting with Owner
2. Provide 100% construction and contract documents
3. Update cost estimate

OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Owner will provide:

1. All criteria and full information as to OWNER's requirements for the Project.
2. City utility locates near valve locations in areas potentially requiring excavation
3. Provide assistance with access for engineering observation.

SCHEDULE

The schedule for the project is as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Notice to Proceed: | June 17, 2014 |
| 2. 35% Design Documents | July 8, 2014 |
| 3. Review Comments | July 18, 2014 |
| 4. 65% Design Documents | August 8, 2014 |
| 5. Review Comments | August 22, 2014 |
| 6. 95% Construction Documents | September 18, 2014 |
| 7. Review Comments | September 30, 2014 |
| 8. Bid Documents | October 16, 2014 |

METHOD OF PAYMENT

The Consultant will perform the design phase services on a lump sum basis for \$ 50,151.

END OF STATEMENT OF SERVICES

North Pole Downtown Distribution Loop Improvements

PDC Inc. Engineers
June 20, 2014

#	PHASE	CIVIL	SURVEY	PDC Sub Total	Totals
22	35% Design	\$ 8,385	\$ 25,696	\$ 34,081	\$ 34,081
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ 1,545	\$ 1,545	\$ 1,545
	Phase Total	\$ 8,385	\$ 27,241	\$ 35,626	\$ 35,626
25	65% design	\$ 6,990	\$ -	\$ 6,990	\$ 6,990
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 6,990	\$ -	\$ 6,990	\$ 6,990
30	95% design	\$ 5,010	\$ -	\$ 5,010	\$ 5,010
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 5,010	\$ -	\$ 5,010	\$ 5,010
35	Construction Documents	\$ 2,525	\$ -	\$ 2,525	\$ 2,525
	Reimbursibles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Phase Total	\$ 2,525	\$ -	\$ 2,525	\$ 2,525
	Totals	\$ 22,910	\$ 27,241	\$ 50,151	\$ 50,151

North Pole Downtown Distribution Loop Improvements

PDC Inc. Engineers
June 20, 2014

CIVIL ENGINEERING

#	TASK	E6/S6 - Principal	E5 - Civil 5	E4 - Civil 4	E3 - Civil 3	E2 - Civil 2	E1 - Civil 1	T6 - Tech 6	VPS - Word Proc 5
22	35% Design								
	Confirm project design criteria w/ City		2	2					4
	Coordinate with Surveyors			1					1
	Review Asbuilt Drawings			4					4
	Determine Water and Sewer Service Locations			3					3
	Coordinate with Utility Companies			3					3
	Develop title sheet in general info sheets			4		4			8
	Prepare background FNSB aerial photo and contours			2		2			4
	Prepare plans for demo and replacement at each of the 10 locations, 1"=20', 4 per sheet		2	10		10			22
	Develop connection details		1	4		8			13
	Estimate budget costs		1	6					7
	QC	3							3
	Hourly Subtotal	3	0	6	39	0	0	24	72
	Cost	\$675	\$0	\$900	\$4,290	\$0	\$0	\$2,320	\$0
									\$8,385
25	65% design								
	Attend review meeting with City			2	2				4
	Update title and general info sheets			2	2			2	4
	Update plan views for each hydrant			2	10			10	22
	Develop details (pavement, sidewalk, curb & gutter, etc)				6			6	12
	Develop technical specifications		1	6				2	9
	Update cost estimate		1	2					3
	QC	4							4
	Hourly Subtotal	4	0	6	28	0	0	18	58
	Cost	\$900	\$0	\$900	\$3,080	\$0	\$0	\$1,890	\$220
									\$6,990
30	95% design								
	Attend review meeting with City			2	2				4
	Update drawings			2	6				12
	Update specifications		1	4			4		12
	Provide contract documents			4				2	7
	Update cost estimate		1	2				4	12
	QC	2							3
	Hourly Subtotal	2	0	10	18	0	0	4	40
	Cost	\$450	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,980	\$0	\$0	\$420	\$660
									\$5,010
35	Construction Documents								
	Attend review meeting with City			1					1
	Finalize drawings			4				4	9
	Finalize specifications and contract		1						4
	Finalize cost estimate		1						1
	QC	1							1
	Hourly Subtotal	1	0	3	9	0	0	4	21
	Cost	\$225	\$0	\$450	\$990	\$0	\$0	\$420	\$440
									\$2,525
	Discipline Totals								191
	Design Services								\$22,910
	COMMENTS:								

PDC Inc. Engineers
June 20, 2014

COMMENTS:

1. Two man crew rate is blended to reflect ten hour days with overtime.
2. All features will be tied with RTK. No differential levels will be run.
3. This is a snow-free survey.
4. Spot surveys are limited to an area 50'x100' centered on each hydrant and will include shoulders, edges of pavement, centerlines, hydrants, water valves, ditches, culverts, driveways and other improvements. Sewer manholes will be located but not asbuilt on either side of each hydrant.
5. Underground utilities marked on the ground at the time of the survey will be placed into the model space drawing. Underground utilities not marked at the time of survey can be researched and placed into the project by PDC civil staff.
6. A DTM will not be created.
7. The deliverable is a model space drawing. A sheeted product and signed control drawing are not part of this fee. Contractor control will be visible in the survey design background.

North Pole Downtown Distribution Loop Improvements

PDC Inc. Engineers
June 20, 2014

REIMBURSABLE

35% Design Item	unit	unit cost	Project Manager		Structural		Mechanical		Electrical		Civil		Environmental		Survey		Total
			#	subtotal	#	subtotal	#	subtotal	#	subtotal	#	subtotal	#	subtotal	#	subtotal	
Copies	ea	\$ 0.10		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Bluelines	ea	\$ 1.90		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
MyIars	ea	\$ 11.00		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Airfare	ea	\$ 520.00		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
GPS Rental fee/day 2 receivers	ea	\$ 309.00		0		0		0		0		0		0	5	1,545	1,545
Phone	month	\$ 25.00		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Shipping	ea	\$ 25.00		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Per Diem	man day	\$ 25.00		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0
Subtotal				0		0		0		0		0		0		1,545	1,545



Division Headquarters

455 Main St. Bldg. 1 Suite AB
Deep River, CT 06417
Tel: (860) 526-2610
Fax: (860) 526-5018

Mr. Keith Hanneman, P.E.
PDC, Inc. Engineers
1028 Aurora Drive
Fairbanks, AK 99709
Email: KeithHanneman@pdceng.com

June 13, 2012

Re: North Pole Utilities Reservoir Inspection

Dear Keith:

Acuren is pleased to provide the following quotation to conduct an inspection of the North Pole Utilities reservoir and the associated Distribution Piping. We will conduct the inspection of the reservoirs and the exterior of the distribution piping using a remotely operated ROV while the reservoir is in normal service.

All equipment used in the reservoir will be disinfected on site in accordance with AWWA C652 using a 200 ppm chlorine solution.

If air or dye can be introduced into the distribution piping at the time of the inspection we should be able to verify where leaks exist.

The inspection will be recorded on DVD while on site. We will provide a brief written report of our findings along with the video.

We are scheduling your work with our upcoming projects in July in Alaska. Based on being in the state we can offer a reduction to the original budget price quoted.

The cost for the inspection, report and all associated travel costs will be \$4,800.

If there are any questions please do not hesitate to contact me. Your contact for scheduling will be Bob Budney 860-526-2610 email: rbudney@acuren.com.

Respectfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ted Lund".

Ted Lund, Division Manager

Attachments Limitation and Qualifications
 Standard Terms & Conditions
 Order Acknowledgment Form

ACUREN INSPECTION 860-526-2610 OFFICES NATIONWIDE

Attachment 1

June 3, 2014

Keith Hanneman, PE, Principal
PDC Inc. Engineers
1028 Aurora Drive
Fairbanks, AK 99709

Subject: **North Pole Water Treatment Plant / City Distribution Design Phase**
North Pole, Alaska
Fee Proposal for Cost Estimating Services

Keith,

Alaska Construction Management, Inc. (ACMI) is pleased to offer the following fee proposal for professional cost estimating services for the above referenced projects. Reference is made to your email with attachments [05-31-14] in which you presented the scope of work for the projects and the requirements for cost estimating services.

Ronn Rasmussen, Construction Cost Consultant

Hourly Rate: \$150.00/Hour

North Pole Water Treatment Plant & Distribution Emergency Systems Improvements

35% Design Development Estimate	40 Hours	\$ 6,000
65% Design Development Estimate	16 Hours	2,400
95% Design Estimate	8 Hours	<u>1,200</u>
		\$ 9,600

North Pole City Distribution System Improvements

35% Design Development Estimate	20 Hours	\$ 3,000
65% Design Development Estimate	12 Hours	1,800
95% Design Estimate	8 Hours	<u>1,200</u>
		\$ 6,000

Our hourly rate includes ACMI payroll, administrative, equipment, and office facility costs. If unforeseen expenses are required for unusual services, travel, equipment or facilities not customarily provided or incurred in our normal operations, we will contact you for approval before billing you.

We look forward to continuing work with you and the PDC team on these projects.

Thank you,



Ronn Rasmussen, Construction Cost Consultant
President
Alaska Construction Management, Inc.
5416 W Dimond Blvd #4
Anchorage, AK 99502
907-258-4326
Rasmussen@Alaska.com

125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, Alaska 99705
(907) 488-8593
(907) 488-3002 (fax)
bill.butler@northpolealaska.org

City of North Pole
Director of City Services

Memo

To: City Council
From: Bill Butler
Date: June 25, 2014
Subject: Recommendation to accept emergency generator bid

Recommendation

Accept Cummins North West's bid of \$173,754 to purchase a replacement emergency generator for the wastewater treatment plant

Background

The Utility is at the start of the Phase 1 rehabilitation of the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP). The current and later phases of the rehabilitation will require power demands greater than the existing emergency generator can provide. The Utility received an Alaska Clean Water Fund (ACWF) loan for \$305,000 that was approved by a vote of the North Pole electorate to purchase a replacement generator for the WWTP and mobile emergency generators to power sewer lift stations during power outages. My projection of the cost of the generator when requesting the ACWF loan was approximately \$200,000 with the remaining \$100,000 used to purchase mobile generators.

The Utility separated the invitation to bid for Phase 1 of the WWTP Rehabilitation Project from the invitation to bid for the generator for two reasons. When an ACWF loan is used to purchase equipment, the complexity and paperwork for the Utility and contractor are simpler than if the loan money is comingled with state grant funds. Equipment purchases do not require meeting minority and small business preferences and more stringent labor reporting and recordkeeping. If the generator was included as part of the project funded with the state grant, the contractor would have been required to meet federal minority and small business requirements for all aspects of the project not just those aspects of the project directly related to the generator. These requirements had the potential to increase the cost of the construction contract. The Utility would also have been required to maintain certified labor files, perform certified labor audits of the contractor's certified labor submissions and conduct field labor interviews.

The second reason the Utility chose to purchase the generator separately was an effort to save money. Contractors add as much as 15% to the cost of equipment for profit that the Utility could save by purchasing the equipment itself. The construction contractor will be doing all the wiring of the generator to the treatment building. This wiring will be paid for with state grant funds and

this wiring work will be warrantied. The utility will have a warranty for the generator provided by the manufacturer.

A copy of the engineer's recommendation is attached as well as the manufacture's response to the engineer's questions for clarification of the bid submission.

June 24, 2014



Mr. William Butler
Director of City Services
City of North Pole
125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705

Project: Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation – Generator Procurement
Subject: Review of Bids

Dear Mr. Butler:

The bids for the subject project were opened at 2:00 PM, Wednesday, June 18, 2014. The following bids were received and analyzed:

VENDOR	BASE BID
PACIFIC POWER COMPANY	\$ 189,523.00
CUMMINS NORTH WEST	\$ 173,754.00
ENGINEERS ESTIMATE	\$ 200,000.00

Two bids were received, relatively close to each other, and both within the Engineers estimate and expectations for the project. There does not appear to be any obvious collusion, and all of the bids appear to be competitive.

The bid proposals for the two vendors were reviewed for consistency with the project specifications. Both vendors had minor deviations from the specifications, but there were two items of note:

1. Cummings proposal excluded “wiring, fuel systems, testing, etc... outside of that mounted on the generator itself”. We contacted Cummings, and upon discussion, and in writing, Cummings has clarified that they intend for the exclusion to apply “outside of the generator package / enclosure”, not the generator itself. We are satisfied with that clarification, and Cummings will provide a revised exclusion page prior to contract award.
2. Pacific Power proposal for the generator did not meet limits on power quality (subtransient reactance of less than 10%; proposal was 15%).

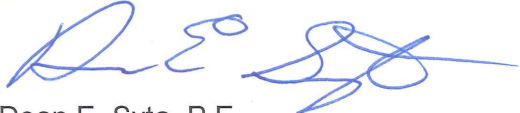
All other documents were in order. At this time, USKH recommends award of the generator contract to Cummings North West. We will prepare a purchase Agreement upon your approval.

Bill Butler
City of North Pole
June 24, 2014
Page 2 of 2

On a related matter, the generators are being furnished with 160 gallon fuel tank, sufficient for 12 to 16 hours of run time depending on power load. As we recently discussed, the City may want to increase the size of the fuel tank at this time to provide for a longer run time, 24 hours or longer. That would be a cost adder, but we suspect it would be rather minor if done at this time. We will investigate this as you direct, and could be dealt with in the initial contract rather than a subsequent change order.

Should you have any questions or wish to discuss the bid further, please contact me at 907-276-4245, or by email at dsyta@uskh.com.

Sincerely,
USKH Inc.



Dean E. Syta, P.E.
Principal

c: Devan Currier, USKH

Work Order: WO# 1302900

DES\des i:\1302900\corres\1302900 bid results.doc

Bill Butler

From: brant.c.smith@cummins.com
Sent: Friday, June 20, 2014 2:15 PM
To: Dean Syta
Cc: Bill Butler; Bill Starn
Subject: RE: NP WWTP Generator Procurement

Hello Dean,

Thanks for your email and please see my response to your comments/questions below in *red*. Please don't hesitate to call or email if you have any further questions.

If I don't talk to you have a great weekend!

Sincerely,

Brant Smith
Electrical Power Generation Sales

Cummins Northwest
2618 Commercial Drive
Anchorage, Alaska 99501-3013

Office: 907.279.7594 Ext. #4301
Mobile: 907.748.3601
Fax: 907.276.6340

E-Mail: brant.c.smith@cummins.com
Website: cumminsnorthwest.com

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is for the exclusive and confidential use of the intended recipient(s). If you are not an intended recipient, please do not read, distribute or take action in reliance upon this message. If you have received this in error, please notify the sender immediately by return email and promptly delete this message and its attachments from your computer system.

From: Dean Syta <DSyta@uskh.com>
To: "brant.c.smith@cummins.com" <brant.c.smith@cummins.com>
Cc: Bill Starn <bstarn@uskh.com>, "Bill Butler (bill.butler@northpolealaska.org)" <bill.butler@northpolealaska.org>
Date: 06/19/2014 03:54 PM
Subject: RE: NP WWTP Generator Procurement

Brant:

The electrical group is doing the detailed review of the proposals now, but I do have a number of questions on Cumming's exclusion list we'll need clarified ---

Fuel System -- Excludes all off-engine fuel piping, supply, return, vents, etc. The generator is to be furnished as a complete system, with shelter, fuel tank, etc, all set up and ready to run. Believe your intent here might be to exclude fuel system work outside of the shelter / package system? That would be acceptable, but excluding the fuel system integral with the package is not. Correct, this exclusion is for any fuel related piping or connection outside of the generator enclosure package. The package will come complete and operable.

Electrical -- Excludes all off-engine wiring, etc. Same as with the fuel system, all of the electrical equipment and wiring associated with the complete package, including the transfer switch, control wiring, lighting, etc needs to be included, and I believe that was your intent. Excluding the fuel for initial fill and testing is fine.

Correct, this exclusion is for any electrical outside of the generator enclosure package and the on-site connections to tie-in the system to the facility. Fuel is to be provided by others.

Mounting -- excludes generator mounting bolts and anchors. We are assuming the generator will be mounted to the floor of the package / shelter, but as written, it states otherwise. Okay to exclude the placement and anchoring of the complete package on site, but not the mounting bolts within the shelter.

Correct, this exclusion is for mounting of the complete generator enclosure package. The generator set and components within the enclosure will be mounted/installed in the enclosure ready for on-site connections by others.

Testing -- All components and systems furnished with the complete generator package must be tested. Cummings would not be responsible for testing anything outside of the generator package / shelter, but all electrical systems integral to the package would need to be tested.

Correct, this exclusion is for any systems outside of the generator package and third party testing. The entire generator enclosure package will be tested/demonstrated to include owner/operator on-site training.

I think a lot of this stems from standard language used for supplying a loose generator unit. Please review your exclusions, and revise those consistent with providing a complete packaged system with shelter. Then provide an updated copy of your exclusion page to me, by end of the week would be appreciated.

Would it be best to attach our clarifications email as an attachment or amendment to the Exclusion page?

Please let me know if you have any questions,

Dean E Syta, P.E., Principal
Lead Utility Engineer
Civil Engineering Department



From: brant.c.smith@cummins.com [<mailto:brant.c.smith@cummins.com>]

Sent: Thursday, June 19, 2014 1:46 PM

To: Dean Syta

Subject: Re: NP WWTP Generator Procurement

Thanks for your email Dean and don't hesitate to call or email if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Brant Smith
Electrical Power Generation Sales

Cummins Northwest
2618 Commercial Drive
Anchorage, Alaska 99501-3013

Office: 907.279.7594 Ext. #4301
Mobile: 907.748.3601
Fax: 907.276.6340

E-Mail: brant.c.smith@cummins.com
Website: cumminsnorthwest.com

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including any attachments, is for the exclusive and confidential use of the intended recipient(s). If you are not an intended recipient, please do not read, distribute or take action in reliance upon this message. If you have received this in error, please notify the sender immediately by return email and promptly delete this message and its attachments from your computer system.

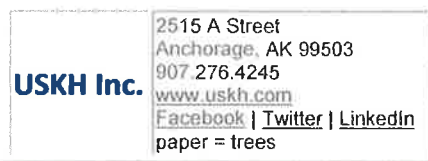
From: Dean Syta <DSyta@uskh.com>
To: brant.c.smith@cummins.com
Date: 06/19/2014 01:38 PM
Subject: NP WWTP Generator Procurement

Two bids were received for the North Pole WWTP generator. A summary of the bids is attached; Cummings North West was the apparent low bidder.

Bids are being evaluated now for conformance to the project specifications, and we hope to have a recommendation to award to the City of North Pole within a week.

Thank you for bidding on this project,

Dean E Syta, P.E., Principal
Lead Utility Engineer
Civil Engineering Department



125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705
P: 907-488-8583
F: 907-488-3002
C: 907-388-2728
Email: Kathy@northpolealaska.com

**City of North Pole
Office of the City Clerk/HR Mgr**

Memo

To: NP Council Members
From: Kathy Weber
CC: Mayor Ward, Chief Dutra
Date: 7/1/2014
Re: Ordinance 14-08, Amending Title 2, Police Department, Section 2.20.080, Take Home Vehicle Usage and Cost

This ordinance is a housekeeping ordinance. In November of 2013 the City of North Pole received a grant from the State Legislature for archiving. Part of that grant also gave us the ability to have a legal review of our North Pole Municipal Code. There are many parts of the code that still need to be updated or clarified. This section of the code that pertains to the Police Department – Take Home Vehicle Usage and Cost, is a housekeeping ordinance. When it was introduced in 2010 the Police Chief included the IRS standard mileage rate at that time. However, the rate has changed and the wording should reflect whatever the current IRS standard rate is at the time. The Police Chief will implement a policy in his department that will include a schedule for how the rate will be calculated for the take home vehicles using the current rate published by the IRS. If you need additional information on this please contact Chief Dutra.

Thank you

CITY OF NORTH POLE

ORDINANCE 14-08

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 2, POLICE DEPARTMENT,
SECTION 2.20.080, TAKE HOME VEHICLE USAGE AND COST**

WHEREAS, changes to the North Pole Municipal Code is a continually changing requirement;
and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole Municipal Code should be amended to conform to the
requirements of the City and to clarify questionable areas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of North Pole:

Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.

Section 2. Amend Title 2, Chapter 2.20 Police Department, Section 2.20.080, Take
Home Vehicle Usage and Cost, as follows [new text in underlines *italicized red font*; deleted text
in ~~strike through~~ font]:

2.20.080 Take-home vehicle usage and cost.

A. General Guidelines for Operation of Police Vehicle. Any employee operating a police
vehicle shall:

1. Obey all Federal, State and local laws.
2. Exercise due care regarding preventable collision/damage, excess wear and tear to the
vehicle and quality public service.
3. Ensure that all persons in the vehicle use seat belts.
4. Cause materials or tools transported in the vehicle to be properly secured.
5. Promptly report vehicle damage or unsafe vehicle conditions.

B. Specific Guidelines for Operation of Police Vehicle.

1. Each employee assigned a take-home vehicle shall ensure that the vehicle and contents are
secure at their residence.

2. Employees with take-home vehicles must be available by radio, cellular phone, or pager and available for recall when in possession of their assigned vehicle. This provision does not constitute a standby status for purposes of compensation.

3. Off-duty members are only expected to enforce serious or life-threatening traffic violations. Additional compensation beyond participation in the program is not paid and should not be expected. Compensation may be granted upon approval by the Chief or Lieutenant for circumstances beyond normal traffic stops (e.g., felonies, DWI arrests, 10-69 requests).

4. Members using their assigned vehicles as described in this section shall stop and render aid to any motorist or member of the public as necessary.

5. While in transit in a marked patrol vehicle, members must advise Dispatch via the mobile data terminal or radio that they are en route to the North Pole Police Department immediately upon leaving their residence. If dispatched to a call, the member shall be considered on duty and shall receive appropriate compensation.

6. Employees who reside outside a ten-mile driving distance from the North Pole Police Department may take home their police vehicle if they reimburse the City as follows: monthly payment of an amount determined by multiplying the shortest round-trip distance from the point of leaving the ten-mile driving distance to the residence times the IRS standard mileage rate for business miles driven (\$0.50 (fifty cents) in January 2010) using *a schedule approved by the police chief*. the following schedule. Examples of this would be:

	10-hour shift	8-hour shift
Round-trip distance:	10	10
Nominal work hours/year	2,080	2,080
Less annual leave	-120	-120
Imputed net year hours	1,960	1,960
Net work year days	196	245
Jan 2010 IRS Rate:	\$0.50	\$0.50
Total Year	\$980.00	\$1,225.00
Per Pay Period	\$37.70	\$47.12

7. The payment will be deducted from the payroll of the employee each pay period. The employee will sign the appropriate agreement acknowledging the privilege of taking home their patrol unit outside the ten-mile driving distance.

8. For simplification, payment will begin at the beginning of the next full pay period. If the privilege is rescinded or the member requests to terminate this privilege, payment will stop at the end of the current pay period of the time termination/rescinding takes effect.

9. When the IRS standard mileage rate changes, it will take effect at the end of the current pay period.

10. The employee acknowledges that the Chief of Police can terminate this privilege at any time.

C. Noncompliance with This Section.

1. Failure to comply with any provision of this section may result in disciplinary action and/or loss of take-home vehicle privileges.

2. Supervisors will ensure that all provisions of this section are enforced, and may recommend a loss of take-home privileges of a member who does not comply with provisions of this section to the Chief of Police. (Ord. 10-04 §2, 2010)

Section 3. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. on the first City business day following its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 21st day of July, 2014.

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

PASS/FAIL
Yes:
No:
Absent"

125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705
P: 907-488-8583
F: 907-488-3002
C: 907-388-2728
Email: Kathy@northpolealaska.com

**City of North Pole
Office of the City Clerk/HR Mgr**

Memo

To: NP Council Members

From: Kathy Weber

CC: Mayor Ward

Date: 7/1/2014

Re: Ordinance 14-09, An Ordinance of the City of North Pole, Alaska to amend Title 2, Administration and Personnel, Chapter 2.16, Appointive Officers

When the City of North Pole decided to fill the position of the Public Works Director in November of 2007, they changed the job description and title but did not put it in code. The new title was Director of City Services and this person took charge of Public Works, the Building Department, and Utility Department. This ordinance will bring the code up to date and in compliance with the job description. If you have any questions pertaining to this ordinance, please feel free to contact me.

Thank you

CITY OF NORTH POLE

ORDINANCE 14-09

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE,
ALASKA TO AMEND TITLE 2, ADMINISTRATION AND
PERSONNEL, CHAPTER 2.16 APPOINTIVE OFFICERS**

WHEREAS, changes to the practices, regulations and policies is a continually changing requirement; and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole Municipal Code should be amended to conform to the requirements of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of North Pole:

Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.

Section 2. Title 2, Administration and Personnel, Chapter 2.16 Appointive officers is amended in the North Pole Code of Ordinances as follows [new text in *italicized red font*; deleted text in ~~strikethrough~~ font]:

**Title 2
Chapter 2.16**

Section 2.16.010

2.16.010 Mayoral appointments.

The ~~public works director~~ *director of city services*, police chief, fire chief, accountant, and special assistants to the chief executive shall be appointed by the mayor *and shall serve at the pleasure of the mayor*. Termination of the ~~public works director~~ *director of city services*, police chief, fire chief, and accountant shall be subject to ratification by a majority vote of the city council. (Ord. 05-20, §2(part), 2005)

Section 3. Effective date.
Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. on the first City business day following its adoption.

43 **PASSED AND APPROVED** by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole
44 City Council this 21st day of July, 2014.
45

46 _____
47 Bryce J. Ward, Mayor
48
49
50

51
52
53 ATTEST:

54
55
56 _____
57 Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
58 North Pole City Clerk
59
60
61
62
63
64

<p>PASSED/FAILED Yes: No: Absent:</p>

125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705
P: 907-488-8583
F: 907-488-3002
C: 907-388-2728
Email: Kathy@northpolealaska.com

**City of North Pole
Office of the City Clerk/HR Mgr**

Memo

To: NP Council Members
From: Kathy Weber
CC: Mayor Ward
Date: 7/1/2014
Re: Ordinance 14-10, An Ordinance amending Title 2, Chapter 2.25 by deleting Public Works Department and creating Division of City Services

As in the previous ordinance, this will delete the Public Work Department and create a Division of City Services in which Public Works, Building Department, and Utility Department will fall into. Bill Butler, Director of City Services, currently works in this capacity overseeing the three small departments. This ordinance will bring the City into compliance and streamline the position and departments in the North Pole Municipal Code. If you have any questions please feel free to contact me.

Thank you

CITY OF NORTH POLE

Ordinance 14-10

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 2, CHAPTER 2.25, BY DELETING
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AND CREATING DIVISION OF CITY
SERVICES**

WHEREAS, changes to the North Pole Municipal Code is a continually changing requirement; and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole desires to make changes to the North Pole Municipal Code to bring it into compliance with existing laws.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of North Pole:

Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.

Section 2. Title 2, Chapter 2.25 of the North Pole Municipal Code of Ordinances is as follows [new text in *italicized red font*; deleted text in ~~striketrough~~ font]:

Chapter 2.25

~~PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT~~ *DIVISION OF CITY SERVICES*

Sections:

2.25.010 Department created.

2.25.020 Appointments.

2.25.030 Duties of the ~~public works director~~ Director of City Services.

2.25.040 Powers and duties of the department.

2.25.050 Rules and regulations.

2.25.010 Department created.

There is created a ~~public works department~~ *Division of City Services* in and for the city. It shall consist of the public works, ~~and utilities,~~ *and building departments* ~~director,~~ *hereafter referred to as public works director. The department shall be administered by a director of city services, and staffed by other employees* ~~and such assistants and other members~~ as may be provided for by the council. (Ord 03-08 §2 (part), 2003)(Ord. 96-7 §2(part), 1996: Ord. 94-8 §2(part), 1994)

41

42 **2.25.020 Appointments.**

43 The ~~public works director~~ *director of city services* shall be appointed by and serve at the
44 pleasure of the executive officer of the city. Termination subject to ratification by
45 majority of city council. All other members of the department shall be appointed by the
46 ~~public works director~~ *director of city services* subject to the approval of the executive
47 officer. (Ord. 05-20 §2 (part), 2005):(Ord. 03-08 §2(part), 2003)(Ord. 96-7 §2(part),
48 1996: Ord. 94-8 §2(part), 1994)

49 **2.25.030 Duties of the ~~public works director~~ *director of city services*.**

50 It is the duty of the ~~public works director~~ *director of city services* to supervise the day-to-
51 day operations of the public works, ~~and utilities, and building~~ departments which
52 includes, but is not limited to the following responsibilities:

- 53 A. Be responsible for *coordinating* building maintenance, ~~vehicle repair and~~
54 ~~maintenance~~, repair of heating, mechanical, and electrical systems in city-owned
55 facilities, street maintenance and street light repair and maintenance; (Ord. 03-08 §2
56 (part), 2003)
- 57 B. Be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the city water and sewer
58 systems in order to assure compliance with state and federal regulations; (Ord. 03-08 §2
59 (part), 2003)
- 60 C. Be responsible for the performance and evaluation of all *utility* system testing
61 requirements and for submitting all required documentation to state and federal
62 regulating ~~authorities~~; (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part), 2003)
- 63 D. Be responsible for supervision of public works, *utility, and building* departments,
64 including preparation of annual performance evaluations; (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part), 2003:
65 (Ord. 96-7 §2(part), 1996: Ord. 94-8 §2(part), 1994)
- 66 E. Be responsible for responding to public concerns and/or requests for information *for*
67 *public works, utility, and building departments*; (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part), 2003)
- 68 F. Be responsible for the daily performance of preventive maintenance checks of the
69 water and sewer systems; (Ord 03-08 §2 (part) 2003)
- 70 G. Preparation of the public works, *utility, and building* department's annual operating
71 budgets and City's *their* capital project requests; monitor monthly expenditures against
72 authorized budget limits; (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part) 2003)
- 73 H. ~~Performs duties as~~ *Is the* building official for the City of North Pole; (Ord 03-08 §2
74 (part) 2003)
- 75 I. Is responsible for administration and management of the design and construction
76 contracts for all capital projects *for the public works, utility, and building departments*;
77 (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part) 2003)

J. Provide assistance to other department in the event of an emergency;

K. Perform other duties as shall be required by the executive officer.

2.25.040 Powers and duties of the department.

The ~~public works department~~ *division of city services* shall be responsible for maintenance of city buildings, ~~repair and maintenance of city vehicles~~, street lights, and repair of heating, mechanical and electrical systems in the city owned facilities, and operate the North Pole Utilities as defined in Title 13 Public Services. (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part) 2003: Ord. 96-7 §2(part), 1996: Ord. 94-8 §2(part), 1994)

2.25.050 Rules and regulations.

The ~~public works director~~ *director of city services* may make or prescribe such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with city ordinances and state law, as he deems advisable. Such rules and regulations shall be binding on all members of the department~~s~~. The ~~public works director~~ *director of city services* ensures all public works, *utilities, and building* department personnel hold the proper licenses and certifications required by law to perform their duties. (Ord. 03-08 §2 (part), 2003: Ord. 96-7 §2(part), 1996: Ord.94-8 §2(part), 1994)

Section 2. **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. on the first City business day following its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 21st day of July, 2014.

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

PASS/FAIL Yes: No: Absent:

CITY OF NORTH POLE

ORDINANCE 14-11

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE, ALASKA
TO AMEND TITLE 4, REVENUE AND FINANCING,
CHAPTER 4.16 PURCHASING**

WHEREAS, changes to the practices, regulations and policies is a continually changing requirement; and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole Municipal Code should be amended to conform to the requirements of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of North Pole:

Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.

Section 2. Title 4 Revenue and Financing, Chapter 4.16 Purchasing is amended in the North Pole Code of Ordinances as follows [new text in italicized red font; deleted text in strikethrough font]:

4.16.010 Purchase~~ing~~ orders.

- A. All debts assumed by the City and authorized for payment by the City Council and City Administrator must be ~~accompanied by a purchase order~~ **authorized by the budget approved by the City Council and comply the North Pole Municipal Code.**
- B. All purchases ~~orders~~ must be ~~signed~~ approved by the Mayor, City Administrator and/or department head to make them valid.
- C. ~~The purchase order system for authorizing the payment of bills is to be retroactive to the first day of July, 1975. (Ord. 99-6 § 3, 1999; Res. 75-10, 1976)~~

4.16.020 Centralized purchasing.

- A. ~~All purchasing on behalf of the City shall be authorized on approved purchase order forms.~~ The Mayor shall designate those personnel authorized to execute purchases **on behalf of the City.** ~~order forms.~~
- B. Cost consciousness shall be maintained. Purchases ~~orders~~ shall not be authorized by the signatory without comparing for competitive prices. (Ord. 84-3 § 2-10, 1984)

4.16.030 Purchase limits.

- A. The limit of purchase of an article of personal property, supplies, services or construction items without prior Mayoral approval shall be ~~\$1,000~~ **\$5,000** (~~one five~~ thousand dollars). The limit of purchase of an article of personal property, supplies, services or construction items without prior City Council approval shall be ~~\$7,500~~ **\$20,000** (~~seven~~ **twenty** thousand ~~five hundred~~ dollars). A review of available sources and quotations to ascertain the most cost-effective means will be conducted prior to the purchase. In the event of an emergency, the Mayor shall be authorized to purchase personal property exceeding the maximum dollar limit; providing, such purchase shall not be subject to Section 12.3(c) of the Home Rule Charter. "Emergency" shall be defined in accordance with Section 1.6(k) of the Home Rule Charter. "Emergency" as defined in Charter Section 1.6(k) means a situation in which there exists a necessity to preserve public peace, health or safety. A record of each emergency procurement shall be made listing the business name and items or services purchased.
- B. The limit of purchase of personal property, supplies, services or construction items with the approval of the City Council shall be limited to ~~\$20,000~~ **\$50,000** (~~twenty~~ **fifty** thousand dollars). When practical, no less than three businesses shall be solicited to submit quotations. Award shall be made to the business offering the lowest acceptable quotation. The name of the business submitting the quotation and the date and amount of each quotation shall be recorded and maintained as a public record. Purchases of personal property exceeding this amount shall be subject to Section 12.3(c) of the Home Rule Charter. In the event of an emergency, or seasonal construction deadlines or other deadlines that place financial hardships on the City, the City Council may waive the requirements of Section 12.3(c). "Emergency" shall be defined in accordance with Section 1.6(k) of the Home Rule Charter. (Ord. 99-13 § 2, 1999; Ord. 84-3 § 2-11, 1984)

4.16.050 Cooperative purchasing.

I. Authorization of Cooperative Purchasing.

- A. *Notwithstanding any other provision in this title, the Mayor or his designee may participate in, sponsor, conduct, or administer a cooperative purchasing agreement for the procurement of supplies, services, professional services, or construction with one or more public procurement units or external procurement activities in accordance with an agreement entered into between the participants. Cooperative purchasing may include joint or multi-party contracts between public procurement units and open-ended state public procurement unit contracts that are made available to other public procurement units.*
- B. *All cooperative purchasing authorized in this section shall be through contracts awarded through full and open competition using methods*

substantially equivalent to those authorized in 4.16.040 Competitive Sealed Bidding, Section E.

2. Definition of Terms.

“Cooperative purchasing” means procurement conducted by, or on behalf of, one or more public procurement units.

“External procurement activity” means any buying organization not located in this state which, if located in this state, would qualify as a public procurement unit. Agencies of the United States and of any other state in the United States are external procurement activities.

“Local public procurement unit” means any borough, city, town, and any other subdivision of the state or public agency of any such subdivision, public authority, educational, health, or other institution, and to the extent provided by law, any other entity which expends public funds for the procurement of supplies, services, and construction.

“Public procurement unit” means any of the following:

- A. A local procurement unit;*
- B. An external procurement unit;*
- C. A state public procurement unit; and*
- D. Any not-for-profit entity comprised of more than one unit or activity listed in (1), (2) or (3) above.*

“State public procurement unit” means the office of the chief procurement officer of this or any other state and any other purchasing agency of this state or any other state.

4.16.060. Innovative and special procurements.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, the Mayor or his designee may initiate a procurement above the small purchase amount specified in 4.16.030 Purchase Limits when the Mayor or his designee determines that an unusual or unique circumstance exists that makes the application of all requirements of competitive sealed bidding or competitive sealed proposals contrary to the public interest, including, but not limited to, the need to meet new or unique state requirements, new technologies, or to achieve best value. Any special procurement under this section shall be made with such competition as is practicable under the circumstances. The Mayor or his designee in the contract file shall include a written determination of the basis for the procurement and for the selection of the particular contractor, and a report shall be made publicly available at least annually describing all such determinations.

4.16.050 ~~070~~ Revenue bonds.

Upon securing a revenue bond, the City of North Pole shall establish by budget a revenue bond reserve payment account. Each year, an appropriation equal to ten

percent of the annual payment of the bond shall be added to the account until such time as the account balance totals the equivalent of one annual bond payment. Every proposed City budget shall include any unencumbered bond reserve appropriation of the previous year until such bond is repaid. The revenue bond reserve payment account may only be used for bond repayment in an emergency as defined in the City Charter, or as the final payment on the bond it is appropriated for. (Ord. 98-24 § 2, 1998)

Section 3. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the first City business day following its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 21st day of July, 2014.

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

PASSED/FAILED

Yes:

No:

Absent:



**North Pole Police Dept.
125 Snowman Ln.
North Pole, AK 99705**

**Chief Steve Dutra
Phone: 907-488-8459
Fax: 907-488-5299**

July 1, 2014

To: North Pole City Council

The North Pole Police Department received notification from the state of Alaska that our City Code did not have sufficient language to cover ALL state regulations regarding Traffic Bail Schedules and Oversized Vehicle Bail Schedules.

After receiving the email I went through Chapter 10 and removed all of the unnecessary and confusing language and replaced it with simple language that adequately describes the adoption of fine and traffic laws.

This will ensure we are in compliance with the states requirements.

Thank you for your time.

Chief Steve Dutra

CITY OF NORTH POLE

ORDINANCE 14-12

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10, VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC,
SECTION 10.01, STATE REGULATIONS ADOPTED**

WHEREAS, changes to the North Pole Municipal Code is a continually changing requirement; and

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole desires to make changes to the North Pole Municipal Code to bring it into compliance with existing laws.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of North Pole:

Section 1. This ordinance is of a general and permanent nature and shall be codified.

Section 2. Title 10, Chapter 10.01 of the North Pole Municipal Code of Ordinances is amended as follows [new text in *italicized red font*; deleted text in ~~striketrough~~ font]:

**Chapter 10.01
STATE REGULATIONS ADOPTED**

Sections:

10.01.010 Adoption of state vehicle and traffic offenses.

~~10.01.020 Adoption of state vehicle and traffic regulations.~~

~~10.01.020 Adoption of state bail forfeiture schedules.~~

~~10.01.030 Adoption of state bail forfeiture schedules.~~

~~10.01.040 Penalty surcharge.~~

10.01.010 Adoption of state vehicle and traffic offenses.

~~A. Motor vehicle and traffic offenses as defined by Alaska statute for which bail amounts have been established, whether an infraction or a misdemeanor, are incorporated by reference in this code.~~

~~B. A person charged with an offense for which a bail amount has been set, whether it is an infraction or a misdemeanor, does not have a right to a jury or to a court appointed lawyer. (Ord. 93-8 §2(part), 1993)~~

A. The city adopts by reference all vehicle and traffic statutes and regulations of the state of Alaska, as they presently exist and as they may be revised in the future, as the traffic code for the city.

~~10.01.020 Adoption of state vehicle and traffic regulations.~~

10.01.020 Adoption of state bail forfeiture schedules.

~~A. The following state regulations are incorporated by reference in this code:~~

- ~~1. 13 AAC 02, Motor Vehicle and Driving Offenses: Rules of the Road;~~
- ~~2. 13 AAC 04, Motor Vehicle and Driving Offenses: Vehicle Equipment and Inspection;~~
- ~~3. 13 AAC 06, Inspection of Vehicles;~~
- ~~4. 13 AAC 08, Driver Licensing and Safety Responsibility;~~
- ~~5. 13 AAC 40.010, Definitions.~~

~~B. Unless specified otherwise by law, a person who violates one of the above incorporated regulations is guilty of an infraction and is punishable by a fine not to exceed three hundred dollars.~~

~~C. An infraction is not considered a criminal offense and may not result in imprisonment; nor is a fine imposed for the commission of an infraction considered a penal or criminal punishment; nor may the commission of a single infraction result in the loss of a driver's license or privilege to drive; nor does a person cited with an infraction have a right to trial by jury or to court appointed counsel. (Ord. 93-8 §2(part), 1993)~~

A. The city adopts as its traffic fine schedule the "Traffic Bail Forfeiture Schedule" and the "Oversize Vehicle Bail Forfeiture Schedule" in Administrative Rules 43.1 and 43.6 of the Alaska Rules of Court and any other bail forfeiture schedules relating to vehicles adopted by the Alaska Supreme Court. In addition, the city adopts all amendments of those schedules that become effective after the effective date of this ordinance. Citations for offenses listed on these schedules may be disposed of as provided in AS 12.25.195 - .230, without a court appearance, upon payment of the amounts listed plus the state surcharge required by AS 12.55.039 and AS 29.25.074. If a person charged with one of these offenses appears in court and is found guilty, the penalty imposed for the offense may not exceed the amount listed for that offense on the schedule. Citations charging these offenses must meet the requirements of Minor Offense Rule 3 of the Alaska Rules of Court. If an offense is not listed on the fine schedule, the defendant must appear in court to answer to the charges.

B. The fines established in this fine schedule may not be judicially reduced.

10.01.030 Adoption of state bail forfeiture schedules.

~~The bail forfeiture schedules adopted by the Alaska Supreme Court for motor vehicle and traffic offenses under AS 28.05.151 are, insofar as bails mentioned in those schedules relate to infractions or misdemeanors incorporated by reference in Sections 10.01.010 through 10.01.020, incorporated by reference in this code. (Ord. 93-8 §2(part), 1993)~~

10.01.040 Penalty surcharge.

~~A.—In addition to any fine or other penalty prescribed by law, a person who pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, forfeits bail for, or is convicted of~~

~~1.—A misdemeanor or other violation of this code if a sentence of incarceration may be imposed, shall be assessed a surcharge of fifty dollars;~~

~~2.—A misdemeanor or a violation of this code if a sentence of incarceration may not be imposed, shall be assessed a surcharge of ten dollars if the fine or bail forfeiture amount for the offense is thirty dollars or more.~~

~~B.—The surcharge shall be deposited into the general fund of the state in accordance with AS 29.25.072. (Ord. 98-23 §2, 1998)~~

Section 3. **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. on the first City business day following its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 21st day of July, 2014.

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

PASSED/FAILED Yes: No: Absent:

**CITY OF NORTH POLE
ORDINANCE 14-13**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE NORTH POLE CITY COUNCIL AMENDING
THE 2014 BUDGET AND LEVYING THE MIL RATE**

Section 1. Classification. This ordinance is of a special nature and shall not be included in the North Pole Code of Ordinances.

Section 2. General Fund Operating Budget. The anticipated general fund revenues of ~~\$5,349,809~~ *\$5,320,199* are hereby appropriated to fund January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014 operations as follows [new text in *italicized red font*; deleted text in ~~strike through~~ font]:

Administration	581,551 \$580,552
Professional Services	383,624 \$388,624
Police Department	1,776,215 \$1,752,464
Fire Department	1,984,358
Public Works	624,061 \$614,201
Total	5,349,809 <i>\$5,320,199</i>

Section 3. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective on July 21, 2014.

Section 4. Utility Fund Operating Budget. The anticipated utility fund revenues of ~~\$1,517,619~~ *\$1,546,619* are hereby appropriated to fund January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014 operations as follows:

Utility Department Water Operating Budget	755,679 \$726,679
Utility Department Sewer Operating Budget	761,940 \$819,940
Total	1,517,619 <i>\$1,546,619</i>

Section 5. Water Reserves Fund. This fund accounts for the revenues that are received from the FRR and Water Base portions of the water bills and expenses related to capital projects for water.

Transfer from Water Dept (FRR)	81,120
Transfer from Water Dept (Water Base)	106,128
Total	187,248

Section 6. Sewer Reserves Fund. This fund accounts for the revenues that are received from the FRR and Water Base portions of the sewer bills and expenses related to capital projects for sewer.

Transfer from Sewer Dept (FRR)	63,511
Transfer from Sewer Dept (FRR-Industrial)	63,511 \$25,000
Transfer from Sewer Dept (Sewer Base)	72,000
Total	199,022 \$160,511

Section 7. Building Fund Operating Budget. The anticipated building fund revenues of **\$114,500** are hereby appropriated to fund January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014 operations as follows:

Building Fund-Revenue	114,500
Building Fund-Expenditures	114,500

Section 8. Special Revenues. Special Revenue Fund Accounts exist for Abade, AHSO Traffic Officer, Byrne JAG Officer, Vehicle Fleet Funds, and State Forfeiture. These accounts are similar in nature to the capital fund, revenues and expenditures may carry over from one fiscal year to the next.

Section 9. Mill Rate. The assessed valuation of all taxable property in the City of North Pole has been estimated at \$306,907,429 for 2013. The rate of levy on each dollar of taxable property is hereby fixed at 3.50 mills for municipal purposes. The tax levies are due, delinquent, and subject to penalties prescribed by law and by the Fairbanks North Star Borough.

PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council this 21st day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

PASSED Yes: No: Absent:

Report Criteria:
Accounts to include: With balances
Print Fund Titles
Page and Total by Fund
Print Department Titles
Total by Department
Print Department Titles
Total by Department
All Segments Tested for Total Breaks

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2 Actual YTD	Prior year Actual YTD	Current year Actual YTD	Current Year Approved Budget	Budget Staff	Budget Council	Approved By Ordinance	Current Year Amended Budget	Budget Remaining YTD	Budget Remaining YTD - %	
GENERAL FUND												
GENERAL FUND												
01-00-00-4002	Property Tax	13,928.19	8,540.39	7,268.14	1,031,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,031,500.00	1,024,231.86	.01	
01-00-00-4003	Ambulance Service	179,886.00	185,642.00	197,826.50	402,000.00	.00	.00	.00	402,000.00	204,173.50	.49	
01-00-00-4005	Ambulance Fees	17,997.95	27,052.85	32,831.71	63,000.00	.00	.00	.00	63,000.00	30,168.29	.52	
01-00-00-4008	Fire Department Revenue	4,415.00	5,249.55	1,360.00	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	6,140.00	.18	
01-00-00-4014	Police Department Revenue	.00	25.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-00-00-4017	Citation Revenue	21,190.34	18,438.00	27,248.00	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	22,752.00	.54	
01-00-00-4018	FingerPrinting	5,115.00	6,030.00	5,280.00	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	6,720.00	.44	
01-00-00-4019	Police Reports	1,790.00	1,000.00	750.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	1,250.00	.38	
01-00-00-4021	Citations - Prior Year	.00	.00	.00	32,000.00	.00	.00	.00	32,000.00	32,000.00	.00	
01-00-00-4024	Impound Lot Revenue	.00	768.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-00-00-4025	Police Vehicle Revenue	877.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-00-00-4045	Made In North Pole	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00-	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
01-00-00-4140	Shared Taxes	4,800.00	.00	.00	57,000.00	.00	.00	.00	57,000.00	57,000.00	.00	
01-00-00-4141	Business License	2,125.00	2,000.00	2,190.00	16,500.00	.00	.00	.00	16,500.00	14,310.00	.13	
01-00-00-4142	Liquor License Revenue Sharing	.00	2,100.00	4,800.00	4,800.00	.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00	1.00	
01-00-00-4162	State Revenue Sharing	.00	.00	244.00	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	199,756.00	.00	
01-00-00-4163	Corps of Engineers Contract	14,076.72	.00	.00	84,000.00	.00	.00	.00	84,000.00	84,000.00	.00	
01-00-00-4165	PERS Relief	.00	.00	.00	263,851.00	.00	.00	.00	263,851.00	263,851.00	.00	
01-00-00-5000	Sales Tax Revenue	926,608.29	843,970.86	744,331.49	2,603,001.00	.00	.00	.00	2,603,001.00	1,858,669.51	.29	
01-00-00-5002	Sales Tax - Misc Vendors	.00	726.27	859.10	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	859.10-	.00	
01-00-00-5085	DOT Safety	.00	.00	.00	4,375.00	.00	.00	.00	4,375.00	4,375.00	.00	
01-00-00-5800	Interest on Deposits	1,337.36	908.07	991.12	2,750.00	.00	.00	.00	2,750.00	1,758.88	.36	
01-00-00-5801	Miscellaneous Revenue	11,647.09	15,820.17	14,116.55	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	15,883.45	.47	
01-00-00-5802	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	74,463.80	80,589.51	62,636.11	212,500.00	.00	.00	.00	212,500.00	149,863.89	.29	
01-00-00-5807	Fire Grants	.00	.00	2,550.90	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	7,449.10	.26	
01-00-00-5809	AHSO - ASTEP Grant Revenue	1,888.31	339.76	603.66	12,900.00	.00	.00	.00	12,900.00	12,296.34	.05	
01-00-00-5817	Bed Tax	17,360.28	15,160.08	9,484.48	67,500.00	.00	.00	.00	67,500.00	58,015.52	.14	
01-00-00-5818	Tobacco Tax	43,638.87	46,199.64	39,394.46	125,000.00	.00	.00	.00	125,000.00	85,605.54	.32	
01-00-00-5822	IRS Reimbursements	.00	2,683.64	1,550.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,550.67-	.00	
01-00-00-5901	Transfer In From Other Funds	.00	15,287.53	17,632.00	53,632.00	.00	.00	.00	53,632.00	36,000.00	.33	
Total GENERAL FUND:		1,343,145.48	1,278,531.32	1,173,948.89	5,349,809.00	.00	.00	1,000.00-	5,348,809.00	4,174,860.11	.22	
ADMINISTRATION												
01-01-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	136,333.73	138,162.77	124,091.18	273,368.00	.00	.00	.00	273,368.00	149,276.82	.45	
01-01-00-6060	Salaries Expense - Council	.00	6,750.00	8,350.00	18,000.00	.00	.00	.00	18,000.00	9,650.00	.46	
01-01-00-6090	Overtime	479.01	208.44	285.09	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	464.91	.38	
01-01-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	1,017.31	1,000.54	781.16	1,894.00	.00	.00	.00	1,894.00	1,112.84	.41	
01-01-00-6098	FICA	319.37	358.26	305.21	578.00	.00	.00	.00	578.00	272.79	.53	
01-01-00-6099	Medicare	2,102.74	2,038.49	1,881.58	3,975.00	.00	.00	.00	3,975.00	2,093.42	.47	
01-01-00-6100	PERS	30,628.12	28,585.24	27,861.96	62,286.00	.00	.00	.00	62,286.00	34,424.04	.45	
01-01-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	44,633.34	43,395.40	29,927.56	81,000.00	.00	.00	.00	81,000.00	51,072.44	.37	
01-01-00-6103	Annual Leave	3,251.72	6,797.91	.00	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2 Actual YTD	Prior year Actual YTD	Current year Actual YTD	Current Year Approved Budget	Budget Staff	Budget Council	Approved By Ordinance	Current Year Amended Budget	Budget Remaining YTD	Budget Remaining YTD - %	
01-01-00-6108	PERS: Relief	.00	.00	.00	33,351.00	.00	.00	.00	33,351.00	33,351.00	.00	
01-01-00-6514	Council Salary	1,125.00	1,250.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-6516	Council Salary	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-6525	Salary-Council 525	.00	500.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-6531	Salary-Council 531	1,250.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-6545	Salary-Council 545	1,375.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-6549	Salary - Council Member 549	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-6551	Salary - Council #551	1,250.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-01-00-7001	Publications & Advertising	7,020.17	5,049.16	8,789.03	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	11,210.97	.44	
01-01-00-7002	Election Expense	.00	.00	634.32	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	3,865.68	.14	
01-01-00-7003	Promotion	1,431.69	906.18	1,085.42	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00-	3,000.00	1,914.58	.36	
01-01-00-7004	Travel/Council	5,584.39	4,309.16	1,800.56	7,000.00	.00	.00	.00	7,000.00	5,199.44	.26	
01-01-00-7006	Sales Tax Rebates	4,949.71	787.84	89.73-	800.00	.00	.00	.00	800.00	889.73	.11-	
01-01-00-7007	Maint. Contracts/Equipment	14,968.16	15,571.05	17,277.74	23,500.00	.00	.00	.00	23,500.00	6,222.26	.74	
01-01-00-7009	Council Supplies	.00	799.80	1,510.50	1,800.00	.00	.00	.00	1,800.00	289.50	.84	
01-01-00-7015	Vehicle Gas	1,595.71	.00	131.83	2,250.00	.00	.00	.00	2,250.00	2,118.17	.06	
01-01-00-7016	Vehicle Maintenance	.00	.00	30.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	470.00	.06	
01-01-00-7022	Office Supplies	3,262.97	2,163.97	2,953.40	10,500.00	.00	.00	.00	10,500.00	7,546.60	.28	
01-01-00-7029	Admin/Misc. Expenses	2,248.00	1,022.81	1,899.38	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	4,100.62	.32	
01-01-00-7030	Office Equipment	.00	3,034.47	2,139.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	861.00	.71	
01-01-00-7039	Postage/Meter Rental	528.69	1,960.38	352.75	6,500.00	.00	.00	.00	6,500.00	6,147.25	.05	
01-01-00-7049	Training Classes/Manuals	1,739.50	1,622.00	1,005.00	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	10,995.00	.08	
01-01-00-8055	Artic Winter Games	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total ADMINISTRATION:		274,594.33	265,273.87	233,002.94	581,552.00	.00	.00	1,000.00-	580,552.00	347,549.06	.40	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES												
01-02-00-6104	Insurance	87,664.94	11,698.31	14,613.51	22,000.00	.00	.00	.00	22,000.00	7,386.49	.66	
01-02-00-7004	Audit & Accounting	24,326.14	24,163.16	14,317.74	26,000.00	.00	.00	.00	26,000.00	11,682.26	.55	
01-02-00-7005	Legal Fees	2,076.95	1,307.26	6,473.17	7,500.00	3,500.00	.00	.00	11,000.00	4,526.83	.59	
01-02-00-7007	IT SERVICES	.00	.00	3,873.11	12,500.00	.00	.00	.00	12,500.00	8,626.89	.31	
01-02-00-7012	City Hall Bldg. Maintenance	.00	1,041.13	3,727.96	2,500.00	1,500.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	272.04	.93	
01-02-00-7016	CH Electricity	4,445.10	4,792.82	5,193.02	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	6,806.98	.43	
01-02-00-7017	CH Heating Fuel	4,872.59	4,682.05	4,606.06	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	7,393.94	.38	
01-02-00-7019	Telephone, City Hall	4,955.32	4,710.84	3,778.49	8,750.00	.00	.00	.00	8,750.00	4,971.51	.43	
01-02-00-7020	Fuel Expense - Santa Seniors	4,192.57-	493.27-	304.51-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	304.51	.00	
01-02-00-7024	AK Railroad Permit Fees	.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.00	1.00	
01-02-00-7025	Dispatch Services	36,130.01	.00	.00	104,000.00	.00	.00	.00	104,000.00	104,000.00	.00	
01-02-00-7035	Ordinance Codification	4,745.00	1,315.20	350.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	4,650.00	.07	
01-02-00-7042	Citations - Admin Fees	867.60	611.50	.00	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	.00	
01-02-00-7043	Citations SOJ Fees	75.00	150.00	175.00	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	7,325.00	.02	
01-02-00-7050	Credit Card User Fees	2,097.76	2,529.10	2,618.49	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	1,381.51	.65	
01-02-00-7055	Preparedness	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	
01-02-00-7071	Website Design & Maintenance	1,191.80	1,047.60	2,097.30	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	902.70	.70	
01-02-00-7091	Transfer Out	.00	.00	.00	86,000.00	.00	.00	.00	86,000.00	86,000.00	.00	
01-02-00-7201	Bed Tax-NP Chamber of Commerce	.00	5,522.91-	11,257.48-	17,212.00	.00	.00	.00	17,212.00	28,469.48	.65-	
01-02-00-7203	Bed Tax-Christmas In Ice	558.01	689.15	1,517.58-	8,606.00	.00	.00	.00	8,606.00	10,123.58	.18-	
01-02-00-7204	Bed Tax-NPEDC	.00	1,634.81-	11,989.47	28,687.00	.00	.00	.00	28,687.00	16,697.53	.42	
01-02-00-7205	BED TAX - FRBS CVB	.00	920.49-	505.86-	2,869.00	.00	.00	.00	2,869.00	3,374.86	.18-	
Total PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:		169,813.65	58,166.64	68,227.89	383,624.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	388,624.00	320,396.11	.18	
POLICE DEPARTMENT												
01-03-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	373,636.12	355,552.74	347,526.17	830,215.00	25,180.00-	.00	.00	805,035.00	457,508.83	.43	
01-03-00-6019	Uniform Expense	1,828.39	722.41	3,776.19	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	2,223.81	.63	
01-03-00-6020	Investigative Expense	430.32	1,887.85	2,760.17	7,000.00	.00	.00	.00	7,000.00	4,239.83	.39	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2 Actual YTD	Prior year Actual YTD	Current year Actual YTD	Current Year Approved Budget	Budget Staff	Budget Council	Approved By Ordinance	Current Year Amended Budget	Budget Remaining YTD	Budget Remaining YTD - %	
01-03-00-6022	Overtime - Training	3,843.04	3,221.14	1,689.44	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	4,310.56	.28	
01-03-00-6090	Overtime	8,151.38	13,177.40	8,534.04	29,000.00	.00	.00	.00	29,000.00	20,465.96	.29	
01-03-00-6091	Holiday Pay	5,195.05	3,693.53	3,861.42	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	3,638.58	.51	
01-03-00-6095	Overtime - Grant	6,159.25	3,695.40	2,349.35	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	7,650.65	.23	
01-03-00-6096	Overtime - Grant (V Inspect)	452.08	.00	395.22	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	3,104.78	.11	
01-03-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	16,112.63	15,482.05	15,482.14	40,556.00	1,093.00-	.00	.00	39,463.00	23,980.86	.39	
01-03-00-6098	FICA	50.27	74.51	54.71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	54.71-	.00	
01-03-00-6099	Medicare	5,778.06	5,513.33	5,271.57	12,400.00	311.00-	.00	.00	12,089.00	6,817.43	.44	
01-03-00-6100	PERS	95,404.27	87,765.17	80,566.06	194,167.00	5,196.00-	.00	.00	188,971.00	108,404.94	.43	
01-03-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	125,675.51	110,094.50	103,676.04	205,000.00	16,765.00-	.00	.00	188,235.00	84,558.96	.55	
01-03-00-6103	Annual Leave	10,354.54	4,770.36	6,947.64	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	947.64-	1.16	
01-03-00-6105	INSURANCE	8,596.01	39,571.35	40,411.40	125,000.00	.00	.00	.00	125,000.00	84,588.60	.32	
01-03-00-6106	Unemployment	2,960.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-03-00-6108	PERS: Relief	.00	.00	.00	100,971.00	.00	.00	.00	100,971.00	100,971.00	.00	
01-03-00-6395	New Officer	.00	1,733.91	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-03-00-7001	Subscriptions & Publications	240.00	729.85	290.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	710.00	.29	
01-03-00-7007	Maintenance Contracts	2,558.76	213.23	1,279.38	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	2,220.62	.37	
01-03-00-7008	Police Training	6,017.97	4,215.49	4,932.50	12,000.00	6,000.00	.00	.00	18,000.00	13,067.50	.27	
01-03-00-7009	Equipment Outlay	2,485.50	2,549.33	4,343.49	10,856.00	7,144.00	.00	.00	18,000.00	13,656.51	.24	
01-03-00-7010	Equipment Maintenance	2,335.52	2,475.87	1,696.31	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00	3,803.69	.31	
01-03-00-7011	Building Maintenance	7,178.17	203.00	1,024.72	5,350.00	1,650.00	.00	.00	7,000.00	5,975.28	.15	
01-03-00-7014	Vehicle Maintenance	6,407.02	2,833.51	6,626.91	21,000.00	.00	.00	.00	21,000.00	14,373.09	.32	
01-03-00-7015	Vehicle Gas & Oil	25,008.12	15,266.53	14,016.70	46,500.00	.00	.00	.00	46,500.00	32,483.30	.30	
01-03-00-7016	Electricity	8,329.54	11,824.11	12,967.69	19,000.00	.00	.00	.00	19,000.00	6,032.31	.68	
01-03-00-7017	Heating Fuel	7,347.85	5,238.10	6,416.83	14,000.00	.00	.00	.00	14,000.00	7,583.17	.46	
01-03-00-7018	Telephone	9,245.32	8,888.98	6,150.23	19,500.00	.00	.00	.00	19,500.00	13,349.77	.32	
01-03-00-7022	Office Supplies	290.11	2,013.67	1,401.93	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	3,598.07	.28	
01-03-00-7028	Operational Supplies	3,640.35	1,405.80	677.89	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	4,322.11	.14	
01-03-00-7029	Police/Miscellaneous	3,198.79	1,580.97	1,323.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	3,677.00	.26	
01-03-00-7031	Recruitment	105.54	1,758.30	1,059.85	3,850.00	.00	.00	.00	3,850.00	2,790.15	.28	
01-03-00-7039	Postage	57.50	1,083.84	.00	1,100.00	.00	.00	.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.00	
01-03-00-7061	Equipment Lease Payments	15,856.44	.00	.00	14,250.00	.00	.00	.00	14,250.00	14,250.00	.00	
01-03-00-7062	Equipment Lease -interest.	967.28	.00	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
01-03-00-7092	Transfer Out	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	
01-03-00-7199	Police Reserves	.00	1,408.72	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total POLICE DEPARTMENT:		765,896.70	710,644.95	687,508.99	1,776,215.00	23,751.00-	.00	.00	1,752,464.00	1,064,955.01	.39	
FIRE DEPARTMENT												
01-04-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	456,251.64	436,196.03	423,693.48	932,266.00	21,000.00-	.00	.00	911,266.00	487,572.52	.46	
01-04-00-6032	Ambulance Billing Fees	1,211.86	1,732.60	1,807.61	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	692.39	.72	
01-04-00-6090	Overtime	22,717.89	13,279.03	8,422.62	36,000.00	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	27,577.38	.23	
01-04-00-6091	Holiday Pay	6,936.38	8,337.46	7,672.62	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	7,327.38	.51	
01-04-00-6092	Overtime - Forestry	892.89	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-04-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	44,422.60	42,318.29	41,005.68	99,660.00	.00	.00	.00	99,660.00	58,654.32	.41	
01-04-00-6098	FICA	1,938.72	2,369.10	1,497.84	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	3,502.16	.30	
01-04-00-6099	Medicare	6,747.79	6,586.95	6,134.39	15,417.00	.00	.00	.00	15,417.00	9,282.61	.40	
01-04-00-6100	PERS	97,736.17	111,890.41	102,758.92	216,318.00	.00	.00	.00	216,318.00	113,559.08	.48	
01-04-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	139,891.85	116,193.76	98,752.41	247,000.00	.00	.00	.00	247,000.00	148,247.59	.40	
01-04-00-6103	Annual Leave	9,487.42	23,987.12	10,500.52	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	9,499.48	.53	
01-04-00-6105	INSURANCE	27,031.74	48,938.04	51,848.67	55,000.00	.00	.00	.00	55,000.00	3,151.33	.94	
01-04-00-6108	PERS: Relief	.00	.00	.00	112,502.00	.00	.00	.00	112,502.00	112,502.00	.00	
01-04-00-6469	Salary-Firefighter	3,012.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-04-00-7007	Maintenance Contracts	4,999.05	5,523.67	7,063.37	8,200.00	.00	.00	.00	8,200.00	1,136.63	.86	
01-04-00-7008	Fire Training/Education	4,602.42	4,084.17	3,463.91	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	8,536.09	.29	
01-04-00-7009	Equipment Outlay	1,020.60	5,941.74	414.46	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	414.46-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
01-04-00-7010	Equipment Maintenance	3,235.62	5,338.80	1,868.01	6,500.00	.00	.00	.00	6,500.00	4,631.99	.29	
01-04-00-7011	Base Station/Radio Mnt.	230.00	.00	951.53	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	548.47	.63	
01-04-00-7014	Vehicle Maintenance	4,337.02	6,386.02	4,349.14	9,000.00	.00	.00	.00	9,000.00	4,650.86	.48	
01-04-00-7015	Vehicle Gas & Oil	11,080.06	12,159.01	8,297.96	22,000.00	.00	.00	.00	22,000.00	13,702.04	.38	
01-04-00-7022	Office Supplies	105.96	356.04	409.81	2,900.00	.00	.00	.00	2,900.00	2,490.19	.14	
01-04-00-7029	Fire Dept/Miscellaneous	1,040.02	1,264.27	1,312.60	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,687.40	.44	
01-04-00-7030	Building Supplies	1,899.94	1,625.43	1,370.83	2,600.00	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	1,229.17	.53	
01-04-00-7035	Prior Yr Ambulance Fees Return	958.40	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-04-00-7039	Postage	108.20	168.67	422.26	650.00	.00	.00	.00	650.00	227.74	.65	
01-04-00-7040	Ambulance Supplies	6,223.71	9,568.00	12,754.54	17,500.00	.00	.00	.00	17,500.00	4,745.46	.73	
01-04-00-7050	Part Time Labor	27,332.94	35,962.70	22,468.97	33,000.00	21,000.00	.00	.00	54,000.00	31,531.03	.42	
01-04-00-7061	Equipment Lease Payments	46,944.36	46,944.36	46,944.36	46,945.00	.00	.00	.00	46,945.00	.64	1.00	
01-04-00-7075	Volunteer Reimb.	1,606.65	.00	1,814.30	1,600.00	.00	.00	.00	1,600.00	214.30-	1.13	
01-04-00-7085	Prevention/Public Education	2,256.29	99.99	527.91	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	1,972.09	.21	
01-04-00-7095	Employee Health Protection	.00	1,944.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
01-04-00-7099	NFPA Station Uniforms	12.88	286.00	563.13	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	1,936.87	.23	
01-04-01-7011	Fire Dept. Maintenance	235.08	569.34	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	
01-04-01-7016	Fire Dept. Electricity	7,784.49	8,410.51	8,202.90	17,000.00	.00	.00	.00	17,000.00	8,797.10	.48	
01-04-01-7017	Fire Dept. Heat	8,640.47	5,162.81	8,292.40	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	6,707.60	.55	
01-04-01-7018	Fire Dept. Telephone	5,926.38	5,811.91	3,538.41	9,800.00	.00	.00	.00	9,800.00	6,261.59	.36	
01-04-02-7011	Annex Maintenance Expense	55.07	.00	63.09	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	1,436.91	.04	
01-04-02-7016	Annex Electricity	1,562.04	1,612.57	1,609.44	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,390.56	.54	
01-04-02-7017	Annex Heat costs	4,099.31	1,974.12	2,466.82	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00	3,033.18	.45	
01-04-03-7016	Dorm Electricity	88.67	306.15	87.50	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	412.50	.18	
Total FIRE DEPARTMENT:		964,665.08	973,329.57	893,352.41	1,984,358.00	.00	.00	.00	1,984,358.00	1,091,005.59	.45	
PUBLIC WORKS												
01-08-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	63,087.93	68,114.62	71,902.34	139,562.00	.00	.00	.00	139,562.00	67,659.66	.52	
01-08-00-6090	Overtime	2,585.66	3,010.05	385.77	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	4,614.23	.08	
01-08-00-6091	Holiday Pay	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
01-08-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	3,679.95	4,951.78	4,834.14	14,831.00	.00	.00	.00	14,831.00	9,996.86	.33	
01-08-00-6098	FICA	860.28	632.35	178.59	2,616.00	.00	.00	.00	2,616.00	2,437.41	.07	
01-08-00-6099	Medicare	1,140.36	1,184.33	1,076.26	2,712.00	.00	.00	.00	2,712.00	1,635.74	.40	
01-08-00-6100	PERS	14,382.22	15,603.57	14,891.91	31,913.00	.00	.00	.00	31,913.00	17,021.09	.47	
01-08-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	21,811.02	17,902.62	16,605.36	45,000.00	.00	.00	.00	45,000.00	28,394.64	.37	
01-08-00-6103	Annual Leave	.03	1,269.20	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	
01-08-00-6105	INSURANCE	4,455.26	13,242.38	12,840.78	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	2,159.22	.86	
01-08-00-6106	Unemployment	.00	.00	1,451.16	5,000.00	2,000.00-	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,548.84	.48	
01-08-00-6108	PERS: Relief	.00	.00	.00	17,027.00	.00	.00	.00	17,027.00	17,027.00	.00	
01-08-00-7000	Summer Hire	13,882.50	11,231.10	2,736.00	40,000.00	13,360.00-	.00	.00	26,640.00	23,904.00	.10	
01-08-00-7001	Parks/Trails/Grounds Supplies	3,199.52	3,249.36	7,846.67	15,600.00	.00	.00	.00	15,600.00	7,753.33	.50	
01-08-00-7008	Training	348.74	166.67	.00	2,000.00	1,000.00-	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
01-08-00-7009	Equipment Outlay	1,565.36	10,165.76	10,248.29	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	4,751.71	.68	
01-08-00-7011	Building Maintenance	13,808.74	6,142.14	6,747.07	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	1,252.93	.84	
01-08-00-7012	Street Maintenance	40,237.00	22,903.00	18,278.00	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	31,722.00	.37	
01-08-00-7013	Street Lights Maintenance	2,550.00	1,640.25	4,484.11	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	515.89	.90	
01-08-00-7014	Vehicle Maintenance	4,444.88	1,371.38	20,644.68	12,000.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	22,000.00	1,355.32	.94	
01-08-00-7015	Vehicle Gas & Oil	3,387.55	3,500.40	3,309.35	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	6,690.65	.33	
01-08-00-7016	Electricity	2,851.22	1,724.90	1,593.39	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	4,406.61	.27	
01-08-00-7017	Heating Fuel	9,146.27	8,376.24	7,402.54	16,500.00	.00	.00	.00	16,500.00	9,097.46	.45	
01-08-00-7018	Telephone, Public Works	447.66	530.04	950.15	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	2,549.85	.27	
01-08-00-7019	Electricity - Radar Sign	.00	.00	84.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	84.28-	.00	
01-08-00-7020	Snow Removal	32,000.00	24,200.00	27,000.00	54,000.00	.00	.00	.00	54,000.00	27,000.00	.50	
01-08-00-7029	Public Works Misc	493.57	6,483.82	2,426.57	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	2,073.43	.54	
01-08-00-7031	FMATS Match Participation	44,881.89	53,137.00	56,322.00	60,000.00	3,500.00-	.00	.00	56,500.00	178.00	1.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2 Actual YTD	Prior year Actual YTD	Current year Actual YTD	Current Year Approved Budget	Budget Staff	Budget Council	Approved By Ordinance	Current Year Amended Budget	Budget Remaining YTD	Budget Remaining YTD - %	
01-08-00-7032	Electricity-Street Lights	17,504.45	19,450.33	13,108.53	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	6,891.47	.66	
01-08-00-7033	Christmas Decorations	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	
01-08-00-7034	Beautification	11,239.33	10,985.85	3,740.21	17,800.00	.00	.00	.00	17,800.00	14,059.79	.21	
Total PUBLIC WORKS:		313,991.39	311,169.14	311,088.15	624,061.00	9,860.00-	.00	.00	614,201.00	303,112.85	.51	
GENERAL FUND Revenue Total:		1,343,145.48	1,278,531.32	1,173,948.89	5,349,809.00	.00	.00	1,000.00-	5,348,809.00	4,174,860.11	.22	
GENERAL FUND Expenditure Total:		2,488,961.15	2,318,584.17	2,193,180.38	5,349,810.00	28,611.00-	.00	1,000.00-	5,320,199.00	3,127,018.62	.41	
Net Total GENERAL FUND:		1,145,815.67-	1,040,052.85-	1,019,231.49-	1.00-	28,611.00	.00	.00	28,610.00	1,047,841.49	35.63-	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
02-10-00-7999	Move to Retained Earnings	.00	.00	.00	319.00	319.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-10-04-7016	Electricity-Water Treatment	21,771.69	23,287.54	20,455.05	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	29,544.95	.41	
02-10-04-7017	Heating Fuel-Water Treatment	44,581.49	37,677.51	45,537.44	70,000.00	.00	.00	.00	70,000.00	24,462.56	.65	
02-10-04-7018	Telephone-Water Treatment	3,240.77	2,551.57	1,168.54	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	2,831.46	.29	
02-10-04-7020	Building Maint.-Water Treatmen	.00	191.64	.00	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	.00	
02-10-05-7018	Telephone - Scada	.00	2,766.18	2,358.80	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	5,641.20	.29	
02-10-06-7016	Electricity-Hiway Park Pumphou	12,464.43	14,340.49	10,909.80	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	14,090.20	.44	
02-10-06-7017	Heat Fuel-Hiway Park Pumphouse	3,322.54	1,881.58	2,337.18	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	2,662.82	.47	
02-10-06-7018	Telephone HIWAY PARK PUMPHOUSE	144.84	149.05	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
02-10-06-7020	Build Maint.Hiway Park Pumphou	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-10-08-7016	Electricity-8th Ave Wellhouse	5,533.54	6,429.89	5,168.02	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	6,831.98	.43	
02-10-08-7017	Heating Fuel-8th Ave.Wellhouse	2,379.21	2,698.14	1,989.83	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	2,010.17	.50	
02-10-08-7020	Build Maint.8th Ave.Wellhouse	765.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-10-10-7016	Electricity-Stillmeyer Pumphou	9,326.17	10,843.20	8,759.61	21,500.00	.00	.00	.00	21,500.00	12,740.39	.41	
02-10-10-7017	Heat Fuel Stillmeyer Pumphouse	2,254.99	687.72	1,073.43	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,926.57	.36	
02-10-10-7018	Telephone Stillmeyer Pumphouse	165.24	169.46	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
02-10-10-7020	Build Maint.Stillmeyer Pumphou	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-10-11-7016	Well House Electric	4,250.06	4,828.78	4,805.07	10,500.00	.00	.00	.00	10,500.00	5,694.93	.46	
02-10-11-7017	Well House Fuel	4,245.70	643.54	38.50	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	7,461.50	.01	
02-10-11-7018	Well House Phone	978.35	279.61	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-10-12-7016	Electricity - Utility Shop	.00	2,337.58	2,134.26	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	1,365.74	.61	
02-10-12-7017	Heating Fuel - Utility Shop	.00	4,212.44	1,340.68	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	3,659.32	.27	
02-10-12-7018	Telephone - Utility Shop	.00	139.81	521.04	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	478.96	.52	
02-10-12-7020	UTILITY SHOP - BLDG MAINTENANC	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	
Total WATER UTILITY:		608,709.49	652,771.78	546,391.58	1,511,358.00	101,996.00-	.00	.00	1,409,362.00	862,970.42	.39	
SEWER UTILITY FUND												
02-12-00-4165	PERS Relief	.00	.00	.00	22,288.00	.00	.00	.00	22,288.00	22,288.00	.00	
02-12-00-5000	Sewer Utility Revenue	300,750.81	316,337.65	238,927.19	627,687.00	.00	.00	.00	627,687.00	388,759.81	.38	
02-12-00-5005	SID Pretreatment Program	.00	22,423.97	11,374.33	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	63,625.67	.15	
02-12-00-5800	Interest on Deposits	133.54	101.39	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-00-5801	Miscellaneous Revenue	.00	3,144.09	50.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00-	.00	
02-12-00-5802	Industrial SID Lab Tests	33,949.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	36,965.00	58,000.00	.00	.00	94,965.00	94,965.00	.00	
02-12-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	91,805.64	93,967.82	79,420.58	182,687.00	19,125.00-	.00	.00	163,562.00	84,141.42	.49	
02-12-00-6090	Overtime	1,256.65	998.36	526.75	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	4,473.25	.11	
02-12-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	4,342.07	4,132.65	3,177.68	9,532.00	1,507.00-	.00	.00	8,025.00	4,847.32	.40	
02-12-00-6098	FICA	11.48	11.23	11.59	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	11.59-	.00	
02-12-00-6099	MEDICARE	1,383.97	1,401.06	1,193.05	2,794.00	566.00-	.00	.00	2,228.00	1,034.95	.54	
02-12-00-6100	PERS	20,421.90	20,654.39	17,116.42	41,291.00	8,341.00-	.00	.00	32,950.00	15,833.58	.52	
02-12-00-6102	HEALTH & DISABILITY INSURANCE	30,874.82	29,894.74	23,142.28	65,000.00	8,138.00-	.00	.00	56,862.00	33,719.72	.41	
02-12-00-6103	Annual Leave	3,508.50	4,625.05	4,295.76	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	704.24	.86	
02-12-00-6105	Insurance	.00	16,034.00	15,956.95	17,500.00	.00	.00	.00	17,500.00	1,543.05	.91	
02-12-00-6106	Unemployment	1,295.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-00-6108	PERS: Relief	.00	.00	.00	22,288.00	.00	.00	.00	22,288.00	22,288.00	.00	
02-12-00-6500	Rev. Bond Int. (HwyPkSewer)	13,418.13	13,160.83	12,890.83	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	12,890.83-	.00	
02-12-00-6600	Rev. Bond Princ.(HwyPkSewer)	.00	.00	.00	36,965.00	.00	.00	.00	36,965.00	36,965.00	.00	
02-12-00-7001	Publications & Advertising	.00	725.81	712.67	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	1,787.33	.29	
02-12-00-7003	Billing Service	.00	993.00	1,167.03	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,832.97	.39	
02-12-00-7004	Audit/Accounting Fees	8,778.61	8,772.42	4,956.13	9,000.00	3,000.00-	.00	.00	6,000.00	1,043.87	.83	
02-12-00-7005	Legal Fees	1,122.51	1,602.58	2,858.82	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	2,141.18	.57	
02-12-00-7006	Professional Services	120.00	.00	1,487.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	1,013.00	.59	
02-12-00-7007	Safety Equipment	466.31	331.20	1,095.14	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	1,404.86	.44	
02-12-00-7008	Pretreatment Program	6,678.33	22,542.20	32,833.20	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	42,166.80	.44	
02-12-00-7009	Equipment Outlay/Repair	7,153.56	10,254.19	1,685.48	16,400.00	3,300.00-	.00	.00	13,100.00	11,414.52	.13	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
02-12-00-7010	Utility Truck Replacement	.00	25.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-00-7011	System Supplies	6,183.11	8,617.93	1,251.05	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	13,748.95	.08	
02-12-00-7013	Waste Water Treatment Chemical	11,570.16	10,651.70	7,794.60	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	12,205.40	.39	
02-12-00-7014	Vehicle Maintenance	1,386.87	40.00	1,102.82	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	2,897.18	.28	
02-12-00-7015	Vehicle Gas & Oil	4,249.12	3,562.40	3,025.03	7,000.00	.00	.00	.00	7,000.00	3,974.97	.43	
02-12-00-7019	Laboratory	39,112.33	17,433.70	10,568.50	40,000.00	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	29,431.50	.26	
02-12-00-7022	Office Supplies	27.99	561.63	1,139.48	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	1,360.52	.46	
02-12-00-7029	Miscellaneous/Training	2,054.00	1,990.68	2,413.15	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	586.85	.80	
02-12-00-7031	SNOW REMOVAL	.00	.00	.00	3,600.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	.00	
02-12-00-7039	Utility Postage	994.49	551.70	34.29	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	2,965.71	.01	
02-12-00-7042	Bad Debt Expense	55.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-12-00-7045	Training	.00	20.00	50.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	1,950.00	.03	
02-12-00-7051	Credit Card User Fees	2,909.14	3,599.18	3,690.82	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	2,309.18	.62	
02-12-00-7400	Deferred Maintenance Expense	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	
02-12-00-7905	Energy Reserve	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-00-7999	Move to Retained Earnings	.00	.00	.00	2,383.00	.00	.00	.00	2,383.00	2,383.00	.00	
02-12-04-7016	Electricity -WWTP	21,726.28	25,441.57	17,582.31	60,000.00	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	42,417.69	.29	
02-12-04-7017	Heating Fuel WWTP	7,258.21	7,932.50	9,427.59	11,000.00	.00	.00	.00	11,000.00	1,572.41	.86	
02-12-04-7018	Telephone WWTP	1,099.63	2,128.82	1,444.73	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	2,055.27	.41	
02-12-04-7020	Building Maintenance WWTP	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-12-05-7018	Telephone - SCADA	.00	3,166.85	1,583.52	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	5,916.48	.21	
02-12-06-7016	Electricity-Generator Storage	95.56	95.04	87.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	87.50-	.00	
02-12-70-7016	Electricity-Lift Station 1A	1,205.78	1,474.39	992.33	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	4,007.67	.20	
02-12-70-7018	Telephone Lift Station 1A	188.57	49.85	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-12-71-7016	Electricity Lift Station 2A	918.19	1,218.20	1,037.69	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	3,462.31	.23	
02-12-71-7018	Telephone-Lift Station 2A	188.57	49.86	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-12-72-7016	Electricity Lift Station 3A	528.14	544.83	490.12	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	1,509.88	.25	
02-12-72-7018	Telephone-Lift Station 3A	188.58	49.86	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
02-12-73-7016	Electricity Lift Station 3B	242.39	376.37	347.63	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	652.37	.35	
02-12-73-7018	Telephone Lift Station 3B	184.84	94.61	.00	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	750.00	.00	
02-12-74-7016	Electricity Lift Station 3C	1,277.69	1,717.01	1,126.98	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,873.02	.38	
02-12-74-7018	Telephone Lift Station 3C	184.84	94.61	.00	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	750.00	.00	
02-12-75-7016	Electricity Lift Station 4B	587.76	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-75-7018	Telephone Lift Station 4B	165.24	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-76-7016	Electricity Lift Station 4C	1,310.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-76-7018	Telephone Lift Station 4C	165.24	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-12-77-7016	Electricity Lift Station 4F	2,204.18	1,295.36	1,028.71	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	3,971.29	.21	
02-12-77-7018	Telephone Lift Station 4F	184.84	94.61	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
02-12-78-7016	Electricity Lift Station 5A	293.07	413.37	335.90	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	664.10	.34	
02-12-78-7018	Telephone Lift Station 5A	184.84	94.61	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
02-12-79-7016	Electricity Lift Station 5B	587.56	764.06	584.77	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	915.23	.39	
02-12-80-7016	Electricity Lift Station 6A	523.90	542.87	238.32	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	1,261.68	.16	
02-12-80-7018	Telephone Lift Station 6A	188.58	49.86	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.00	
02-12-81-7016	Electricity Lift Station 6B	409.19	495.50	367.60	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	632.40	.37	
02-12-82-7016	Electric Lift Station Mockler	520.76	384.20	329.34	750.00	.00	.00	.00	750.00	420.66	.44	
02-12-83-7016	Electricity-Stillmeyer Lift St	1,849.17	2,229.15	817.43	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	3,182.57	.20	
02-12-83-7018	Telephone Stillmeyer Lift Stat	165.24	.00	.00	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	250.00	.00	
02-12-84-7016	Electricity - Utility Shop	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	.00	.00	.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	.00	
02-12-84-7017	Heating Fuel - Utility Shop	.00	2,683.53	1,340.70	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	3,659.30	.27	
02-12-84-7018	Telephone - Utility Shop	.00	139.80	521.05	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	21.05-	1.04	
02-12-84-7020	UTILITY SHOP - BLDG MAINTENANC	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	
Total SEWER UTILITY FUND:		640,641.19	672,783.91	525,632.84	1,523,880.00	9,023.00	.00	.00	1,532,903.00	1,007,270.16	.34	
UTILITY FUND Revenue Total:		662,461.60	695,110.61	585,600.98	1,517,619.00	29,000.00	.00	.00	1,546,619.00	961,018.02	.38	
UTILITY FUND Expenditure Total:		586,889.08	631,797.96	540,927.90	1,517,619.00	121,973.00-	.00	.00	1,395,646.00	854,718.10	.39	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
UTILITY FUND												
02-0000-2500	Highway Park Revenue Bond	540,827.88	530,100.66	518,844.10	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	518,844.10-	.00	
02-0000-2525	ADWF Note	350,000.00	350,000.00	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00-	.00	
UTILITY FUND												
02-00-00-4001	Revenue - Contract Payments	.00	1,352.88	53,300.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	53,300.58-	.00	
Total UTILITY FUND:		.00	1,352.88	53,300.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	53,300.58-	.00	
Water Treatment Roof												
02-03-01-4001	Revenue	.00	.00	1,203.88	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,203.88-	.00	
Total Water Treatment Roof:		.00	.00	1,203.88	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,203.88-	.00	
WATER UTILITY												
02-10-00-4165	PERS Relief	.00	.00	.00	20,326.00	.00	.00	.00	20,326.00	20,326.00	.00	
02-10-00-5000	Water Utility Revenue	321,435.45	346,099.24	278,282.32	700,853.00	.00	.00	.00	700,853.00	422,570.68	.40	
02-10-00-5801	Miscellaneous Revenue	2,902.14	3,977.49	1,088.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,088.78-	.00	
02-10-00-5815	Tie-in Fees	.00	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-10-00-5835	Lab Testing	3,290.10	1,373.90	1,373.90	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	2,626.10	.34	
02-10-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	.00	29,000.00-	.00	.00	29,000.00-	29,000.00-	.00	
02-10-00-5901	Transfer In - FRR	.00	.00	.00	30,500.00	.00	.00	.00	30,500.00	30,500.00	.00	
02-10-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	73,153.39	74,502.02	65,894.86	166,603.00	19,125.00-	.00	.00	147,478.00	81,583.14	.45	
02-10-00-6090	Overtime	1,160.72	916.09	480.23	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	3,519.77	.12	
02-10-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	2,940.12	2,852.87	2,447.65	8,581.00	1,507.00-	.00	.00	7,074.00	4,626.35	.35	
02-10-00-6098	FICA	9.19	10.30	10.53	15.00	.00	.00	.00	15.00	4.47	.70	
02-10-00-6099	MEDICARE	1,105.42	1,120.55	993.04	2,553.00	566.00-	.00	.00	1,987.00	993.96	.50	
02-10-00-6100	PERS	16,273.45	16,435.02	14,344.56	37,532.00	8,341.00-	.00	.00	29,191.00	14,846.44	.49	
02-10-00-6102	HEALTH & DISABILITY INSURANCE	15,942.88	18,810.16	17,863.06	47,000.00	8,138.00-	.00	.00	38,862.00	20,998.94	.46	
02-10-00-6103	Annual Leave	2,720.69	4,019.30	3,468.24	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00	2,031.76	.63	
02-10-00-6105	INSURANCE	7,610.05	16,972.92	18,869.69	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	6,130.31	.75	
02-10-00-6106	Unemployment	555.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
02-10-00-6108	PERS: Relief	.00	.00	.00	20,326.00	.00	.00	.00	20,326.00	20,326.00	.00	
02-10-00-6500	Interest Expense ADWF	5,625.00	.00	4,875.00	5,250.00	.00	.00	.00	5,250.00	375.00	.93	
02-10-00-7001	Publications & Advertising	172.50	725.80	946.68	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	2,053.32	.32	
02-10-00-7003	Billing Service	.00	992.99	1,167.06	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,832.94	.39	
02-10-00-7004	Audit/Accounting Fees	8,778.61	8,772.42	4,956.13	9,000.00	3,000.00-	.00	.00	6,000.00	1,043.87	.83	
02-10-00-7005	Legal Fees	895.51	1,329.48	475.81	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	4,524.19	.10	
02-10-00-7006	Professional Services	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00	
02-10-00-7007	Safety Equipment	.00	239.48	270.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,230.00	.11	
02-10-00-7009	Equipment Outlay/Repair	5,863.79	14,212.44	2,010.98	26,400.00	7,000.00-	.00	.00	19,400.00	17,389.02	.10	
02-10-00-7011	System Supplies	6,508.64	7,909.29	1,242.65	20,000.00	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	18,757.35	.06	
02-10-00-7012	Water Treatment Chemicals	3,771.00	3,314.50	5,540.36	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	9,459.64	.37	
02-10-00-7014	Vehicle Maintenance	239.28	38.67	10.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	2,990.00	.00	
02-10-00-7015	Vehicle Gas/oil	1,938.17	2,143.83	1,165.09	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00	4,334.91	.21	
02-10-00-7019	Laboratory	3,547.50	2,402.00	2,958.32	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	7,041.68	.30	
02-10-00-7022	Office Supplies	177.97	923.21	1,562.86	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	1,437.14	.52	
02-10-00-7029	Miscellaneous/Training	2,403.56	463.69	1,370.92	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	629.08	.69	
02-10-00-7031	SNOW REMOVAL	.00	.00	.00	3,600.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	.00	
02-10-00-7039	Postage	994.50	548.61	30.05	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	2,969.95	.01	
02-10-00-7041	Bad Debt Expense	209.47	.00	34.75	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	1,965.25	.02	
02-10-00-7045	Training	.00	1,650.61	370.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,130.00	.15	
02-10-00-7050	Debt Retirement	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	
02-10-00-7051	Credit Card User Fees	3,061.37	3,599.17	3,690.81	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	2,309.19	.62	
02-10-00-7400	Deferred Maintenance Expense	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	10,000.00-	.00	.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	.00	
02-10-00-7905	Energy Reserve	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	15,000.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
	Net Total UTILITY FUND:	75,572.52	63,312.65	44,673.08	.00	150,973.00	.00	.00	150,973.00	106,299.92	.30	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
CAPITAL PROJECTS - UTILITIES												
WTP Roof Improvements												
03-43-00-6000	Payroll	.00	1,028.54	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
03-43-00-6097	Workman's Comp	.00	87.43	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
03-43-00-6099	Medicare	.00	14.91	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
03-43-00-6100	PERS	.00	226.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
03-43-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	.00	296.84	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total WTP Roof Improvements:		.00	1,654.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Lift Station PH 2												
03-48-00-7006	H&H Lift Station PH II Enginee	5,754.50	2,988.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total Lift Station PH 2:		5,754.50	2,988.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
REHAB UTILITY WELL												
03-50-00-5001	Utility Well & Ctrl Panel Reve	39,728.00	22,629.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
03-50-00-7001	Utility Well & Ctrl Panel Expe	2,520.00	26,051.00	18,710.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	18,710.00-	.00	
Total REHAB UTILITY WELL:		42,248.00	48,680.00	18,710.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	18,710.00-	.00	
WWTP LAND ACQUISITION												
03-52-00-7001	WWTP Land Acquisition	.00	1,900.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total WWTP LAND ACQUISITION:		.00	1,900.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
WTP ROOF												
03-62-00-7001	Water Treatment Plant Roof	.00	1,236.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total WTP ROOF:		.00	1,236.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
SENIOR CENTER EQUIPMENT												
03-63-00-5001	Senior Center Equip Revenue	.00	2,096.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total SENIOR CENTER EQUIPMENT:		.00	2,096.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
WWTP ENGINEERING & DESIGN												
03-64-00-5001	W Water Plant ADEC #63321	.00	28,760.63	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
03-64-00-5002	W Water Plant USDA 60-002-1585	.00	86,281.88	45,863.14	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	45,863.14-	.00	
03-64-00-7002	W Water Design & Engin - Plan	.00	109,485.00	163,741.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	163,741.00-	.00	
Total WWTP ENGINEERING & DESIGN:		.00	224,527.51	209,604.14	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	209,604.14-	.00	
W PLANT ENGINEER & DESIGN												
03-65-00-5001	Water Plant E & D #63320	16,374.85	8,031.47	7,537.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7,537.50-	.00	
03-65-00-7001	Water Plant E& D - #63320	65,499.39	8,077.08	29,215.29	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	29,215.29-	.00	
Total W PLANT ENGINEER & DESIGN:		81,874.24	16,108.55	36,752.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	36,752.79-	.00	
I & I STUDY												
03-67-00-5001	I & I Reduction Grant Revenue	.00	4,412.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total I & I STUDY:		.00	4,412.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
TECHITE SEWER MAIN												
03-69-00-5001	Techite - Grant Revenue	.00	122,396.50-	6,040.70-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,040.70	.00	
03-69-00-5003	Techite - Loan Revenue	.00	.00	5,189.85	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,189.85-	.00	
03-69-00-7001	Techite - Expenses	.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total TECHITE SEWER MAIN:		.00	119,896.50-	850.85-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	850.85	.00	
Department: 72												
03-72-00-7001	WWTP Rehab - Construction Expe	.00	.00	13,626.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	13,626.56-	.00	
Total Department: 72:		.00	.00	13,626.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	13,626.56-	.00	
CAPITAL PROJECTS - UTILITIES Revenue Total:		56,102.85	29,815.00	52,549.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	52,549.79-	.00	
CAPITAL PROJECTS - UTILITIES Expenditure Total:		73,773.89	147,915.86	225,292.85	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	225,292.85-	.00	
Net Total CAPITAL PROJECTS - UTILITIES:		17,671.04-	118,100.86-	172,743.06-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	172,743.06	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
ASSESSMENT FUND												
ASSESSMENT FUND												
04-00-00-4500	Assessment Princ.Rev.Dist. 1	2,124.16	1,985.86	2,085.17	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,085.17-	.00	
04-00-00-4501	Assess. Princ. Rev.Dist. 2	2,123.51	62.88	4,969.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4,969.52-	.00	
04-00-00-4502	Assess.Princ.Rev.Dist.3	53,570.64	41,978.98	48,467.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	48,467.57-	.00	
04-00-00-4600	Assessment Int. Rev.Dist. 1	1,624.59	1,308.40	1,209.09	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,209.09-	.00	
04-00-00-4601	Assessment Int. Rev.Dist. 2	5,553.91	5,401.04	5,167.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,167.05-	.00	
04-00-00-4602	Assessment Int.Rev.Dist. 3	41,652.26	38,568.46	35,314.02	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	35,314.02-	.00	
04-00-00-4700	Assessment Penalty Rev.Dist. 1	36.36	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
04-00-00-4701	Assessment Penalty Rev.Dist 2	736.51	844.40	1,056.96	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,056.96-	.00	
04-00-00-4702	Assessment Penalty Rev.Dist. 3	6,111.11	7,804.99	7,514.48	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7,514.48-	.00	
04-00-00-5800	Interest Earned	52.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
04-00-00-6500	Highway Park Rev. Bond Int.	5,303.04	4,752.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
04-00-00-6550	Stillmeyer Bond Interest	26,827.50	73,325.00	78,275.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	78,275.00-	.00	
04-00-00-6600	Highway Park Rev. Bond Princ.	11,586.96	12,137.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
04-00-00-6650	Stillmeyer Bond Principle	55,000.00	4,500.00	3,125.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,125.00-	.00	
Total ASSESSMENT FUND:		212,303.28	192,670.01	187,183.86	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	187,183.86-	.00	
ASSESSMENT FUND Revenue Total:		113,585.78	97,955.01	105,783.86	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	105,783.86-	.00	
ASSESSMENT FUND Expenditure Total:		98,717.50	94,715.00	81,400.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	81,400.00-	.00	
Net Total ASSESSMENT FUND:		14,868.28	3,240.01	24,383.86	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	24,383.86-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
BUILDING DEPARTMENT												
BUILDING DEPARTMENT												
05-00-00-4001	Residential Plan Check Fee	.00	1,950.89	.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-4002	Residential Building Permit Fe	90.25	2,514.50	1,148.02	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	6,351.98	.15	
05-00-00-4003	Commercial Plan Check Fee	.00	13,907.78	15,091.27	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	5,091.27-	1.51	
05-00-00-4004	Commercal Building Permit Fee	.00	37,290.82	25,175.97	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	13,175.97-	2.10	
05-00-00-4005	Industrial Plan Check Fee	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-4006	Industrial Building Permit Fee	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-4007	Road Excavation Bond	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-4008	Storm Water Plan Inspection Fe	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-4009	Storm Water Permit Fee	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-5900	Transfer IN from Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	69,000.00	.00	.00	.00	69,000.00	69,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-7000	Road Excavation Bond Return	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-7001	Residential Plan Review	500.00	1,000.00	.00	6,000.00	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-7002	Residential Inspections	3,750.00	.00	.00	10,500.00	.00	.00	.00	10,500.00	10,500.00	.00	
05-00-00-7003	Commercial Plan Review	.00	1,500.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-7004	Commercial Inspections	1,000.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-7005	Industrial Plan Review	.00	.00	1,492.00	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	6,508.00	.19	
05-00-00-7006	Industrial Inspections	.00	.00	.00	13,000.00	.00	.00	.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	.00	
05-00-00-7010	Institutional Inspections	.00	.00	.00	17,000.00	.00	.00	.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	.00	
Total BUILDING DEPARTMENT:		5,340.25	58,163.99	42,907.26	192,000.00	.00	.00	.00	192,000.00	149,092.74	.22	
Department: 01												
05-01-00-7001	Publications & Advertising	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	
05-01-00-7005	Legal Fees	.00	100.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	
05-01-00-7006	Professional Services	1,350.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	
05-01-00-7022	Office Supplies/software	416.96	.00	490.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	1,510.00	.25	
05-01-00-7029	Admin/Misc. Expenses	222.58	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00	
05-01-00-7049	Training Classes/Manuals	819.08	.00	1,044.24	5,500.00	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00	4,455.76	.19	
Total Department: 01:		2,808.62	100.00	1,534.24	38,000.00	.00	.00	.00	38,000.00	36,465.76	.04	
BUILDING DEPARTMENT Revenue Total:		90.25	55,663.99	41,415.26	114,500.00	.00	.00	.00	114,500.00	73,084.74	.36	
BUILDING DEPARTMENT Expenditure Total:		8,058.62	2,600.00	3,026.24	115,500.00	.00	.00	.00	115,500.00	112,473.76	.03	
Net Total BUILDING DEPARTMENT:		7,968.37-	53,063.99	38,389.02	1,000.00-	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00-	39,389.02-	38.39-	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
GAMING FUND												
07-0000-1002	Checking Acct - Mt McKinley	38.64	38.64	38.64	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	38.64-	.00	
	GAMING FUND Revenue Total:	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
	GAMING FUND Expenditure Total:	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
	Net Total GAMING FUND:	38.64	38.64	38.64	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	38.64-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT-PROJECT												
ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT-PROJECT												
10-00-00-4001	Economic Development	.00	.00	50.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00-	.00	
10-00-00-7091	Transfer Out	.00	1,787.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT-PROJECT:		.00	1,787.53	50.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00-	.00	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT-PROJECT Revenue Total:		.00	.00	50.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00-	.00	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT-PROJECT Expenditure Total:		.00	1,787.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Net Total ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT-PROJECT:		.00	1,787.53-	50.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2	Prior year	Current year	Current Year	Budget	Budget	Approved By	Current Year	Budget	Budget	
		Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Approved Budget	Staff	Council	Ordinance	Amended Budget	Remaining YTD	Remaining YTD - %	
FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND												
FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND												
16-00-00-7000	Expenditures	7,759.73	9,828.13	2,322.65	.00	1,228.00	.00	.00	1,228.00	1,094.65-	1.89	
16-00-00-7091	Transfer Out	.00	13,500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND:		7,759.73	23,328.13	2,322.65	.00	1,228.00	.00	.00	1,228.00	1,094.65-	1.89	
FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND Expenditure Total:		7,759.73	23,328.13	2,322.65	.00	1,228.00	.00	.00	1,228.00	1,094.65-	1.89	
Net Total FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND:		7,759.73-	23,328.13-	2,322.65-	.00	1,228.00-	.00	.00	1,228.00-	1,094.65	1.89	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
BUCK NYSTROM MEMORIAL FUND												
BUCK NYSTROM MEMORIAL FUND												
17-00-00-4001	Revenue	.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total BUCK NYSTROM MEMORIAL FUND:		.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
BUCK NYSTROM MEMORIAL FUND Revenue Total:		.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
BUCK NYSTROM MEMORIAL FUND Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Net Total BUCK NYSTROM MEMORIAL FUND:		.00	500.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2	Prior year	Current year	Current Year	Budget	Budget	Approved By	Current Year	Budget	Budget	
		Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Approved Budget	Staff	Council	Ordinance	Amended Budget	Remaining YTD	Remaining YTD - %	
NORTH POLE FESTIVAL												
NORTH POLE FESTIVAL												
20-00-00-4001	Revenue - Summer Fest	8,580.00	290.00	6,445.00	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	1,055.00	.86	
20-00-00-7000	Expenditures	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
20-00-00-7001	Summerfest	115.00-	35.00	35.00-	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	7,535.00	.00	
Total NORTH POLE FESTIVAL:		9,465.00	325.00	6,410.00	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	8,590.00	.43	
NORTH POLE FESTIVAL Revenue Total:		8,580.00	290.00	6,445.00	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	1,055.00	.86	
NORTH POLE FESTIVAL Expenditure Total:		885.00	35.00	35.00-	7,500.00	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	7,535.00	.00	
Net Total NORTH POLE FESTIVAL:		7,695.00	255.00	6,480.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,480.00-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2	Prior year	Current year	Current Year	Budget	Budget	Approved By	Current Year	Budget	Budget	
		Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Approved Budget	Staff	Council	Ordinance	Amended Budget	Remaining YTD	Remaining YTD - %	
ABADE - Dept of Justice												
ABADE - Dept of Justice												
21-00-00-4001	Revenue	2,880.36	4,926.16	2,397.16	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,397.16-	.00	
21-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	17,296.26	17,296.26	17,296.26	.00	
21-00-00-7000	Expenditures	20,846.49	3,900.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
21-00-00-7001	Vehicle Purchase	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	17,296.26	17,296.26	17,296.26	.00	
Total ABADE - Dept of Justice:		23,726.85	8,826.16	2,397.16	.00	.00	.00	34,592.52	34,592.52	32,195.36	.07	
ABADE - Dept of Justice Revenue Total:		2,880.36	4,926.16	2,397.16	.00	.00	.00	17,296.26	17,296.26	14,899.10	.14	
ABADE - Dept of Justice Expenditure Total:		20,846.49	3,900.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	17,296.26	17,296.26	17,296.26	.00	
Net Total ABADE - Dept of Justice:		17,966.13-	1,026.16	2,397.16	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,397.16-	.00	

		2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2	Prior year	Current year	Current Year	Budget	Budget	Approved By	Current Year	Budget	Budget	
Account Number	Account Title	Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Approved Budget	Staff	Council	Ordinance	Amended Budget	Remaining YTD	Remaining YTD - %	
AHSO PROJECT AL2009-09-01-03												
AHSO PROJECT AL2009-09-01-03												
22-00-00-4001	Revenue	20,288.45	8,145.82-	40,346.42	76,799.74	.00	.00	.00	76,799.74	36,453.32	.53	
22-00-00-4165	Pers Relief	.00	.00	.00	3,456.00	.00	.00	.00	3,456.00	3,456.00	.00	
22-00-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	21,401.60	24,315.20	20,968.01	44,928.00	.00	.00	.00	44,928.00	23,959.99	.47	
22-00-00-6022	Overtime - Training	.00	.00	96.80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	96.80-	.00	
22-00-00-6090	Overtime	1,030.71	1,427.58	411.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	411.33-	.00	
22-00-00-6091	Holiday Pay	.00	233.80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
22-00-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	1,015.16	1,108.16	988.01	2,008.28	.00	.00	.00	2,008.28	1,020.27	.49	
22-00-00-6099	Medicare	316.70	362.22	292.31	651.46	.00	.00	.00	651.46	359.15	.45	
22-00-00-6100	PERS	3,528.41	5,758.51	5,236.40	9,857.16	.00	.00	.00	9,857.16	4,620.76	.53	
22-00-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	12,869.45	10,881.37	10,048.50	19,354.84	.00	.00	.00	19,354.84	9,306.34	.52	
22-00-00-6108	PERS Relief	.00	.00	.00	3,456.00	.00	.00	.00	3,456.00	3,456.00	.00	
22-00-00-6360	Salary-AHSO Officer	423.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total AHSO PROJECT AL2009-09-01-03:		60,873.71	35,941.02	78,387.78	160,511.48	.00	.00	.00	160,511.48	82,123.70	.49	
AHSO PROJECT AL2009-09-01-03 Revenue Total:		20,288.45	8,145.82-	40,346.42	80,255.74	.00	.00	.00	80,255.74	39,909.32	.50	
AHSO PROJECT AL2009-09-01-03 Expenditure Total:		40,585.26	44,086.84	38,041.36	80,255.74	.00	.00	.00	80,255.74	42,214.38	.47	
Net Total AHSO PROJECT AL2009-09-01-03:		20,296.81-	52,232.66-	2,305.06	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,305.06-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12	2013-13	2014	2014-14	Amendments	Amendments	Amendments	2014-14	Current Year	Current Year	Notes
		Prior year 2	Prior year	Current year	Current Year	Budget	Budget	Approved By	Current Year	Budget	Budget	
		Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Actual YTD	Approved Budget	Staff	Council	Ordinance	Amended Budget	Remaining YTD	Remaining YTD - %	
BYRNE GRANT JAG 13-023-D												
BYRNE GRANT JAG 13-023-D												
23-00-00-4001	Revenue	21,963.48	37,902.68-	21,733.66	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	28,266.34	.43	
23-00-00-6000	Salaries & Wages	26,249.60	12,412.80	25,149.80	29,962.50	.00	.00	.00	29,962.50	4,812.70	.84	
23-00-00-6090	Overtime	599.10	533.37	2,373.27	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,373.27-	.00	
23-00-00-6091	Holiday Pay	566.80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
23-00-00-6095	Overtime - Grant	533.81	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
23-00-00-6097	Workers Comp. Ins.	1,211.93	574.81	1,230.72	1,339.33	.00	.00	.00	1,339.33	108.61	.92	
23-00-00-6099	Medicare	380.28	187.72	394.91	434.46	.00	.00	.00	434.46	39.55	.91	
23-00-00-6100	PERS	6,034.29	2,848.16	5,732.15	6,564.78	.00	.00	.00	6,564.78	832.63	.87	
23-00-00-6102	Health & Disability Insurance	4,919.39	5,029.56	10,048.50	11,698.93	.00	.00	.00	11,698.93	1,650.43	.86	
Total BYRNE GRANT JAG 13-023-D:		62,458.68	16,316.26-	66,663.01	100,000.00	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	33,336.99	.67	
BYRNE GRANT JAG 13-023-D Revenue Total:		21,963.48	37,902.68-	21,733.66	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	28,266.34	.43	
BYRNE GRANT JAG 13-023-D Expenditure Total:		40,495.20	21,586.42	44,929.35	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	5,070.65	.90	
Net Total BYRNE GRANT JAG 13-023-D:		18,531.72-	59,489.10-	23,195.69-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	23,195.69	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
ABADE - State Forfeitures												
ABADE - State Forfeitures												
24-00-00-4001	State Forfeiture Revenue	.00	8,703.12	1,023.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,023.00-	.00	
24-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	17,632.00	.00	.00	9,106.47	26,738.47	26,738.47	.00	
24-00-00-7000	State Forfeiture Expenses	.00	.00	2,153.34	.00	.00	.00	9,106.47	9,106.47	6,953.13	.24	
24-00-00-7091	Transfer Out	.00	.00	17,632.00	17,632.00	.00	.00	.00	17,632.00	.00	1.00	
Total ABADE - State Forfeitures:		.00	8,703.12	20,808.34	35,264.00	.00	.00	18,212.94	53,476.94	32,668.60	.39	
ABADE - State Forfeitures Revenue Total:		.00	8,703.12	1,023.00	17,632.00	.00	.00	9,106.47	26,738.47	25,715.47	.04	
ABADE - State Forfeitures Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	19,785.34	17,632.00	.00	.00	9,106.47	26,738.47	6,953.13	.74	
Net Total ABADE - State Forfeitures:		.00	8,703.12	18,762.34-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	18,762.34	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
WATER RESERVES												
Department: 10												
25-10-00-5825	FRR Residential Water	32,303.52	32,027.54	42,634.39	81,120.00	.00	.00	.00	81,120.00	38,485.61	.53	
25-10-00-5830	Water Base	35,586.60	35,708.75	30,019.84	106,128.00	.00	.00	.00	106,128.00	76,108.16	.28	
25-10-00-5900	Transfer In From Retained Earn	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	29,000.00	.00	.00	179,000.00	179,000.00	.00	
25-10-00-7091	Transfer Out	.00	.00	.00	337,248.00	29,000.00	.00	.00	366,248.00	366,248.00	.00	
Total Department: 10:		67,890.12	67,736.29	72,654.23	674,496.00	58,000.00	.00	.00	732,496.00	659,841.77	.10	
WATER RESERVES Revenue Total:		67,890.12	67,736.29	72,654.23	337,248.00	29,000.00	.00	.00	366,248.00	293,593.77	.20	
WATER RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	337,248.00	29,000.00	.00	.00	366,248.00	366,248.00	.00	
Net Total WATER RESERVES:		67,890.12	67,736.29	72,654.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	72,654.23-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
SEWER RESERVES												
Department: 12												
27-12-00-5805	FRR Industrial Sewer	39,795.05	38,790.94	24,403.62	63,511.00	.00	.00	38,511.00-	25,000.00	596.38	.98	
27-12-00-5825	FRR Sewer	29,259.30	28,446.33	38,898.25	63,511.00	.00	.00	.00	63,511.00	24,612.75	.61	
27-12-00-5830	Sewer Base	32,654.50	32,720.26	27,376.28	72,000.00	.00	.00	.00	72,000.00	44,623.72	.38	
27-12-00-5900	Transfer In From Retained Earn	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00	29,000.00	.00	101,174.00	430,174.00	430,174.00	.00	
27-12-00-7091	Transfer Out	.00	.00	.00	499,021.00	29,000.00	.00	62,663.00	590,684.00	590,684.00	.00	
Total Department: 12:		101,708.85	99,957.53	90,678.15	998,043.00	58,000.00	.00	125,326.00	1,181,369.00	1,090,690.85	.08	
SEWER RESERVES Revenue Total:		101,708.85	99,957.53	90,678.15	499,022.00	29,000.00	.00	62,663.00	590,685.00	500,006.85	.15	
SEWER RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	499,021.00	29,000.00	.00	62,663.00	590,684.00	590,684.00	.00	
Net Total SEWER RESERVES:		101,708.85	99,957.53	90,678.15	1.00	.00	.00	.00	1.00	90,677.15-	90,678.15	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
CAPITAL PJTS - GENERAL FUND												
FIRE GRANTS - SMALL												
31-11-00-7010	Vol Fire Grant 2010	.00	6,214.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total FIRE GRANTS - SMALL:		.00	6,214.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
F - EQUIPMENT UPGRADES												
31-12-00-5001	Fire Equip - Grant Revenue	.00	29,545.41	2,175.69	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,175.69-	.00	
31-12-00-5005	Fire Equip - Code Blue Monies	.00	.00	10,197.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,197.00-	.00	
31-12-00-7001	Fire Equip - Expenses	.00	36,446.05	16,544.69	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	16,544.69-	.00	
Total F - EQUIPMENT UPGRADES:		.00	65,991.46	28,917.38	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	28,917.38-	.00	
Department: 13												
31-13-00-5001	Ladder Truck - Grant Revenue	.00	.00	7,758.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7,758.00-	.00	
31-13-00-7001	Ladder Truck - Expense	.00	.00	7,758.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7,758.00-	.00	
Total Department: 13:		.00	.00	15,516.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	15,516.00-	.00	
AMBULANCE												
31-14-00-5005	Ambulance - Other Revenue	.00	.00	35,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	35,000.00-	.00	
31-14-00-7001	Ambulance - Expenses	.00	.00	164,200.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	164,200.00-	.00	
Total AMBULANCE:		.00	.00	199,200.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	199,200.00-	.00	
Department: 16												
31-16-00-7001	Police Heat/Cool - Expenses	.00	.00	10,878.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,878.00-	.00	
Total Department: 16:		.00	.00	10,878.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,878.00-	.00	
Department: 17												
31-17-00-5001	Hazardous Events Grant Revenue	.00	.00	26,870.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	26,870.13-	.00	
31-17-00-6000	Hzrd - Wages	.00	.00	820.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	820.79-	.00	
31-17-00-6090	Hzrd - Overtime	.00	.00	19,806.76	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	19,806.76-	.00	
31-17-00-6097	Hrzd - Workers Comp Ins	.00	.00	1,268.27	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,268.27-	.00	
31-17-00-6099	Hrzd - Medicare	.00	.00	185.71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	185.71-	.00	
31-17-00-6100	Hrzd - PERS	.00	.00	1,518.62	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,518.62-	.00	
31-17-00-6102	Hrzd - Health & Disability Ins	.00	.00	973.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	973.73-	.00	
31-17-00-7001	Hrzd - Expenses	.00	.00	5,413.32	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,413.32-	.00	
Total Department: 17:		.00	.00	56,857.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	56,857.33-	.00	
Department: 20												
31-20-00-5001	Skid Steel Loader Grant Revenu	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
31-20-00-7001	Skid Steel Loader Expenses	45,791.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total Department: 20:		95,791.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
FNSB BEAUTIFICATION												
31-21-00-7001	FNSB Beautification	.00	.00	9,995.09	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	9,995.09-	.00	
Total FNSB BEAUTIFICATION:		.00	.00	9,995.09	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	9,995.09-	.00	
Department: 22												
31-22-00-5001	Archives - Grant Revenue	.00	.00	273.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	273.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
31-22-00-6075	Archives - Salaries	.00	.00	640.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	640.00-	.00	
31-22-00-6097	Archives - Work Comp	.00	.00	4.02	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	4.02-	.00	
31-22-00-6098	Archives - Fica	.00	.00	39.68	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	39.68-	.00	
31-22-00-6099	Archives - Medicare	.00	.00	9.28	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	9.28-	.00	
31-22-00-7001	Archives - Expense	.00	.00	63,542.35	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	63,542.35-	.00	
Total Department: 22:		.00	.00	63,962.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	63,962.33-	.00	
Department: 27												
31-27-00-5001	SC Kitchen Reno - Grant Revenu	.00	96.90	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
31-27-00-7001	Kitchen Reno - Expenses	.00	2,096.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total Department: 27:		.00	2,192.90	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
EXERCISE TRAIL												
31-28-00-5005	Excerise Trail - Donations	.00	11,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total EXERCISE TRAIL:		.00	11,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
H LAND SECURITY RADIOS												
31-70-00-5001	HLS Radios - Grant Revenue	.00	3,300.41	63,646.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	63,646.00-	.00	
31-70-00-7001	HLS Radios - Expenses	.00	.00	63,646.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	63,646.00-	.00	
Total H LAND SECURITY RADIOS:		.00	3,300.41	127,292.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	127,292.00-	.00	
CAPITAL PJTS - GENERAL FUND Revenue Total:		50,000.00	43,942.72	145,373.82	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	145,373.82-	.00	
CAPITAL PJTS - GENERAL FUND Expenditure Total:		45,791.15	44,756.05	367,244.31	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	367,244.31-	.00	
Net Total CAPITAL PJTS - GENERAL FUND:		4,208.85	813.33-	221,870.49-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	221,870.49	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
SISTER CITY												
SISTER CITY												
32-00-00-5001	Travel to Japan	300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Total SISTER CITY:		300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
SISTER CITY Revenue Total:		300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
SISTER CITY Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
Net Total SISTER CITY:		300.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
IRS FORFEITURES												
IRS FORFEITURES												
33-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,367.27	6,367.27	6,367.27	.00	
33-00-00-7000	Expense	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,367.27	6,367.27	6,367.27	.00	
Total IRS FORFEITURES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	12,734.54	12,734.54	12,734.54	.00	
IRS FORFEITURES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,367.27	6,367.27	6,367.27	.00	
IRS FORFEITURES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	6,367.27	6,367.27	6,367.27	.00	
Net Total IRS FORFEITURES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
IMPOUND LOT												
IMPOUND LOT												
36-00-00-4024	Impound Lot Admin Fees	.00	9,984.00	11,904.00	36,000.00	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	24,096.00	.33	
36-00-00-7029	Miscellaneous Fees	.00	1,930.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
36-00-00-7092	Transfer to General fund	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	.00	
36-00-00-7109	Refund to Vehicle Owner	.00	.00	384.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	384.00-	.00	
Total IMPOUND LOT:		.00	11,914.00	12,288.00	72,000.00	.00	.00	.00	72,000.00	59,712.00	.17	
IMPOUND LOT Revenue Total:		.00	9,984.00	11,904.00	36,000.00	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	24,096.00	.33	
IMPOUND LOT Expenditure Total:		.00	1,930.00	384.00	36,000.00	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	35,616.00	.01	
Net Total IMPOUND LOT:		.00	8,054.00	11,520.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	11,520.00-	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
FIRE FLEET RESERVES												
FIRE FLEET RESERVES												
50-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
50-00-00-7901	Transfer to Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
Total FIRE FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	27,950.00	20,000.00	.00	.00	47,950.00	47,950.00	.00	
FIRE FLEET RESERVES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
FIRE FLEET RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
Net Total FIRE FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
POLICE FLEET RESERVES												
POLICE FLEET RESERVES												
51-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
51-00-00-7901	Transfer to Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
Total POLICE FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	27,950.00	20,000.00	.00	.00	47,950.00	47,950.00	.00	
POLICE FLEET RESERVES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
POLICE FLEET RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	13,975.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	23,975.00	23,975.00	.00	
Net Total POLICE FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
ADMIN FLEET RESERVES												
ADMIN FLEET RESERVES												
52-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	5,375.00	.00	
52-00-00-7901	Transfer to Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	5,375.00	.00	
Total ADMIN FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	10,750.00	.00	.00	.00	10,750.00	10,750.00	.00	
ADMIN FLEET RESERVES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	5,375.00	.00	
ADMIN FLEET RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	.00	.00	.00	5,375.00	5,375.00	.00	
Net Total ADMIN FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
PUBLIC WORKS FLEET RESERVES												
PUBLIC WORKS FLEET RESERVES												
53-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	9,675.00	.00	
53-00-00-7901	Transfer to Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	8,000.00-	.00	.00	1,675.00	1,675.00	.00	
53-00-00-7902	Transfer Out	.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	.00	
Total PUBLIC WORKS FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	19,350.00	.00	.00	.00	19,350.00	19,350.00	.00	
PUBLIC WORKS FLEET RESERVES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	9,675.00	.00	
PUBLIC WORKS FLEET RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	.00	.00	.00	9,675.00	9,675.00	.00	
Net Total PUBLIC WORKS FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
GENERAL FUND PROJECTS RESERVES												
GENERAL FUND PROJECTS RESERVES												
54-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	43,000.00	.00	
54-00-00-7001	Expense	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00	
54-00-00-7901	Transfer to Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	.00	.00	25,000.00-	18,000.00	18,000.00	.00	
Total GENERAL FUND PROJECTS RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	86,000.00	.00	.00	.00	86,000.00	86,000.00	.00	
GENERAL FUND PROJECTS RESERVES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	43,000.00	.00	
GENERAL FUND PROJECTS RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	.00	.00	.00	43,000.00	43,000.00	.00	
Net Total GENERAL FUND PROJECTS RESERVES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	

Account Number	Account Title	2012-12 Prior year 2 Actual YTD	2013-13 Prior year Actual YTD	2014 Current year Actual YTD	2014-14 Current Year Approved Budget	Amendments Budget Staff	Amendments Budget Council	Amendments Approved By Ordinance	2014-14 Current Year Amended Budget	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD	Current Year Budget Remaining YTD - %	Notes
UTILITY FLEET RESERVES												
UTILITY FLEET RESERVES												
55-00-00-5900	Transfer In	.00	.00	109,630.00-	129,000.00	.00	.00	104,000.00-	25,000.00	134,630.00	4.39-	
55-00-00-7001	Utility Truck	.00	.00	25,124.00	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	4,876.00	.84	
55-00-00-7002	Backhoe	.00	.00	.00	99,000.00	.00	.00	.00	99,000.00	99,000.00	.00	
55-00-00-7091	Transfer to Fund Balance	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	104,000.00-	104,000.00-	104,000.00-	.00	
Total UTILITY FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	84,506.00-	258,000.00	.00	.00	208,000.00-	50,000.00	134,506.00	1.69-	
UTILITY FLEET RESERVES Revenue Total:		.00	.00	109,630.00-	129,000.00	.00	.00	104,000.00-	25,000.00	134,630.00	4.39-	
UTILITY FLEET RESERVES Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	25,124.00	129,000.00	.00	.00	104,000.00-	25,000.00	124.00-	1.00	
Net Total UTILITY FLEET RESERVES:		.00	.00	134,754.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	134,754.00	.00	
Net Grand Totals:		1,854,555.09-	1,870,017.73-	2,118,154.62-	1,000.00-	178,356.00	.00	.00	177,356.00	2,295,510.62	11.94-	

- Report Criteria:
- Accounts to include: With balances
 - Print Fund Titles
 - Page and Total by Fund
 - Print Department Titles
 - Total by Department
 - Print Department Titles
 - Total by Department
 - All Segments Tested for Total Breaks

125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705
P: 907-488-8583
F: 907-488-3002
C: 907-388-2728
Email: Kathy@northpolealaska.com

**City of North Pole
Office of the City Clerk/HR Mgr**

Memo

To: NP Council Members

From: Kathy Weber

CC: Mayor Ward

Date: 7/1/2014

Re: Resolution 14-14, A Resolution of the City of North Pole placing an amendment to the City of North Pole Charter on the October 7, 2014 ballot concerning violations of the North Pole Municipal Code.

This was a part of our code that was tagged by the legal review. I am including the email and revisions that Zane Wilson recommended for your review. My recommendation is to pass this resolution so that the City of North Pole Charter flows smoothly and we are in compliance and within our legal bounds. If you have any questions please feel free to contact me.

Thank you

-----Original Message-----

From: Kathy Weber [mailto:kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org]

Sent: Thursday, June 19, 2014 9:44 AM

To: 'Zane Wilson (zane@alaskalaw.com)'

Subject: City of North Pole Code - Title 1 General Provisions & Charter

Importance: High

Zane,

Last fall I have a legal review done of our code and they have made some suggestions for us to clean it up before we decide to do a final print. So you may find me sending you things for your review. I would like to do an ordinance and amend Title 1 General Provisions Section 1.20.010 and change from \$300 to One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) to keep the flow of the language. Please advise.

Legal Review - Attorney Finding

1.20.010 General penalty - Continuing violations. This provision, establishing a general penalty of \$300, seems to be at odds with Section 1.10 of the Charter establishing a general penalty for code violations at \$1,500. The Charter applies the \$1,500 cap to its own violations, so the two sections do not have complete overlap, but it is unclear how the two sections interact regarding the code. An amending ordinance clarifying in this section whether and how the penalty in Section 1.10 of the Charter applies to the code might be useful.

CHARTER

PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS:[<http://s7.addthis.com/static/btn/v2/sm-share-en.gif>]
Section 1.10.

(a) Violations of this Charter, the Code, or any Ordinance of the City is a ~~misdemeanor~~ violation and is punishable by a fine which shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500). ~~or imprisonment for not more than ninety days (90) days, or by both.~~

(b) The City may institute a civil action against a person who violates a provision of this Charter, the Code or any ordinance of the City. In addition to injunctive and compensatory relief, the City may obtain a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each violation. The City may bring an action to enjoin a violation or to recover a civil penalty notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy.

(c) Each day that a violation continues constitutes a separate violation.

TITLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sections:

1.20.010<<http://www.codepublishing.com/ak/northpole/html/NorthPole01/NorthPole0120.html#1.20.010>> General penalty--Continuing violations.

1.20.010 General penalty-Continuing

violations.[<http://s7.addthis.com/static/btn/v2/sm-share-en.gif>]

It is unlawful for any person to violate or fail to comply with any of the provisions of this code, and where no specific penalty is provided therefore, the violation of any provision of this code shall constitute a violation misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand five hundred dollars

~~(\$1500)three hundred dollars. If the violation of the North Pole Municipal Code would constitute a felony under state law it shall be a felony violation by municipal code.~~ All fines and costs imposed and collected for violation of this code or other municipal ordinances shall belong to the city and be paid over to its treasury. Each day any violation of any provision of this code continues shall constitute a separate offense. (Ord. 05-10 §2, (part) 2005);(Prior code §1-8)

Kathryn M Weber, MMC
125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705
Kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org<mailto:Kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org>
P: 907-488-8583
F: 907-488-3002

Kathy Weber

From: Zane Wilson <zane@alaskalaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 19, 2014 10:22 AM
To: Kathy Weber
Cc: Niki L. Lightly
Subject: RE: City of North Pole Code - Title 1 General Provisions & Charter
Attachments: violation code revision.docx

Dear Kathy:

I cut and pasted your e-mail into the attachment to this e-mail so I could use the redline function.

As we discussed, the trend in municipalities is to get rid of all misdemeanor/felony charges and make them violations. Violations can be prosecuted by the charging police officer, do not involve jail time and thus do not trigger the right to a defense at public expense for those who cannot afford an attorney. The City has no capacity to jail anyone in any instance.

The State would want to be paid for anyone serving jail time in their facility for a municipal law charge.

In short, the City is simply not set up to prosecute City code based criminal charges and never has filed such charges- presumably for this precise reason. The City Charter and City Ordinances should reflect this reality.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Zane

-----Original Message-----

From: Kathy Weber [<mailto:kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org>]
Sent: Thursday, June 19, 2014 9:44 AM
To: 'Zane Wilson (zane@alaskalaw.com)'
Subject: City of North Pole Code - Title 1 General Provisions & Charter
Importance: High

Zane,

Last fall I have a legal review done of our code and they have made some suggestions for us to clean it up before we decide to do a final print. So you may find me sending you things for your review. I would like to do an ordinance and amend Title 1 General Provisions Section 1.20.010 and change from \$300 to One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) to keep the flow of the language. Please advise.

Legal Review - Attorney Finding

1.20.010 General penalty - Continuing violations. This provision, establishing a general penalty of \$300, seems to be at odds with Section

1.10 of the Charter establishing a general penalty for code violations at \$1,500. The Charter applies the \$1,500 cap to its own violations, so the two sections do not have complete overlap, but it is unclear how the two sections interact regarding the code. An amending ordinance clarifying in this section whether and how the penalty in Section 1.10 of the Charter applies to the code might be useful.

CHARTER

PENALTIES FOR

VIOLATIONS:[<http://s7.addthis.com/static/btn/v2/sm-share-en.gif>]

Section 1.10.

- (a) Violations of this Charter, the Code, or any Ordinance of the City is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine which shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) or imprisonment for not more than ninety days (90) days, or by both.
- (b) The City may institute a civil action against a person who violates a provision of this Charter, the Code or any ordinance of the City. In addition to injunctive and compensatory relief, the City may obtain a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each violation. The City may bring an action to enjoin a violation or to recover a civil penalty notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy.
- (c) Each day that a violation continues constitutes a separate violation.

TITLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sections:

1.20.010<<http://www.codepublishing.com/ak/northpole/html/NorthPole01/NorthPole0120.html#1.20.010>> General penalty--Continuing violations.

1.20.010 General penalty--Continuing violations.[<http://s7.addthis.com/static/btn/v2/sm-share-en.gif>]

It is unlawful for any person to violate or fail to comply with any of the provisions of this code, and where no specific penalty is provided therefore, the violation of any provision of this code shall constitute a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding three hundred dollars. If the violation of the North Pole Municipal Code would constitute a felony under state law it shall be a felony violation by municipal code.

All fines and costs imposed and collected for violation of this code or other municipal ordinances shall belong to the city and be paid over to its treasury. Each day any violation of any provision of this code continues shall constitute a separate offense. (Ord. 05-10 §2, (part) 2005);(Prior code §1-8)

Kathryn M Weber, MMC

125 Snowman Lane

North Pole, AK 99705

Kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org<<mailto:Kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org>>

P: 907-488-8583

F: 907-488-3002

This email is free from viruses and malware because avast! Antivirus protection is active.

<http://www.avast.com>

-----Original Message-----

From: Kathy Weber [mailto:kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org]

Sent: Thursday, June 19, 2014 9:44 AM

To: 'Zane Wilson (zane@alaskalaw.com)'

Subject: City of North Pole Code - Title 1 General Provisions & Charter

Importance: High

Zane,

Last fall I have a legal review done of our code and they have made some suggestions for us to clean it up before we decide to do a final print. So you may find me sending you things for your review. I would like to do an ordinance and amend Title 1 General Provisions Section 1.20.010 and change from \$300 to One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) to keep the flow of the language. Please advise.

Legal Review - Attorney Finding

1.20.010 General penalty - Continuing violations. This provision, establishing a general penalty of \$300, seems to be at odds with Section 1.10 of the Charter establishing a general penalty for code violations at \$1,500. The Charter applies the \$1,500 cap to its own violations, so the two sections do not have complete overlap, but it is unclear how the two sections interact regarding the code. An amending ordinance clarifying in this section whether and how the penalty in Section 1.10 of the Charter applies to the code might be useful.

CHARTER

PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS:[<http://s7.addthis.com/static/btn/v2/sm-share-en.gif>]
Section 1.10.

(a) Violations of this Charter, the Code, or any Ordinance of the City is a ~~misdemeanor~~ violation and is punishable by a fine which shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500). ~~or imprisonment for not more than ninety days (90) days, or by both.~~

(b) The City may institute a civil action against a person who violates a provision of this Charter, the Code or any ordinance of the City. In addition to injunctive and compensatory relief, the City may obtain a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each violation. The City may bring an action to enjoin a violation or to recover a civil penalty notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy.

(c) Each day that a violation continues constitutes a separate violation.

TITLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sections:

1.20.010<<http://www.codepublishing.com/ak/northpole/html/NorthPole01/NorthPole0120.html#1.20.010>> General penalty--Continuing violations.

1.20.010 General penalty-Continuing violations.[<http://s7.addthis.com/static/btn/v2/sm-share-en.gif>]

It is unlawful for any person to violate or fail to comply with any of the provisions of this code, and where no specific penalty is provided therefore, the violation of any provision of this code shall constitute a violation ~~misdemeanor~~ and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand five hundred dollars

~~(\$1500)three hundred dollars. If the violation of the North Pole Municipal Code would constitute a felony under state law it shall be a felony violation by municipal code.~~ All fines and costs imposed and collected for violation of this code or other municipal ordinances shall belong to the city and be paid over to its treasury. Each day any violation of any provision of this code continues shall constitute a separate offense. (Ord. 05-10 §2, (part) 2005);(Prior code §1-8)

Kathryn M Weber, MMC
125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, AK 99705
Kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org<mailto:Kathy.weber@northpolealaska.org>
P: 907-488-8583
F: 907-488-3002

CITY OF NORTH POLE

RESOLUTION 14-14

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE PLACING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CITY OF NORTH POLE CHARTER ON THE OCTOBER 7, 2014 BALLOT CONCERNING VIOLATIONS OF THE NORTH POLE MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole adopted a Home Rule Charter in 1970; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.10 of the charter provides that:

- (a) Violations of this Charter, the Code, or any Ordinance of the City is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine which shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) or imprisonment for not more than ninety days (90) days, or by both.
- (b) The City may institute a civil action against a person who violates a provision of this Charter, the Code or any ordinance of the City. In addition to injunctive and compensatory relief, the City may obtain a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each violation. The City may bring an action to enjoin a violation or to recover a civil penalty notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy.
- (c) Each day that a violation continues constitutes a separate violation; and

WHEREAS, the City had a legal review of the North Pole Municipal Code and recommendations were made to correct the code and have things flow smoothly throughout; and

WHEREAS, after consulting with the City Clerk, City Attorney, and administration, it is recommended that the changes should be made to bring the City into compliance and within its legal bounds; and

WHEREAS, the public has been invited to review the changes to the charter at a public hearing on this issue during the regular scheduled council meeting of July 7, 2014.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the North Pole City Council, that the following changes to the North Pole City Charter be placed before the voters on the October 7, 2014 municipal elections as follows:

Charter

Penalties for Violations:

Section 1.10

- (a) Violations of this Charter, under Code, or any Ordinance of the City is a ~~misdemeanor~~ **violation** and is punishable by a fine which shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500). ~~or imprisonment for not more than ninety days (90) days, or by both.~~

PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council on July 7, 2014.

Douglas W. Isaacson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathryn M. Weber, MMC,
North Pole City Clerk

125 Snowman Lane
North Pole, Alaska 99705
(907) 488-8593
(907) 488-3002 (fax)
bill.butler@northpolealaska.org

City of North Pole
Director of City Services

Memo

To: North Pole City Council
From: Bill Butler
Date: July 1, 2014
Subject: Hazard Mitigation Plan

The City of North Pole participated with the Fairbanks North Star Borough and City of Fairbanks to develop a hazard mitigation plan. The process has been proceeding for approximately nine months and has culminated in the draft *Hazard Mitigation Plan: A Multi-Hazard, Multi-Jurisdictional Plan for the Fairbanks North Star Borough and its Communities*.

The purpose of the plan is to identify major hazards that may affect communities in the Borough. The generation of hazard mitigation plans is promoted by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to help communities identify areas they need to address to lessen the impact of future disasters. For entities in the Borough to be eligible for FEMA hazard mitigation grant funds, the communities need to have an approved and adopted hazard mitigation plan. The plan is considered a draft until the participating municipalities pass resolutions adopting the plan.

The hazard mitigation plan is a useful tool for the City to not only apply for FEMA grants, but it will also be useful when applying for other grants. The plan documents needs within Interior communities and assigns prioritizes to the needs. Identification of these needs in a document approved by FEMA lends credibility to these needs when seeking external funding. The hazard plan also provides useful information for the City when developing disaster response plans by identifying weaknesses and means to diminish these weaknesses.

**CITY OF NORTH POLE
RESOLUTION 14-15**

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE MULTI-JURISDICTION MULTI-HAZARD
MITIGATION PLAN FOR THE FAIRBANKS NORTH STAR BOROUGH, CITY OF
FAIRBANKS AND THE CITY OF NORTH POLE AS THE OFFICIAL MITIGATION
PLAN OF THE CITY OF NORTH POLE**

WHEREAS, the City of North Pole is vulnerable to damages from natural hazard events which pose a threat to public health and safety and could result in property loss and economic hardship; and

WHEREAS, the Fairbanks North Star Borough Hazard Mitigation Plan recommends actions to protect people and property at risk from natural hazards and these actions will reduce future public and personal costs of disaster response and recovery and will promote the City's leadership in emergency preparedness efforts; and

WHEREAS, public meetings and surveys were conducted during the development of the Fairbanks North Star Borough Hazard Mitigation Plan to solicit public opinion and disseminate information; and

WHEREAS, staff representing the Fairbanks North Star Borough, the City of Fairbanks, the City of North Pole and the State of Alaska jointly developed a plan to mitigate the hazards that threaten life and property; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) mandates the creation of a Multi-Jurisdiction Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) to coordinate pre-and post-disaster mitigation planning efforts and funding; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of North Pole:

- The Hazard Mitigation Plan is hereby adopted as an official plan of the City of North Pole.
- The City of North Pole, in cooperation with its partner agencies ("the Project Team") will participate in efforts to make administrative and statistical updates to the Hazard Mitigation Plan as mandated by FEMA.
- The Project Team has the authority to make administrative text changes, update statistics, and add new projects during the review cycles between adoption periods.
- The City of North Pole will revise, review, and re-adopt the plan, in its entirety, no less than every five years.

**PASSED AND APPROVED by a duly constituted quorum of the North Pole City Council
this 7th day of July 2014.**

Bryce J. Ward, Mayor

ATTEST:

**Kathryn M. Weber, MMC
North Pole City Clerk**

PLEASE NOTE: These documents contain links to websites outside the Fairbanks North Star Borough Web Server. The Fairbanks North Star Borough has no control over the contents posted on any linked external web sites and these sites may have separate terms of use and privacy policies. The inclusion of this web link does not imply endorsement by the Fairbanks North Star Borough of the site, its content, advertisers or sponsors.

Hazard Mitigation Plan

A Multi-Hazard, Multi-Jurisdictional Plan for the Fairbanks North Star Borough and its Communities

Prepared by the FNSB Community Planning Department:

Bernardo Hernandez, Director

Jae Hill, Deputy Director

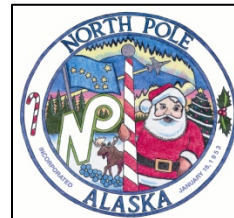
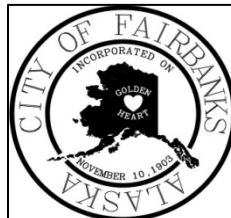
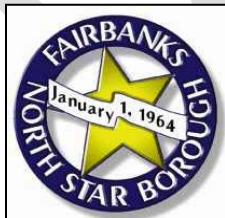
Doug Sims, Floodplain Administrator

Melissa Kellner, Planner III

Cristina Haworth, Planner II

Kathy Marx, Planner III

Prepared: January 27, 2014



This study was prepared by the Fairbanks North Star Borough, Alaska, and reviewed by the Alaska State DHS&EM and the US Federal Emergency Management Agency.

The Fairbanks North Star Borough is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Table of Contents

1.	Executive Summary.....	1-1
1.01.	Overview	1-1
1.02.	Planning Process	1-1
1.03.	Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	1-2
1.04.	Mitigation Strategies.....	1-3
1.05.	Plan Adoption.....	1-3
2.	Introduction	2-1
2.01.	Planning Process and Methodology.....	2-1
2.02.	Hazard Mitigation Planning Requirements.....	2-2
2.03.	Grant Programs with Mitigation Plan Requirements.....	2-3
2.04.	Organization of the Multi-Jurisdiction Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan	2-4
2.05.	Plan Development Resources	2-4
2.06.	Public Involvement.....	2-5
2.07.	Plan Approval and Implementation	2-6
2.08.	Plan Monitoring, Evaluation and Updating.....	2-7
3.	Community Profile	3-1
3.01.	History.....	3-3
3.02.	Alaska Native Corporations.....	3-6
3.03.	Socioeconomics.....	3-6
3.04.	Transportation	3-11
3.05.	Electric and Utilities	3-15
4.	Capability Assessment	4-1
4.01.	Local Resources.....	4-1
4.02.	State Resources.....	4-4
4.03.	Federal Resources	4-5
4.04.	Health Care	4-5
4.05.	Emergency Services.....	4-6
5.	Risk Assessment and Hazard Identification	9
5.01.	Components of Risk Assessment	9
5.02.	Hazard Identification.....	10
5.03.	Critical Facilities	5-1
6.	Mitigation Strategy and Goals	6-1
6.01.	Development of Mitigation Goals, Actions, Benefit-Cost Analysis	6-1
7.	Wildfire Hazard Profile.....	7-1

7.01.	Nature and Location.....	7-1
7.02.	Historical Occurrence.....	7-6
7.03.	Possible Impacts from Future Events.....	7-13
7.04.	Probability of Future Events.....	7-13
7.05.	Wildfire Hazard Actions	7-20
8.	Seismic Event Hazard Profile.....	8-1
8.01.	Nature and Location.....	8-1
8.02.	Historical Occurrence.....	8-4
8.03.	Possible Impacts from Future Events.....	8-9
8.04.	Probability of Future Events.....	8-9
8.05.	Seismic Hazard Actions	8-16
9.	Severe Weather Hazard Profile.....	9-1
9.01.	Nature and Location.....	9-2
9.02.	Historical Occurrences	9-4
9.03.	Possible Impacts from Future Events.....	9-7
9.04.	Probability of Future Events.....	9-8
9.05.	Severe Weather Hazard Actions	9-9
10.	Volcanic Ash Hazard Profile	10-1
10.01.	Nature and Location.....	10-2
10.02.	Historical Occurrence.....	10-2
10.03.	Possible Impacts from Future Events.....	10-4
10.04.	Probability of Future Events.....	10-6
10.05.	Volcanic Ash Hazard Actions	10-7
11.	Flood Hazard Profile.....	11-1
11.01.	Nature and Location.....	11-2
11.02.	Historical Occurrence.....	11-3
11.03.	Possible Impacts from Future Events.....	11-5
11.04.	Probability of Future Events.....	11-5
11.05.	Continued Participation in the NFIP.....	11-6
11.06.	Repetitive Loss Properties.....	11-7
11.07.	Improved Floodplain Management	11-10
11.08.	Ongoing Mitigation Projects	11-10
11.09.	Flood Hazard Actions	11-11
12.	Multi-Hazard Mitigation.....	12-1
13.	Inventory of Assets and Estimated Losses	13-1

14. Bibliography	14-3
------------------------	------

List of Figures

Figure 2-1: Hazard Mitigation Plan Approval & Adoption Process	2-6
Figure 2-2: Five-Year Hazard Mitigation Planning Cycle	2-8
Figure 3-1: Land Ownership in the Fairbanks North Star Borough	3-4
Figure 3-2: Tanana Valley Forest.....	3-9
Figure 7-1: Stuart Creek 2 Fire, 2013	7-1
Figure 7-2: Willow Creek Fire	7-2
Figure 7-3: Statewide Vegetation/Land Cover	7-4
Figure 7-4: Hundreds of Thousands of Acres Burning in Interior Alaska, August 2009	7-7
Figure 7-5: FNSB Land Ownership 2013.....	7-12
Figure 7-6: Alaska Fire Management Zones.....	7-12
Figure 7-7: Hazardous Fuels Modeling Component.....	7-15
Figure 7-8: Ignition Risk Modeling Component	7-16
Figure 7-9: Values of Concern Modeling Component.....	7-16
Figure 7-10: Suppression Difficulty Modeling Component.....	7-17
Figure 7-11: Wildfire Exposure.....	7-18
Figure 8-1: Denali Earthquake Road Damage	8-1
Figure 8-2: Strong Motion Map for Denali Earthquake, 2002	8-5
Figure 8-3: Earthquake Probability with $M > 5.0$	8-11
Figure 8-4: Earthquake Probability $M > 6.0$	8-12
Figure 8-5: Earthquake Probability $M > 7.0$	8-13
Figure 9-1: Power Outage for over Thirty-six Hours	9-1
Figure 9-2: FNSB Mean Annual Temperature	9-5
Figure 10-1: Pavlof Volcano Eruption 2013, View from Cold Bay, Alaska.....	10-1
Figure 10-2: Volcanic Ashfall Drift Patterns	10-4
Figure 11-1: Rosie Creek/Tanana River Flood 2008.....	11-1

List of Tables

Table 2-1: 2013 FNSB Hazard Mitigation Steering Committee.....	2-2
Table 2-2: Existing Plans.....	2-7
Table 3-1: Census-Designated Places in the Fairbanks North Star Borough.....	3-1
Table 3-2: Community Administration Contacts.....	3-5
Table 3-3: Population Projection - 2010-2030	3-6
Table 3-4: FNSB Roads by Class.....	3-13
Table 4-1: Regulatory Tools	4-2
Table 4-2: Administrative and Technical Capability.....	4-3
Table 4-3: Fiscal Capability.....	4-4
Table 5-1: Hazard Identification and Profile Decision.....	11

Table 5-2: Hazard Probability Criteria	11
Table 5-3: Hazard Occurrence Probability	13
Table 5-4: Magnitude Criteria	5-1
Table 6-1: Mitigation Goals.....	6-1
Table 7-1: Alaska Ten-Year Fire Statistics	7-8
Table 7-2: Wildfire Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix.....	7-23
Table 8-1: Comparison of Earthquake Magnitude and Intensity Scales	8-4
Table 8-2: Community Earthquake Risk Grade	8-10
Table 8-3: Seismic Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix.....	8-17
Table 9-1: Severe Weather Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix.....	9-10
Table 10-1: Volcanic Ash Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix	10-8
Table 11-1: FNSB National Flood Insurance Program Statistics.....	11-6
Table 11-2: FNSB/NFIP Flood Zones.....	11-7
Table 11-3: Flood Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix.....	11-12

List of Maps

Map 3-1: Fairbanks North Star Borough Vicinity	3-2
Map 3-2: Roads and Road Service Areas	3-14
Map 4-1: Fire Response Capability	4-8
Map 5-1: Critical Facilities.....	5-3
Map 7-1: Statewide Wildfire History, 1940-2013	7-5
Map 7-2: Borough Wildfire History, 1940-2013.....	7-10
Map 7-3: Borough Wildfire History, 2003-2013.....	7-11
Map 7-4: Wildfire Potential and Zones of Concern	7-19
Map 8-1: Fault Lines and Seismic Zones	8-3
Map 8-2: Recorded Earthquakes, 1980-2013	8-7
Map 8-3: Major Earthquakes, 1900-2013	8-8
Map 8-4: Subsidence Potential	8-14
Map 8-5: Location of Permafrost.....	8-15
Map 10-1: Volcanoes and Eruptive Activity.....	10-3
Map 11-1: Flood Insurance Rate Map (Current Effective).....	11-8
Map 11-2: Flood Insurance Rate Map (March 2014).....	11-9

Appendices

- Appendix A: Public Participation
- Appendix B: Plan Maintenance
- Appendix C: Vulnerable Critical Facilities
- Appendix D: Resource Directory
- Appendix E: Local Plan Review

Fairbanks North Star Borough Enabling Resolution

Insert resolutions from each jurisdiction

DRAFT

City of Fairbanks Enabling Resolution

Insert resolutions from each jurisdiction

DRAFT

City of North Pole Enabling Resolution

Insert resolutions from each jurisdiction

DRAFT

Acronyms

AEIC	Alaska Earthquake Information Center
AFB	(Eielson) Air Force Base
AICC	Alaska Interagency Coordination Center
AEIC	Alaska Earthquake Information Center
AFS	Bureau of Land Management Alaska Fire Service
AIWFMP	Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan
AMAC	Alaska Multi-Agency Coordination Group
ANCSA	Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act
ANILCA	Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act
ARSC	Arctic Region Supercomputing Center
ARR	Alaska Railroad
AVO	Alaska Volcano Observatory
AWFCG	Alaska Wildland Fire Coordinating Group
BCA	Benefit-Cost Analysis
BCR	Benefit-Cost Review
BFE	Base Flood Elevation (100-year flood)
BLM	(US – Dept. of the Interior) Bureau of Land Management
CCHRC	Cold Climate Housing Research Center
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CDP	Census Designated Places
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
Committee	Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan Steering Committee
CWPP	Community Wildfire Protection Plan
DCCED	(Alaska) Department of commerce, Community and Economic Development
DCRA	(DCCED) Division of Community and Regional Affairs
DHS&EM	(Alaska) Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
DMA	Disaster Mitigation Act
DNR	(Alaska) Department of Natural Resources
DOF	(Alaska) Division of Forestry
DOT	(Alaska) Department of Transportation and Public Facilities
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHLBB	Federal Home Loan Bank Board
FIA	Fairbanks International Airport
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Maps
FLD	Flood Projects
FMA	Flood Mitigation Act
FNG	Fairbanks Natural Gas
FNSB	Fairbanks North Star Borough
FWS	(US) Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service
FY	Fiscal Year
GVEA	Golden Valley Electric Association
HMGP	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HMP	Multi-Jurisdiction Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area

NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NOAA	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration
NPS	(US) Department of Interior National Park Service
OIPC	Office of Intellectual Property and Commercialization
PDM	Pre-disaster Mitigation
REAA	Regional Educational Attendance Area
RFC	Repetitive Flood Claim
RL	Repetitive Loss
SBA	Small Business Administration
SRL	Severe Repetitive Loss
STIP	Statewide Transportation Improvement Program
TAPS	Trans Alaska Pipeline System
TBD	To be determined
TCF	Trillion Cubic Feet
UAF	University of Alaska, Fairbanks
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USFS	United States Forest Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WUI	Wildland Urban Interface

1. Executive Summary

The intent of this plan is to meet the requirements of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), as well as the State of Alaska Division of Homeland Security & Emergency Management (DHS&EM), in preparing the community for natural hazards and establishing area-wide pre-and post-disaster mitigation priorities.

1.01. Overview

There have been several iterations of a Multi-Jurisdictional Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) since 2004, but no final draft has ever materialized. In 2012, a renewed interest in obtaining hazard mitigation grant funding to prepare the community for hazard events led to a new push towards completion. A series of meetings of the project steering committee – comprised of representatives of the City of Fairbanks, City of North Pole, and the Fairbanks North Star Borough – has provided guidance and direction to staff preparing the HMP. Coordination then occurred between the HMP committee and the local public safety agencies, public utility providers, and other major stakeholders for review of the plan and inclusion of local non-governmental priorities.

The overall goals of the HMP are to:

1. Eliminate and/or Reduce Loss of Life and Injuries
2. Prevent and/or Reduce Property Damage
3. Reduce Economic Impact
4. Preserve Natural Systems
5. Promote Outreach and Education
6. Increase and Enhance Collaboration
7. Enhance Coordination of Emergency Response

The HMP begins with a baseline community profile and risk assessment methodology. This is followed by individual chapters that detail a specific hazard's characteristics, occurrence history and probability, and Action Matrices which identify mitigation projects for each hazard. The document concludes with a multi-hazard chapter, detailing efforts which are necessary for general disaster preparation and the possibility of combined events, such as an earthquake at forty below zero.

The plan was reviewed at each of the local, state and federal levels. The first review was completed by the Alaska DHS&EM who then forwarded the plan to FEMA for pre-approval pending adoption by Resolution by the FNSB Assembly, Fairbanks City Council, and North Pole City Council. The final plan approval was issued by FEMA on Month XX, 201X.

1.02. Planning Process

The Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB) Department of Community Planning has taken the lead role in preparing the HMP for the Borough with support from the Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. Other stakeholders who provided input for the plan include representatives from local fire departments, utilities, resource management agencies, social service providers, and other state and local agencies.

Requirement §201.6(c)(1) and §201.6(b)(2)... See Planning Process and Methodology, page 2-1.

At the early stages of plan development, the HMP concept was presented to the public at the Disaster Preparedness Expo on September 28, 2013 where over 140 people learned about the hazards facing their properties and understood the need for such a plan. After a draft plan was prepared by the Steering Committee and Borough staff, the plan was then placed on a dedicated website at <http://hazplan.fnsb.us> for public review and comment. The plan was further presented during work sessions at the city councils of both Fairbanks and North Pole, as well as to the Borough Planning Commission and the Borough Assembly, prior to submittal to the state and federal authorities. **Requirement §201.6(b)(1)...** see **Public Involvement, page 2-5.**

The plan incorporated a variety of previous planning efforts and required obtaining new and updated data from state, local, and private sources. **Requirement §201.6(b)(3) ...** see **Plan Development Resources, page Error! Bookmark not defined..**

The document is expected to be updated regularly as new information is made available and will also be thoroughly revised on a five-year cycle. Representatives from the Steering Committee, or their appointees and successors, will continue to meet regularly to keep the document useful and relevant. **Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(i) and §201.6(c)(4)(iii) ...** see **Plan Monitoring, Evaluation and Updating, page 2-7.**

1.03. Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

In 2004, the Fairbanks Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) determined that the Fairbanks North Star Borough was particularly susceptible to five natural hazards: floods, wildfires, severe weather, seismic events, and volcanic ash fall. Various parts of the community experience flood and wildfire hazards on a regular basis, and the occurrence of severe weather events has the possibility of causing area-wide shortages of supplies and outages of public utilities. While there is lesser seismic and volcanic activity in the immediate area around Fairbanks, the potential for regional events to disrupt air and rail traffic could have a strong effect on the transportation of critical supplies to Fairbanks: 100% of the state's gasoline and 97% of all foodstuffs are shipped in from outside of Alaska. The vulnerability of the community to these hazard events, coupled with its relative isolation from other major population centers, underscores the need for methodical and well-organized planning and hazard mitigation efforts. **Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i) ...** see **Risk Assessment and Hazard Identification, page 9.**

The plan further identifies the historic occurrence and scale of previous events in each individual chapter. Estimations of the probability and location of future events include the vulnerability of each community to those events. **Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i) and §201.6(c)(2)(ii) ...** see **Wildfire Hazard Profile, page 7-1; Seismic Event Hazard Profile, page 8-1; Severe Weather Hazard Profile, page 8-1; Severe Weather Hazard Profile, page 9-1; Volcanic Ash Hazard Profile, page 10-1; and Flood Hazard Profile, page 11-1.**

An inventory of the Borough's repetitive loss properties and current flood hazard mitigation efforts through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) can be found in the Flood Hazard Profile. **Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii) ...** see **Continued Participation in the NFIP, page 11-7.**

1.04. Mitigation Strategies

The HMP inventories the abilities of the local municipalities, the Borough, and the emergency services providers to make policies and laws, to plan and program projects and funding, and to respond to **hazard events. Requirement §201.6(c)(3) ... see Community Profile, page 3-1.**

The FNSB is the sole entity participating in the National Flood Insurance Program in the region, and the authority of the Borough extends over the communities contained therein. **Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii) ... see Continued Participation in the NFIP, page 11-6.**

Through this process, the project team and the associated stakeholders have developed 7 goals to mitigate hazards and 31 actions to meet those goals, including actions and projects for new and existing construction and infrastructure. These are contained within each individual chapter. **Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(i) ... see Wildfire Hazard Profile, page 7-1; Seismic Event Hazard Profile, page 8-1; Severe Weather Hazard Profile, page 9-1; Volcanic Ash Hazard Profile, page 10-1; and Flood Hazard Profile, page 11-1.**

The Steering Committee developed basic screening criteria to determine the priority and cost-benefit for each mitigation action and project, which are also contained in each specific hazard chapter. The authority to plan for the hazard events remains with the FNSB, but the ability to implement may rest in a variety of city or service area type governments. **Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iii) and §201.6(c)(3)(iv) ... see Wildfire Hazard Profile, page 7-1; Seismic Event Hazard Profile, page 8-1; Severe Weather Hazard Profile, page 9-1; Volcanic Ash Hazard Profile, page 10-1; and Flood Hazard Profile, page 11-1.**

The HMP will be further implemented by integrating the mitigation planning efforts into capital improvement plans, the Regional Comprehensive Plan, the FNSB and City Code of Ordinances, area emergency response plans, and other mitigation planning efforts like the Community Wildfire Protection Plan. **Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(ii) ... see Plan Approval and Implementation, page 2-6.**

1.05. Plan Adoption

The plan is slated for adoption by the Assembly of the Fairbanks North Star Borough as the municipal entity given planning powers under Alaska Statute Sec. 29.35.180. While the Borough and its fire service areas have authority for emergency preparedness and response in the unincorporated areas, the Cities of North Pole and Fairbanks have authority for those actions within their limits. The adopting resolutions are included in this document for reference. **Requirement §201.6(c)(5) ... see Enabling Resolutions at the beginning of this document.**

2. Introduction

Hazard mitigation planning seeks to minimize the impacts of a natural disaster before it occurs by identifying and profiling local hazards, assessing vulnerability of communities and facilities, and identifying mitigation actions to reduce risk to life and property. Mitigation actions may include long term capital improvement projects, policy changes to ordinances or existing plans, and public education and outreach. The ultimate goal of any mitigation action is the long-term protection of people and property.

This Multi-Jurisdictional Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) is jointly prepared by multiple jurisdictions within the borders of the Fairbanks North Star Borough (FNSB). It profiles five natural hazards – **flood, wildfire, severe weather, seismic events, and volcanic ash**, - assesses community vulnerability and risk associated with these hazards, and presents mitigation strategies for each hazard in order to reduce or eliminate human and economic losses associated with natural disasters.

The primary goal and intent of this HMP is to **reduce loss of life and property due to natural hazards that occur in our community and to foster community resilience in the face of these disasters**,

2.01. Planning Process and Methodology

This HMP is the result of nearly a decade of discussion about hazard mitigation planning, goals, and strategies. Borough and City officials established a Hazard Mitigation Steering Committee in 2005, comprised of the FNSB Emergency Operations Director, FNSB Emergency Operations Manager, FNSB Health and Safety Officer, local fire chiefs, FNSB planning staff, and private consultants. An initial set of hazard mitigation goals and implementation strategies were developed with public input, but the plan was never adopted by the Borough Assembly nor was it ever presented to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for review. The plan was resurrected in 2010 by the FNSB Emergency Operations Department, which updated maps and hazard information, but this plan, too, was not adopted by the Borough.

Despite these previous efforts to draft and adopt a hazard mitigation plan, as of January 2013, the Borough did not have an official HMP. Because FNSB, the City of Fairbanks, the City of North Pole, and the unincorporated communities within the Borough are at risk for natural hazards, a new Hazard Mitigation Steering Committee comprised of representatives from the Borough, the City of Fairbanks, the City of North Pole, and emergency response personnel (see Table 2-1) formed to finalize and adopt a plan. An approved hazard mitigation plan enables the Borough and its communities to access financial and technical assistance from Federal and State resources, thereby preventing human and economic losses before they occur and increasing response capabilities in the event of a natural disaster.

Table 2-1: 2013 FNSB Hazard Mitigation Steering Committee

Name	Organization
Jae Hill, Chair	FNSB – Deputy Director, Community Planning
David Gibbs	FNSB – Director, Emergency Operations
Warren Cummings	City of Fairbanks – Fire Chief
Ernie Misewicz	City of Fairbanks – Deputy Fire Chief
Michael Schmetzer	City of Fairbanks – Director of Public Works and City Engineer
Jackson C. Fox	City of Fairbanks – Planning & Permitting Manager
Bill Butler	City of North Pole – Director of City Services
Doug Sims	FNSB – Floodplain Administrator

The benefits of developing a multi-jurisdictional plan are:

- Improved communication and coordination among jurisdictions and other regional entities;
- Comprehensive mitigation approaches to reduce risks affecting multiple jurisdictions;
- Resource- and cost-sharing that increase efficiency and reduce duplication of efforts; and
- Clear organizational structure assigning responsibilities among jurisdictions, creating opportunities for increased participation by local governments, non-profits, and members of the public.

In compliance with Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan regulations,¹ this Plan coordinates with the Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, and seeks to include the fifteen unincorporated Census Designated Places (CDP) within the Borough. The HMP incorporates information and strategies from existing Federal, State, and local guidelines and plans, as well as scientific reports and studies from the University of Alaska – Fairbanks, various State departments, and the USGS. A full list of resources can be found in Section 2.05.

The HMP addresses the Borough and unincorporated communities; any information and strategies specific to the Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole are included within community profile descriptions, hazard profiles, and suggested projects sections.

2.02. Hazard Mitigation Planning Requirements

This plan has been prepared in coordination with the Alaska Division of Homeland Security & Emergency Management (DHS&EM) to fulfill grant funding requirements in the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA). This Federal law, passed on October 30, 2000, provides the legal basis for FEMA mitigation plan requirements for grant assistance from Federal Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) programs.

¹ 44CFR § 201.6

The HMA grant programs present important opportunities to protect individuals and property from natural hazards by implementing the actions and projects identified in this plan while reducing reliance on Federal Disaster Funds. When drafting HMA, Congress defined a mitigation planning process that can reduce a community's exposure to natural hazard risk, therefore decreasing dependence on Federal Disaster Funds. The HMA program within FEMA provides pre-disaster mitigation grants annually to States, Territories, Tribes and local communities that have adopted a FEMA-approved hazard mitigation plan.

In addition to meeting the DMA requirements, this plan also addresses the Local Flood Mitigation Plan requirements of the Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant program.² The goal of the FMA grant program is to reduce or eliminate flood insurance claims under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), particularly by mitigating repetitive loss (RL) and severe repetitive loss (SRL) properties.

2.03. Grant Programs with Mitigation Plan Requirements

Five FEMA grant programs provide funding to local communities that have a FEMA approved State and local hazard mitigation plan. Two of the grants are authorized under the Stafford Act and DMA, and three are authorized under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and Flood Insurance Reform Act.

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) provides grants to States, Tribes, and local entities to implement long-term hazard mitigation measures during the immediate recovery period after a disaster declaration. Projects seeking funding must demonstrate long-term reductions in hazard exposure, and can be used to protect either private or public property. This funding is awarded on a 75% Federal/25% non-Federal cost share basis.

Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) provides funding to State, Tribes and local entities, including universities, for hazard mitigation planning and project implementation prior to a disaster event. PDM raises awareness of natural hazards and risks, while reducing the nation's disaster losses by encouraging long-term planning and the implementation of cost-effective mitigation measures. Grants under the PDM program are competitive, and are awarded on a 75% Federal/25% non-Federal cost share basis.

Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) provides funding from the National Flood Insurance Fund to States, Tribes and local entities to apply mitigation measures in reducing flood losses to properties insured under the NFIP. FMA grants fund technical studies, planning, and short- and long-term mitigation projects that reduce or eliminate flood insurance claims under the NFIP for repetitive loss and severe repetitive loss properties. Grants are typically awarded on a 75% Federal/25% non-Federal cost share basis.

Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) provides grants to reduce or eliminate long term risk of flood damage to residential structures insured under the NFIP. To qualify for SRL mitigation project funding, a structure

² NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT OF 1968 (42 USC 4101C §1366, AS AMENDED BY PUBLIC LAW 108-204

must have at least four NFIP claim payments over \$5,000 each, when at least two such claims occur within any 10 year period and the cumulative amount of claim payments exceeds \$20,000. SRL grants are typically awarded on a 75% Federal/25% non-Federal cost share basis.

Repetitive Flood Claim (RFC) provides funding to reduce or eliminate long term risk of recurring flood damage to residential and non-residential structures insured under the NFIP. Funding is made available annually to State and local governments to reduce flood damage to structures that have had one or more insurance claim payments for flood damages. Projects funded under the RFC program are eligible for up to 100% Federal assistance. This grant program has been used in the FNSB to elevate a residential structure in Salcha that was subject to repetitive flood damages and insurance claims.

2.04. Organization of the Multi-Jurisdiction Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan

The Steering Committee decided to organize the plan by using standalone chapters related to the various hazards; in this manner, each chapter can be utilized as a separate resource and revised independently from other chapters in the document. As applications are made for various grants, each chapter may be included separately as attachments relating to purpose, need, and authority. The final benefit of this structure is that as more complete and rigorous plans are adopted, such as a Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP), the Committee can incorporate that document as a full replacement for the appropriate chapter.

2.05. Plan Development Resources

1. *State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan*, October 2013, DHS&EM
2. FEMA Guides:
 - a. *Local Mitigation Planning Handbook*, March 2013, FEMA
<http://www.ready.alaska.gov/plans/documents/2013%20State%20Mitigation%20Plan%20Draft.pdf>
 - b. *Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide*, Oct. 1, 2011, FEMA:
<http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=4859>
 - c. *Understanding Your Risks: Identifying Hazards and Estimating Losses*, August 2001, FEMA 386-2: <https://s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/dam-production/uploads/20130726-1521-20490-4917/howto2.pdf>
Worksheets, Appendix C, Mitigation Planning How-To Series: <https://s3-us-gov-west-1.amazonaws.com/dam-production/uploads/20130726-1521-20490-0929/6howto2appc.pdf>
3. *Community Wildfire Protection Plan for At-Risk Communities in the Fairbanks North Star Borough, Phase I*, October 30, 2006, State of Alaska, Division of Forestry, Fairbanks Area Office.
Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan, 2010:
[http://fire.ak.blm.gov/content/admin/awfcg/C.%20Documents/Alaska%20Interagency%20Wildland%20Fire%20Managment%20Plan/Alaska%20Interagency%20Wildland%20Fire%20Managment%20Plan%202010.pdf](http://fire.ak.blm.gov/content/admin/awfcg/C.%20Documents/Alaska%20Interagency%20Wildland%20Fire%20Management%20Plan/Alaska%20Interagency%20Wildland%20Fire%20Managment%20Plan%202010.pdf)
4. Alaska Climate Research Center: <http://akclimate.org>
5. *The Arctic: All About Arctic Climatology and Meteorology*, The National Snow and Ice Data Center: http://nsidc.org/cryosphere/arctic-meteorology/climate_vs_weather.html
6. *Actions to take for ash fall?*, U.S. Geological Survey, Volcanic Ash: Effects & Strategies:
<http://volcanoes.usgs.gov/ash/todo.html>
7. Alaska Earthquake Information Center, University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute:
www.gi.alaska.edu/research/seismo
8. USGS Earthquake Probability Mapping, 2013:
<https://geohazards.usgs.gov/eqprob/2009/index.phphttps://geohazards.usgs.gov/eqprob/2009/index.php>
9. *Fairbanks North Star Borough Regional Comprehensive Plan*, September 13, 2005:
ftp://co.fairbanks.ak.us/maps/maps/comprehensive_road_plan.pdf

10. *North Pole Land Use Plan*, January 28, 2010:
<http://www.co.fairbanks.ak.us/communityplanning/NP%20Land%20Use%20Plan.pdf>
11. *Multiyear Training and Exercise Plan, 2012 – 2014*, April 9, 2012, Fairbanks North Star Borough Emergency Management:
<http://www.co.fairbanks.ak.us/EmergencyOperations/DisasterPreparedness/FNSBTrainExercisePlan.pdf><http://www.co.fairbanks.ak.us/EmergencyOperations/DisasterPreparedness/FNSBTrainExercisePlan.pdf>
12. Alaska Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development, Community and Regional Affairs: <http://commerce.alaska.gov/cra/DCRAExternal/>
13. FNSB Flood Insurance Study; January 2, 1992; Federal Emergency Management Agency
14. FNSB Community Economic Development Strategy (CEDS); April 14, 2011.
15. Mitigation Ideas; a Resource for Reducing Risk to Natural Hazard; January 2013; FEMA

2.06. Public Involvement

The Committee initially met on February 13, 2013 to review previous hazard mitigation planning efforts and determine a timeline for this HMP. The Committee proposed that a draft plan, complete with hazard profiles, vulnerability analyses, and a review and update process, be completed by September 2013. After review, the draft plan would be circulated for public comment.

On September 28, 2013, the Committee manned a booth at the 2013 Fairbanks Area Preparedness Expo to distribute information and gather feedback from the public relating to prioritization of risk, vulnerability, and mitigation ideas. Eight hundred and thirty-eight residents attended the Expo, and 132 participated in activities at the HMP booth. Participants were encouraged to locate their homes on a map of the Borough indicating wildfire, subsidence, and flood hazard zones. Upon identifying their residences, planning staff engaged participants in a dialogue about the spatial relationship of their homes to potential hazard areas and the intent of the HMP. All participants were encouraged to provide feedback with concerns or ideas related to the plan. One hundred and thirty-two residents of the Borough identified their residential locations on the map provided: 32 within the City of Fairbanks, 7 within the City of North Pole and 93 within the unincorporated areas of the FNSB.

In addition to the booth, the Committee gave a 30 minute public presentation about the HMP. Interested Expo attendees unable to participate at the booth or watch the presentation were provided a newsletter describing the purpose and benefits of a hazard mitigation plan, with requests for input. The newsletter was also distributed at the Fox Store, Chatanika Lodge, and Ester and Goldstream fire stations.

On November 21, 2013, the Steering Committee hosted a stakeholders' meeting. Invitees included local business leaders, representatives from utilities companies, and other special interest groups with ownership of critical facilities and infrastructure in the FNSB and Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. The attendees voiced concerns about hazard risks and provided ideas for potential future mitigation projects addressing those concerns.

A series of work sessions were also conducted with the lawmaking bodies of the local municipalities: the City of Fairbanks on January 6, 2014; the City of North Pole on January 6, 2014, and the FNSB Assembly on January 23, 2014.

Other public meetings were held. A public involvement index consisting of the newsletter, presentations, minutes and sign in sheets are included (Appendix A, Public Involvement).

In January 2014, the draft HMP was finalized for submittal to DHS&EM and FEMA. Prior to submittal, a FNSB Hazard Mitigation Plan website was created with the HMP and tools encouraging public participation and comment. Announcements advertising this website and soliciting public comment were posted in local newspapers and newsletters, on the Borough website, and in public locations including the library, community centers, and public schools in the Borough, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, and unincorporated communities. A summary of the public outreach strategy and tools can be found in Appendix A: Public Involvement.

The Borough will continue to involve the public in the HMP process. A current copy of the adopted plan and subsequent annual review reports will be maintained online at the Borough website, at the Borough's Planning and Emergency Operations Departments, as well as the City Halls in Fairbanks and North Pole and the Noel Wien public library. Locations of the plan will also be listed online.

2.07. Plan Approval and Implementation

The process by which the plan was approved and adopted is outlined in the figure below. The plan was reviewed at each of the local, state, and federal levels. The first review was completed by the Alaska DHS&EM who then forwarded the plan to FEMA for pre-approval pending adoption by Resolution by the FNSB Assembly, Fairbanks City Council, and North Pole City Council. The final plan approval was issued by FEMA on **Month XX, 201X**. Copies of the FNSB and City Council Resolutions and FEMA approval letter are included at the beginning of this HMP document. These officials will receive annual reports and are responsible for review and approval of all future plan updates.

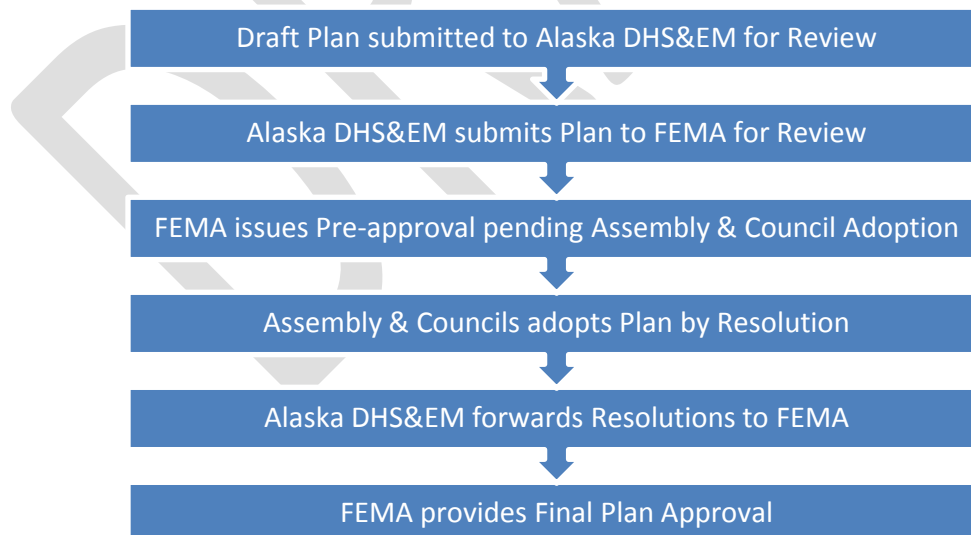


Figure 2-1: Hazard Mitigation Plan Approval & Adoption Process

The HMP will be incorporated into existing plans as applicable according to each plan's review schedule:

Table 2-2: Existing Plans

Fairbanks North Star Borough Documents	Completed	Next Review
FNSB Regional Comprehensive Plan	2005	As needed
FNSB Legislative Priorities	Annually	Annually
FNSB Comprehensive Road Plan	1991	As needed
North Pole Land Use Plan	2010	As needed
FNSB Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy	2011	Annual
FNSB Comprehensive Review of Emergency Medical Services	2011	
FNSB Subdivision Ordinance	2012	As needed
Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan	2013	Annually
City of Fairbanks Emergency Operations Plan	2014	Annually
City of North Pole Emergency Operations Plan	2014	Annually

2.08. Plan Monitoring, Evaluation and Updating

Disaster Mitigation Act planning regulations³ require an explicit monitoring, evaluation, and updating process that includes:

- A section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle;
- A mechanism for participating jurisdictions to incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning documents, when appropriate; And
- A public participation strategy for the plan maintenance process

Plan monitoring will be carried out by the FNSB Community Planning Department and representatives from the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole via an annual review questionnaire and progress report (see Appendix B, Plan Maintenance Documents) from agencies and departments in participating jurisdictions. Multi-jurisdictional plans require that implementation in each participating jurisdiction must be individually reviewed and documented; the review questionnaire and progress report will be submitted two months prior to the scheduled planning meeting date. A compiled report will be submitted to the Borough Assembly and Fairbanks and North Pole City Councils and noticed to the public.

The annual reports will be compiled by the FNSB Department of Community Planning and provided to the FNSB Emergency Operations Director and representatives from the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole for review of the following:

- Temporal compliance with mitigation requirements;
- Procedural efficiency;
- Public outreach during the implementation of mitigation actions;

³ DMA §201.6(c)(4)(i)

- Updates of hazard profiles and activity during the past five years;
- Updates to the vulnerability analysis regarding new critical facilities or infrastructure;
- Changes in development patterns;
- New resources available to implement mitigation planning;
- Present goal applicability;
- Progress of mitigation plan actions; and
- Prioritization of existing or additional mitigation measures revised as necessary.

While annual review and minor updates (as needed) occur on an annual basis, the HMP will undergo major revision, updates, and resubmission to FEMA every five years for continued grant eligibility. These five-year updates must demonstrate progress in hazard mitigation and risk reduction over time. A plan update is not an appendix to the previously approved plan and must stand alone on its own.

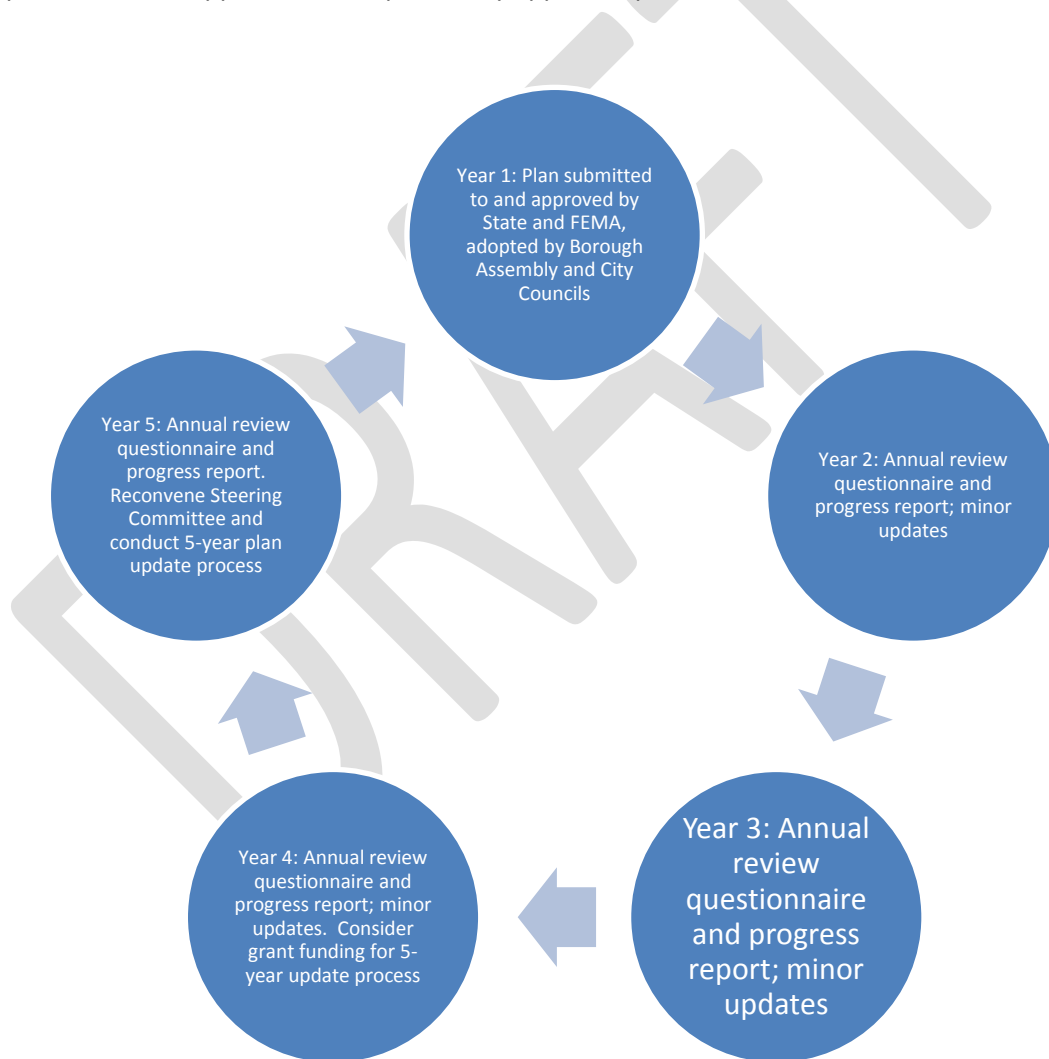


Figure 2-2: Five-Year Hazard Mitigation Planning Cycle

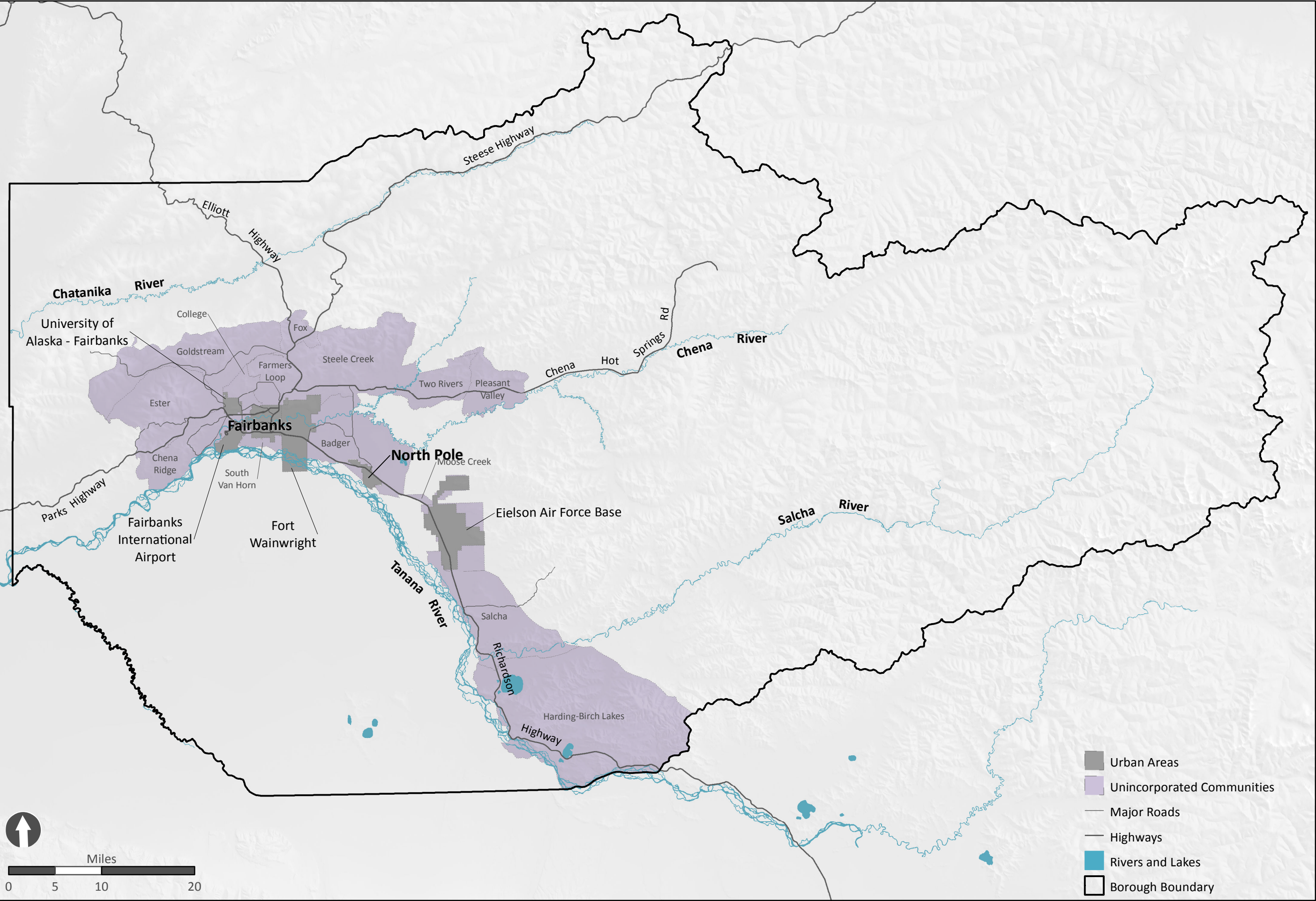
3. Community Profile

The Fairbanks North Star Borough is located in the heart of Interior Alaska and is the second-largest population center and fourth-largest borough in the state. The FNSB encompasses 7,361 square miles of land and 77.8 square miles of water. It serves as the hub for the Interior and northern half of the state with large regional hospitals, health centers and road, rail and air connections to the rest of Alaska and the Lower 48. It is also home to an Army base, Air Force base and the oldest and second-largest university campus in the state.

The Borough's two incorporated cities, Fairbanks and North Pole, are located about 14 miles apart in the west central portion of the FNSB, on the alluvial plain between the Chena and Tanana Rivers. The cities are situated at an elevation of approximately 440 feet above sea level and are surrounded by the Tanana Valley with rolling hills to the north, east, and west. Immediately surrounding the cities are 15 unincorporated Census-Designated Places (see Table 3-1) with strong community identities, as well as the Fort Wainwright Army Post and Eielson Air Force Base military installations.

Table 3-1: Census-Designated Places in the Fairbanks North Star Borough

Jurisdiction	Classification	Form of Government	Population
FNSB	2 nd Class Borough, Incorporated 1964	Strong Mayor	97,581
Fairbanks	Home Rule City, Incorporated 1903	Strong Mayor	31,535
North Pole	Home Rule City, Incorporated 1953	Strong Mayor	2,117
Badger	Unincorporated	N/A	19,482
Chena Ridge	Unincorporated	N/A	5,791
College	Unincorporated	N/A	12,964
Eielson AFB	Unincorporated	N/A	2,647
Ester	Unincorporated	N/A	2,422
Farmers Loop	Unincorporated	N/A	4,853
Fox	Unincorporated	N/A	417
Goldstream	Unincorporated	N/A	3,557
Harding-Birch Lakes	Unincorporated	N/A	299
Moose Creek	Unincorporated	N/A	747
Pleasant Valley	Unincorporated	N/A	725
Salcha	Unincorporated	N/A	1,095
South Van Horn	Unincorporated	N/A	588
Steele Creek	Unincorporated	N/A	6,662
Two Rivers	Unincorporated	N/A	719



Map 3-1: Fairbanks North Star Borough Vicinity

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 3: Community Profile

Prepared By: Fairbanks North Star Borough Department of Community Planning | Date: 1/27/2014 | Doc: HMP_Map_03CommunityProfile_2014-0121 | Data Source: FNSB GIS

3.01. History

In 1901, Captain E.T. Barnette established a trading post on the Chena River when he was stranded on his way to gold fields discovered in Tanacross. This trading post, initially home to a modest 5,600 individuals, grew into the modern-day City of Fairbanks. At the time, the population was primarily Native, but the 1902 gold discovery a mere 16 miles north of the post brought an influx of settlers from America and European countries. By 1903 Fairbanks had become well-established as a gold mining town and by the end of the year the City of Fairbanks had been incorporated. The gold discovery swelled the population to 13,064 by 1910. By World War I much of the easy-to-reach gold had been extracted, leading to economic and population decline in Fairbanks.

Early transportation of goods and supplies into and out of the settlement relied on sternwheeler river boats. The completion of Alaska Railroad in 1923 significantly decreased shipping on the river and hastened the development of Fairbanks by offering more efficient delivery of goods and supplies. World affairs in Europe and Russia, combined with the new accessibility of the Fairbanks area, led to the establishment of the US Army garrison Fort Wainwright (originally the Ladd Army Airfield) in 1939 and Eielson Air Force Base (originally the Mile 26 satellite airfield) in 1943, triggering new economic development and population growth. In 1944, the area between Fort Wainwright and Eielson Air Force Base was homesteaded by Bon V. and Bernice Davis, and shortly thereafter the Alaska Railroad built the Davis Siding along its spur line to Eielson at the homestead. In 1952, Dahl and Gaske Development Company purchased the Davis homestead, subdivided it, and renamed it North Pole in the hope of attracting a toy manufacturer to the area. The City of North Pole was incorporated on January 15, 1953, from portions of the original Davis homestead and an adjacent homestead owned by James Ford.

After President Dwight D. Eisenhower signed the State of Alaska into the United States in 1959, the Alaska Legislature passed the Mandatory Borough Act of 1963 requiring the state's most populous areas to form organized boroughs. This Act established the Fairbanks North Star Borough in 1964 and seated the Assembly in the City of Fairbanks. Statehood, an improved transportation system between Anchorage and Fairbanks, and the preservation of Denali National Park contributed to economic diversification and revitalization during the 1960's. The 1968 discovery of oil on Alaska's North Slope was another economic boon to the area as construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline began in 1974. When completed, the 800 mile pipeline transported crude oil from Prudhoe Bay on the northern shore of Alaska through the greater Fairbanks area before terminating at the port of Valdez for worldwide shipment via ocean going oil tankers. After the pipeline's completion, population abruptly declined within the Borough. Over the next forty years slow but steady population growth has contributed to a diverse and stable economy serving the approximately 100,000 people living in the Borough today.

The FNSB was established as a second-class borough on January 1, 1964, by the State of Alaska Mandatory Borough Act of 1963. The Borough is a unit of local government analogous to a county with school district powers. Its charter provided for the mandatory powers of property assessment and taxation, administration of public schools, and planning and zoning. Additional powers have been assumed by the voters or added by Alaska Statutes, including platting, parks and recreation, administration of a public library, operation of public transportation, operation of limited health and

social services, animal control, emergency communication services (enhanced 911), solid waste disposal, flood control, air pollution control, and tourism & marketing funded by hotel-motel room taxes.

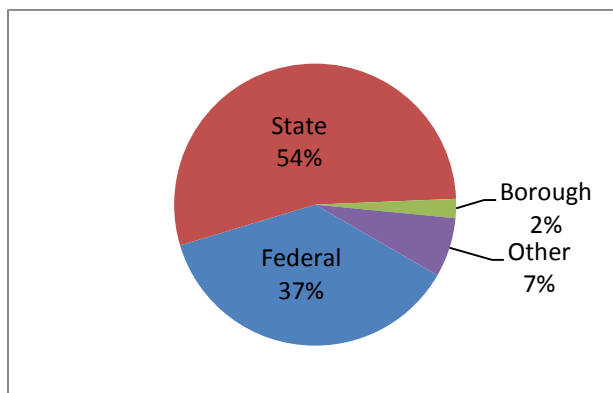


Figure 3-1: Land Ownership in the Fairbanks North Star Borough

Note: "Other" includes land owned by the Cities of North Pole and Fairbanks, educational institutions such as UAF, and Native corporations.

The Borough has a nine-person Assembly and a directly-elected mayor serving as the Chief Administrative Officer for a three-year term. The Mayor can introduce legislation, has veto power, and manages the everyday operations of the Borough. In addition to overseeing Borough administration, the Mayor is in charge of the budget and capital improvements within the FNSB. The Assembly members are elected at large, on a nonpartisan basis, for overlapping three-year terms. The Assembly approves the budget, sets the mill rate for taxation, and appropriates funds to provide for Borough services among other tasks.

A representative from the City of Fairbanks, City of North Pole, and the School Board is selected according to specific policies and serve a term provided by the respective city or school board. The representatives serve as delegates between their respective Councils and Board and the Borough Assembly, providing information about significant issues and activity. A delegate may participate in all deliberations on matters before the Assembly; however, they are not permitted to vote once a matter has been brought to question. The presiding officer may seat a city or school board delegate on any assembly committee.

Non-areawide powers are exercised in the geographic area of the Borough, excluding the incorporated areas of Fairbanks and North Pole. Those powers are emergency disaster, emergency medical services, solid waste collection and economic development. In addition, the Borough is also responsible for more than one hundred active service areas. Service areas are smaller jurisdictions within the FNSB that provide certain specific services, such as road installation and maintenance, fire protection, sewer and water, or streetlights. The Borough Mayor appoints volunteer commissioners, who are confirmed by the Borough Assembly, to oversee the affairs of each service area.

Taxes levied on an areawide basis may only be expended on areawide functions. Likewise, taxes levied on a non-areawide basis or within a service area may only be expended on the geographic area that was taxed. However, in accordance with a statutory exception, the Borough expends some areawide taxes on economic development (a non-areawide power) in conformity with an agreement between the Borough and the Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole (Financial Services Dept. 2011).

The City of Fairbanks was incorporated on November 10, 1903, and the City of North Pole was incorporated on January 16, 1953. Both of their charters provide for a Council-Mayor form of government with City Councils, each comprised of the Mayor and six elected Council members, to enact laws, ordinances, resolutions and administrative orders.

Table 3-2: Community Administration Contacts

FNSB Luke Hopkins, Mayor 809 Pioneer Rd. PO Box 71267 Fairbanks, AK 99707 Phone: (907) 459-1000 Fax: (907) 459-1102 (Mayor's Office) Email: mayor@fnsb.us Web: http://www.co.fairbanks.ak.us	City of Fairbanks John Eberhart, Mayor 800 Cushman St. Fairbanks, AK 99701 Phone: (907) 459-6793 Fax: (907) 459-6787 Email: jeberhart@ci.fairbanks.ak.us Web: http://www.fairbanksalaska.us
City of North Pole Bryce Ward, Mayor 123 Snowman Lane North Pole, AK 99705 Phone: 907-488-8584 Fax: 907-488-3002 Email: bryce.ward@northpolealaska.org Web: http://www.northpolealaska.com	FNSB School District Peter Lewis, Superintendent 520 Fifth Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99701 Phone: 907-452-2000 Fax: 907-451-6008 (Human Resources) Email: web@k12northstar.org Web: http://www.k12northstar.org
Doyon, Limited Aaron M. Schutt, President and CEO 1 Doyon Place, Suite 300 Fairbanks, AK 99701 Phone: 907-459-2000 Fax: 907-459-2060 Email: info@doyon.com Web: http://www.doyon.com	Tanana Chiefs Conference Jerry Isaac, President 122 1 st Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99701 Phone: 907-452-8251 Fax: 907-459-3850 (Administration) Email: info@tananachiefs.org Web: http://www.tananachiefs.org
Fairbanks Native Association Audrey Jones, Board President 605 Hughes Avenue, Suite 100 Fairbanks, Alaska 99701 (907) 452-1648 Web: http://www.fairbanksnative.org	

3.02. Alaska Native Corporations

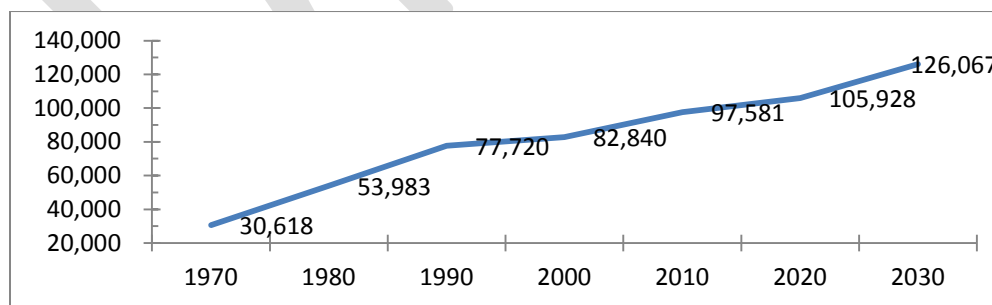
Alaska Native Corporations, created under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 (ANCSA) to serve regions and villages and administer land entitlement and monetary compensation under the Act, play an important role in the FNSB economy. These corporations own, operate, and manage various development projects and businesses in the FNSB and statewide, and several Alaska Native Regional Corporations operate subsidiaries in the FNSB. There are 12 land-based regional corporations and 220 village corporations across the State. Regional and Village corporations serve their shareholders through dividends, workforce training, employment opportunities, charitable contributions, and social and cultural leadership.

Doyon, Limited, an Interior Regional Native Corporation, is headquartered in Fairbanks and is regularly listed as one of the state's top 49 Alaskan owned and operated businesses. Doyon is the largest private landowner in Alaska with 11.4 million acres of land in Interior Alaska and has over 18,000 shareholders. Under the provisions of ANCSA Doyon will receive approximately 1.1 million more acres across Interior Alaska.⁴ Doyon is focused on protection of traditional use and responsible economic development of natural resources for the benefit of its shareholders. Doyon, Limited "operates a diverse family of companies in industries including oil and gas, natural resource development, government contract and tourism," (Doyon, Limited n.d.).

3.03. Socioeconomics

The FNSB is the second largest population center in the State of Alaska with 97,581 residents (approximately 13.7% of the total state population) according to the 2010 U.S. Census. Changes in the FNSB's population have typically followed the growth and decline of the regional economy. Rapid population growth between 1970 and 1980 was largely influenced by the construction of the 800-mile Trans-Alaska Pipeline system and the resulting economic expansion. The Borough's population has increased steadily over the past 10 years and is expected to continue into the future. Using a simple linear regression on the adjusted census data population estimates can be projected out to 2030.

Table 3-3: Population Projection - 2010-2030



SOURCE: US CENSUS, STATE OF ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

The median age of a Borough resident is 31 years. Approximately 53% of the population is male. The housing stock consists of 41,783 units, with 36,441 occupied, 5,342 vacant (31% of which are vacant due to seasonal use). Of the total units of housing stock, 21,410 are owner-occupied. The average household size is 3 persons. This population and housing stock information is from the 2010 U.S. Census provided by the Alaska State Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development.

3.03.1. Economy

The Borough serves as the economic hub for Interior and northern Alaska, including the oil-rich North Slope. Fairbanks has experienced only moderate effects of the national and global recession, based on employment data indicating 1.8% growth between 2009 and 2010. In 2010, 38,800 workers were employed within the Borough. Over the last five years, all industry sectors have remained at fairly constant rates of employment relative to total Borough employment. The government sector remains the largest with 31% employment share (9% Federal, 14% State, 8% local), followed by trade, transportation, and utilities at 20% employment, which includes Alyeska Pipeline Service Company's trans-Alaska pipeline operations. The Borough's largest employers are the Federal government (excluding uniformed military personnel) and the University of Alaska.

3.03.2. Military

The military has operated the Fort Wainwright Army Post and Eielson Air Force Base (AFB) since the 1940s. Fort Wainwright borders the City of Fairbanks to the east and is home to the 1st Stryker Brigade Combat Team and the 16th Combat Aviation Brigade, along with several smaller units, reserve component units, and tenant organizations including the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and Alaska Fire Service. Eielson AFB, ten miles southeast of the City of North Pole, is home to the 354th Fighter Wing and hosts the 18th Aggressor Squadron, 353rd Combat Training Squadron, and 168th Air Refueling Wing of the Alaska Air National Guard. Fort Wainwright and Eielson AFB provide mission support, joint operations training, arctic operations training, and cold climate testing services for the US Army and Air force missions in Alaska and abroad. Fort Wainwright owns 1.5 million acres that allow for a variety of training and testing. Eielson AFB includes a large portion of the 67,000 square miles Pacific Alaska Range Complex, the world's largest fully instrumental training range.

The economic impact of these two bases to the FNSB and the State of Alaska is very significant; estimates from the Fairbanks Economic Development Corporation indicate that military personnel represent approximately 38% of all wages, salary, and benefit payments, and defense operations bring approximately \$1.2 billion into the Fairbanks economy. This operational expenditure generates an additional \$2.7 billion in sales revenue, totaling \$3.9 billion (27% of all revenue) in the local economy.

3.03.3. Education

The FNSB School District operates 35 public schools, 18 elementary, six middle, six high and five charter schools, with approximately 14,300 students in attendance. Eight private elementary and secondary schools also operate within FNSB, along with several workforce training centers and technical schools for post-secondary students and workers. Because of its concentrated assets and services, Fairbanks serves residents of outlying villages and remote locations.

The University of Alaska - Fairbanks (UAF) was founded in 1917 as the Alaska Agricultural College and School of Mines. Today UAF is home to seven major research units: the Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station; Arctic Region Supercomputing Center; Geophysical Institute; Institute of Marine Science; Institute of Arctic Biology; Institute of Northern Engineering; and International Arctic Research Center. UAF is a Land, Sea, and Space Grant institution, and operates the Poker Flat Research Range, the only university-owned scientific rocket launching facility in the nation. The Alaska Native Language Center and the UAF Museum of the North are also located on the UAF campus. Between the fall semesters of 2004 and 2010, total enrollment at all UAF facilities increased 7.9% to 9,855 students; enrollment at UAF's main campus in Fairbanks also increased 4.4% to 5,504 students (Janet R. Davison Spring 2013).

3.03.4. Research and Development

The research energy, engineering, climate change, and biomedicine conducted at UAF is of great importance to the FNSB as well as the State of Alaska. These research areas combined with UAF's traditional research strengths in geophysics, oceans and fisheries sciences, and natural hazards contribute to Forbes' ranking UAF number 139 in research institutions and number 63 in the West region. For every dollar UAF receives from the state, the University secures an additional five dollars in research funding, yielding approximately \$120 million per year in research funding. The revenue generated by research at UAF creates jobs and boosts the local, regional and state's economy.

In 2010, UAF revitalized the Office of Intellectual Property and Commercialization (OIPC) to protect and promote UAF research and technologies. OIPC engages researchers and investors to facilitate the commercialization of promising early-stage technologies, fostering economic development by placing new knowledge and technologies developed at UAF on a critical path to licensing. The University received 32 Invention Disclosures at the start of Fiscal Year (FY) 2012, indicating a rapid increase in intellectual property activity since 2005 (Fairbanks 2012).

The Cold Climate Housing Research Center (CCHRC) is a privately owned nonprofit operating within the Borough researching and developing energy-efficient, durable, and healthy building technologies for the Circumpolar North. The research center was formed by the Alaska State Home Builders Association to address the challenges of building in Alaska's extreme environments. In September 2006, the CCHRC finished construction of a cold weather research test facility and demonstration project on a 2.5 acre section of a 30 acre parcel UAF has identified for a research park and created a four-home Sustainable Village as a training tool for students.

The Arctic Region Supercomputing Center (ARSC) also operates within the UAF campus as the high-performance computing unit for UAF and is a top-level research center.

3.03.5. Agriculture

In the last decade, the Tanana Valley has produced 31.8% of Alaska's agricultural products. Local farmers harvested 54.7% of the total acreage farmed, accounting for 31.8% of the State's average total crop production and 10.3% of the State's vegetable production. Grass, hay, barley, oats, vegetables (lettuce, carrots, cabbage and other vegetables) and potatoes are typical crops. Animal products from

livestock includes beef, pork, mutton, milk and wool. Greenhouse operations producing ornamental plants and vegetables operate year-round.

The market value of FNSB agricultural products sold increased by 29.2%. During this same period, the statewide market value of agricultural products sold increased 14.7%. Average market value of production per farm in the FNSB increased 33.9% compared with a 23.6% increase statewide.

3.03.6. Forestry

The Tanana Valley State Forest covers approximately 1.8 million acres and extends about 450 miles east from the town of Tanana at the confluence of the Tanana and Yukon Rivers to the Canadian border. Approximately 578,000 acres of this forest are within the FNSB's boundaries.

The FNSB is an important market for wood products, consuming an annual average of seven million board feet of graded dimensional lumber. Local mills supply a fraction of this product and typically produce rough, ungraded lumber such as house logs. Local secondary processors produce artisanal products, paneling, and flooring.

The Alaska Department of Natural Resources Division of Forestry (DOF) projects timber harvests in Fairbanks Region in an effort to assure a sustained annual yield of renewable forest resources and the integrated use of forest land. The current schedule will total approximately 600,000 to 1.2 million cubic feet of saw timber from 2010 and 2014. During this same period 700,000 to 1.3 million cubic feet of wood fiber will be harvested.

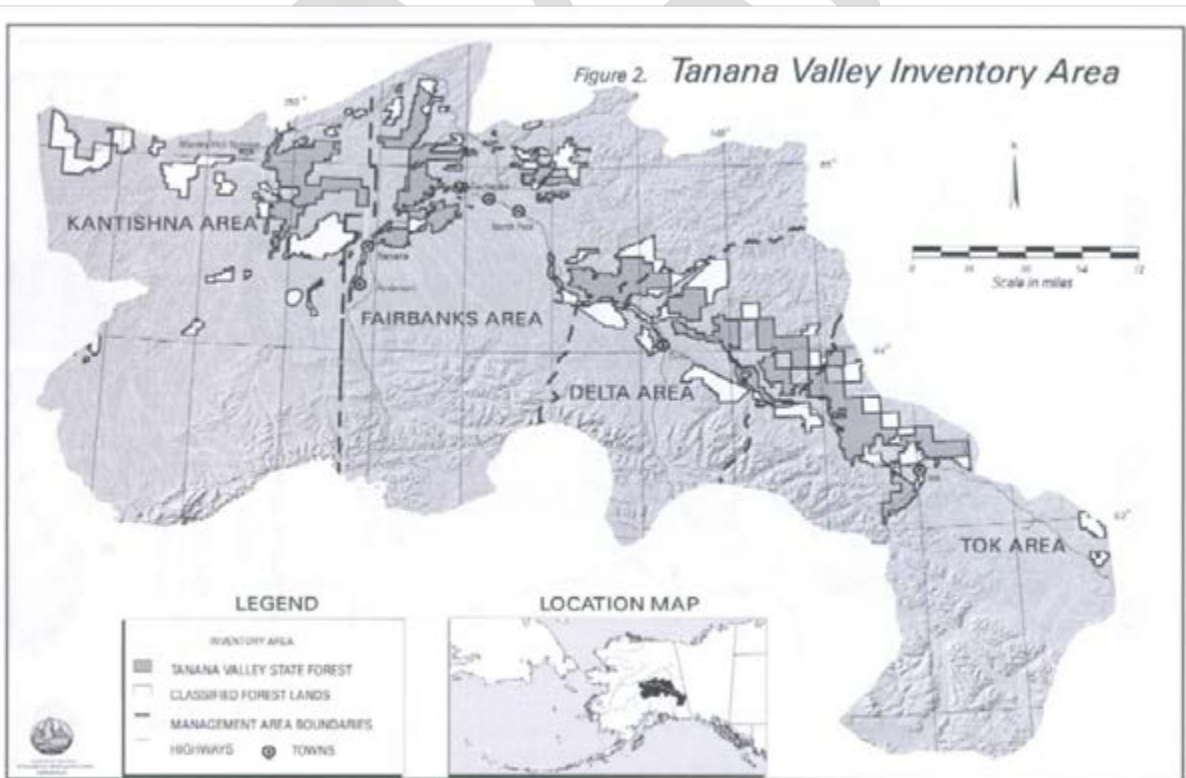


Figure 3-2: Tanana Valley Forest

The cost of heating fuel in the Interior has created a high demand for firewood. Commercial and personal harvesting permits are available through DOF. The FNSB Department of Land Management also offers firewood cutting permits on FNSB property. Over 200 firewood cutting permits are issued annually through FNSB.

3.03.7. Mining

The FNSB serves as a staging area for much of the State's mineral exploration and development. Usibelli, Fort Knox, and Pogo, the state's largest mining operations, lie within 150 miles of the Borough. Improvements to the Interior's transportation systems greatly increase the productivity of these mineral resources and accessibility to more remote resources. As Interior Alaska's mineral deposits are discovered and developed, the FNSB will provide labor expertise, construction equipment and support services for these operations.

In 1997, Alaskan gold production by hard rock mines exceeded production of placer mines for the first time in over fifty years. The Fort Knox Gold Mine, the largest producer of gold in Alaskan history, was constructed in 1995 and purchased in 1998 by the Kinross Corporation. It is located 25 miles northwest of Fairbanks and produces about 330,000 ounces of gold per year. The Pogo Mine, owned by Sumitomo Metal Mining Co., Ltd., is located 115 miles east of Fairbanks, and began operating in early 2006. The current annual production level is approximately 315,000 ounces of gold per year.

Usibelli Coal Mine, headquartered in Fairbanks and operating in the Denali Borough, has been in production for more than 60 years. Since 1943, Usibelli's annual mine production has grown from 10,000 tons to an average of 1.5 million tons of coal, approximately half of which is transported by Alaska Railroad Corporation to the Seward Coal Terminal at the Port of Seward for export.

About five percent, or \$1.5 billion, of the state's gross economic product is directly attributable to mineral development and mining activities. Within the Borough, the Alaska Department of Labor reports that during the second quarter of 2012 there were 1,436 employees in the mining industry with average monthly wages of \$7,565.

Increased global mineral demand and resulting high minerals prices have led to expanded exploration and development statewide, particularly in the mineral rich Eastern Interior/Fairbanks District. Much of this exploration and development activity is occurring within or in close proximity to the Fairbanks District.

3.03.8. Oil & Gas Development

At the forefront of almost all economic endeavors in the FNSB is the need for a reasonably priced energy source. Oil and gas development plays a significant part in the Borough's tax base providing a large variety of benefits to FNSB residents. Unfortunately the high cost of home heating fuels and transportation's gas/diesel products overshadows those benefits in many residents' minds.

Therefore, with continued decline in production of oil from the large fields on the North Slope, there is significant interest in developing and marketing the state's natural gas reserves. There are currently 35 trillion cubic feet (tcf) of known reserves of natural gas in the Prudhoe Bay and Point Thompson area

with much of current production being re-injected into the ground to maximize the recovery of oil from existing fields. Some gas is used by oil producer lease operations or sold locally. The federal government estimates that more than 240 tcf of technically recoverable natural gas is present beneath onshore and offshore areas of Alaska's Arctic in undiscovered conventional reservoirs. These estimates do not include unconventional reservoirs such as shale gas and natural gas hydrates, which likely contain hundreds of additional tcf of gas.

Sustained high demand for natural gas will continue to provide economic incentive for pipeline construction.

Currently the Trans-Alaska Pipeline (TAPS) supplies two refineries located in the FNSB with Alaska North Slope crude oil: Flint Hills and Petro Star. Flint Hills currently has a crude oil processing capacity of about 85,000 barrels per day. It processes North Slope crude oil and supplies gasoline, jet fuel, heating oil, diesel, gasoil and asphalt to Alaska markets. About 60 percent of the refinery's production is destined for the aviation market. Flint Hills Refinery provides all the gasoline in the FNSB (all grades: regular, mid-grade and premium). Petro Star has a processing capacity of 22,000 barrels per day producing kerosene, diesel and jet fuels. Petro Star's products are distributed throughout the Interior and Northern Alaska to such remote communities as Anaktuvuk Pass and Wiseman; military customers; and commercial customers such as Ft. Knox Gold Mine, Alyeska Pipeline and the other North Slope companies.

3.03.9. Tourism

Fairbanks is a gateway for travelers from Asia, Europe, and the continental United States with approximately 325,000 visitors each year. The proximity of Denali National Park has made Fairbanks a popular overnight destination for many cruise and tour companies Alaskan. These tours typically include a combination of travel options to Fairbanks including air, rail, and motor coach transportation. Additionally, Fairbanks is a popular gateway for tours into Alaska's Northern Region. Visitors to Fairbanks can take a tour of a rural Alaskan community and experience firsthand the region's rich cultural heritage and tradition.

While the majority of visitors arrive during the summer months, Fairbanks is succeeding in developing itself as a popular destination for winter tourism. Winter tourism in Fairbanks has benefited from the proximity of world-class cross-country skiing, snowmobiling, dog-mushing, winter festivals and numerous hot springs. The World Ice Art Championships, held annually in March, draw artists and visitors from around the globe. Additionally, Fairbanks is one of the premier locations in Alaska for visitors viewing the aurora borealis (a.k.a. "Northern Lights").

The role of the visitor industry in the FNSB's economy continues to grow as a tourist and business destination.

3.04. Transportation

3.04.1. Air Transportation

Air transportation is central to the Alaskan economy. Due to the limited reach of other transportation systems, air transportation is integral, and has a much larger economic impact on the state of Alaska

than most other states in the U.S. International and domestic air cargo and passenger service are the main components of air transportation's role in the FNSB's economy. FIA also serves as a hub for many communities in Interior and Northern Alaska that rely upon air freight and commuter services. Air transportation provides these rural and remote communities with regular access to health and dental care as well as mail delivery.

Total FIA passenger volumes through Fairbanks remained relatively constant between 2007 and 2012. However, freight volumes declined.

From the FIA, it is 50 minutes by air to Anchorage, four hours to Seattle, eight hours to Tokyo, eight and a half hours to New York, and nine and a half hours to London.

3.04.2. Rail Transportation

The Alaska Railroad (ARR) was acquired from the Federal government on January 5, 1985 and is presently an independently managed corporation owned by the State of Alaska. The ARR mainline extends 470 miles from the all-season, deep-water port of Seward to its northern terminus in Fairbanks. From Fairbanks the railroad extends 28 miles east of Fairbanks to the oil refineries in North Pole and then to Eielson AFB.

ARR provides both passenger and freight service to the FNSB. Passenger service is primarily a summer operation serving the visitor industry. Coal is transported from the Usibelli Coal Mine, in Healy, Alaska to power generation plants in Fairbanks, Fort Wainwright Army Post and Eielson AFB. ARR also transports jet fuel from North Pole refineries to Anchorage International Airport.

Phase I of the proposed northern rail extension project, including construction of a new \$188 million bridge over the Tanana River, began in the summer of 2012. The project is scheduled for completion in the summer of 2014. The northern rail extension project will involve the completion of 80 miles on new rail line connecting the existing Eielson Branch rail line to a point near Delta Junction.

3.04.3. Road Transportation

All major highways in interior Alaska converge at Fairbanks. The Alaska Highway connects Fairbanks to Canada and the Continental U.S. The Alaska Highway's northern terminus is Delta Junction where it meets the Richardson Highway, which continues on to Fairbanks. The Richardson highway, originally a historic trail used during the gold rush era, connects Fairbanks to Valdez. The George Parks Highway extends 300 miles south from Fairbanks to Wasilla where it connects with the Glenn Highway to Anchorage and Glennallen. The Parks Highway was constructed in the late 1960s to shorten road travel time between Fairbanks and Anchorage and to provide access to Denali National Park. The Steese Highway leads north from Fairbanks to Circle and the Yukon River. North of Fairbanks, the Chena Hot Springs Road branches east from the Steese Highway. The junction of the Elliott and Steese Highways is at Fox, north of Fairbanks. The Elliott Highway extends west to Livengood, Minto and Manley Hot Springs connecting up with the Dalton Highway at Livengood and continuing north to the Prudhoe Bay

oil fields. There is a total of 568 miles of State of Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (DOT) managed roads within the FNSB.

Table 3-4 represents the segment lengths of all State roads within the Borough provided by Andrew Heist, DOT Division of Program Development Transportation Data Programs Planner.

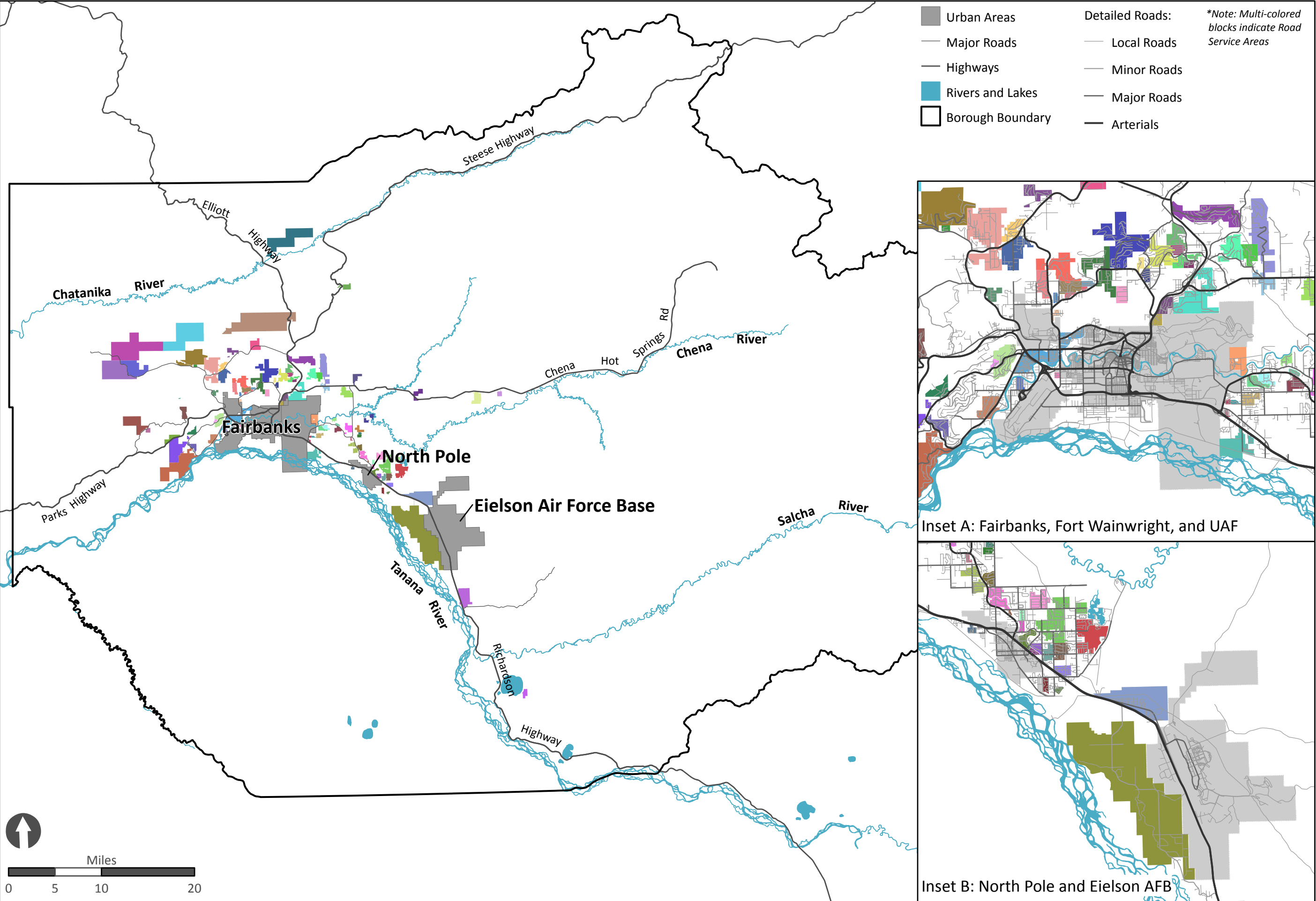
As a Second Class Borough, the FNSB is limited to road powers only in areas where a road service area has been established. Road powers within the FNSB are limited to ownership and maintenance. Within the Borough there are currently 105 established road service areas maintaining approximately 485 miles of roadway varying from major collectors to local roadways.

Table 3-4: FNSB Roads by Class

FNSB Roads	Segment Lengths (mi)
Arterial	697.5
Arterial Controlled Access	137.3
Major	300.2
Minor	430.4
Local	1,299.4
Alley	23.8
Grand Total	2,888.6

The City of Fairbanks owns and maintains 116 miles of local roads within their city limits. The City of North Pole also owns and maintains 18 miles of local roads within their city limits. Maintenance within the boundaries of Eielson AFB and Fort Wainwright are the responsibilities of the Air Force and the Army, respectively. UAF has maintenance authority over 8 miles of local roadways on the campus.

In addition to the roadway maintenance authorities, there are many public and private roadways that have been established in the FNSB with no maintenance commitment from a governmental organization. It is estimated that there are approximately 730 miles of constructed roadways, primarily local type roadways, within the Borough that are not publicly maintained. The conditions on these roadways vary and certain roadways can be seasonally inaccessible.



Map 3-2: Roads and Road Service Areas

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 3: Community Profile

Appendix C provides a reference map of all roads serviced by FNSB and the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole.

3.05. Electric and Utilities

Incorporated in 1946 in Fairbanks, **Golden Valley Electric Association (GVEA)** distributes power to service locations in Fairbanks, Delta, Nenana, Healy and Cantwell with over 3,100 miles of transmission and distribution lines and 34 substations. GVEA operates coal, oil, natural gas, and hydroelectric generation facilities, and has begun diversifying its portfolio with renewable sources. The Sustainable Natural Alternative Power program (SNAP) now has 39 local renewable energy producers. Over the last decade, kilowatt-hour purchases more than doubled as the number of large commercial customers increased. Additionally, GVEA owns the world's largest rechargeable battery energy storage system (BESS), which helps provide continuous power during short power outages. It can provide power for seven minutes to approximately 12,000 homes.

Fairbanks Natural Gas LLC (FNG) provides over 1,100 customers, both residential and commercial, with natural gas, which is estimated to save 20% over fuel oil. FNG is moving forward with the development of a liquefied natural gas storage expansion in order to increase the availability of natural gas to FNG customers.

Aurora Energy LLC, which owns and operates a power plant located in downtown Fairbanks that produces electricity, hot water and steam heat. The plant has four steam turbines fueled by coal and one oil-fired electrical generator. The steam heat serves approximately 165 buildings in the downtown area through an underground district system comprised of 15 miles of supply and return pipes. All of the electricity generated is provided to GVEA.

Fairbanks Sewer & Water is the parent company for five closely held subsidiaries, two of which are privately held, publicly regulated water and wastewater utility companies in the greater Fairbanks area. The water treatment plant is located in downtown Fairbanks and produces nearly 1.3 billion gallons of treated water annually from four wells along the Chena River. The regional wastewater treatment plant is located in south Fairbanks and accepts approximately 1.8 billion gallons of wastewater annually from the university, army base, and commercial septage haulers. Connected to each of these plants are approximately 150 miles of water mains and 113 miles of sewer mains buried beneath the roads to serve residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional customers in the Fairbanks urban center. Subsidiaries College Utilities Corporation and Golden Heart Utilities provide service to more than 8,500 combined customer accounts representing a population of over 55,000 people.

The FNSB began operating the **Solid Waste Facility** after acquiring the South Cushman landfill in 1973 by a transfer of power from the City of Fairbanks. The Borough's current operations include the original South Cushman landfill now primarily used for construction debris, and additional expansion for active use and a recycling and household hazardous waste program.

Wireline telephone services are provided by two companies, **Alaska Communication Services (ACS)** and **General Communication Inc (GCI)**. In 2012 there were 38,211 residential accounts and 19,907

commercial accounts total between both providers within the Borough. Cellular service in the FNSB is provided by **AT&T, Verizon, GCI** and **ACS**.

DRAFT

4. Capability Assessment

Typically, mitigation projects within the Borough will depend on cooperative efforts between the Borough, cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, State and Federal agencies.

This section outlines the resources available to the FNSB and its communities for mitigation and mitigation-related activities.

4.01. Local Resources

The resources available to the FNSB are provided by the Borough, cities of Fairbanks and North Pole and volunteer organizations within the unincorporated CDPs.

The Borough is responsible by Alaska Statutes (AS 29.35 and 29.40) for planning and zoning authority for the entire Borough. Both cities, Fairbanks and North Pole, have additional regulatory tools within their purview that assist in the capability of the FNSB to mitigate hazards. Tables 4-1, 4-2 and 4-3 outline the regulatory tools available, administrative and technical capability and financial resources. The ability to utilize financial resources is jurisdiction specific.

Table 4-1: Regulatory Tools

Regulatory Tools (ordinances, codes, plans) and process for implementation/amendment	Local Authority	Comments	Amendment timeframe
Building and fire codes: Codes are introduced to the City Council by the Building Official for adoption by Ordinance; Ordinances may be amended at subsequent Council Meetings to include new and updated codes and/or more stringent requirements of those codes.	Yes	Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, UAF, In FNSB through DPS/Fire Marshall	1-2 months
Zoning ordinance: Ordinance introduced by mayor or assembly member; Work session and public hearing at Planning Commission; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly.	Yes	FNSB	2-4 months
Subdivision ordinance or regulations: Ordinance introduced by mayor or assembly member; work session and public hearing at Platting Board and Planning Commission; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly.	Yes	FNSB	2-4 months
Special purpose ordinances (floodplain management, stormwater management, hillside or steep slope ordinances, wildfire ordinance, hazard setback requirements): FNSB Ordinances are introduced by mayor or assembly member; at a minimum, a work session and a public hearing are held at Planning Commission and/or Platting Board; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly. In the City of Fairbanks, Special Purpose Ordinances are introduced to the City Council by the City Engineer for adoption by Ordinance; Ordinances may be amended at subsequent Council Meetings.	Yes	FNSB, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	2-4 months
Growth management ordinances (also called “smart growth” or anti-sprawl programs): FNSB Ordinances are introduced by mayor or assembly member; at a minimum, a work session and a public hearing are held at Planning Commission and/or Platting Board; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly.	Varies	Nothing like this is currently in place; could be implemented through zoning (FNSB) or other regulations	
Site plan review requirements: Generally determined internally as department procedures. Can be adjusted by City Engineer, department director, etc.	Yes	FNSB Community Planning and City of Fairbanks	Varies
Comprehensive plan: At a minimum, work session and public hearing at Planning Commission; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly. Reviewed every 5 years and revised every 20 years or with 20% population growth.	Yes	FNSB	2-4 months
Land use plan: At a minimum, work session and public hearing at Planning Commission; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly.	Yes	City of North Pole	2-4 months
Capital improvements plan: In the City of Fairbanks, individual projects may be added to the City’s Capital Improvements Plan by the Mayor at any Council Meeting with the passage of a Resolution by Council.	Yes	FNSB, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	2 weeks

Economic development plan: FNSB Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) is reviewed annually and revised every 5 years. At a minimum, work session and public hearing at Planning Commission; public hearing and adoption by FNSB Assembly.	Yes	FNSB	2-4 months
Emergency response plan: Work session, public hearing and adoption by Assembly. Review annually and/or after significant events and major exercises.	Yes	FNSB, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, CDPs	1-2 months
Post-disaster recovery plan	No		
Real estate disclosure requirements	No		

Table 4-2: Administrative and Technical Capability

Department/Agency/Position	Yes/No	Staff/Personnel
BOROUGH Administrator	Yes	Mayor Luke Hopkins
Clerk	Yes	Nancy Ashford Bingham
Planning Director	Yes	Bernardo Hernandez
Public Works Director	Yes	Scott Johnson
Emergency Operations Director	Yes	David Gibbs
Emergency Operations Manager	Yes	Craig Malloy
Library Director	Yes	
Engineers or professionals trained in construction practices related to buildings or infrastructure	Yes	Bill Gryder, Public Works
Planners with an understanding of natural and/or human-caused hazards	Yes	Jae Hill, Deputy Director, Community Planning
Floodplain Manager	Yes	Doug Sims
Staff with education or expertise to assess the community's vulnerability to hazards	Yes	David Gibbs, Emergency Op Director
Personnel skilled in GIS	Yes	Tom Duncan, Computer Services
CITY OF FAIRBANKS Administrator	Yes	Mayor John Eberhart
City Clerk	Yes	Janey Hovenden
Fire Chief	Yes	Warren B. Cummings
Public Works Director and City Engineer	Yes	Michael J. Schmetzer
Building Official	Yes	Clem Cooten

Chief of Police	Yes	Laren Zager
Engineers or professionals trained in construction practices related to buildings or infrastructure		Building Department Public Works Engineering Division
Staff with education or expertise to assess the community's vulnerability to hazards		Warren Cummings
CITY OF NORTH POLE Administrator	Yes	Mayor Bryce Ward
City Clerk	Yes	Kathy Weber
Fire Chief	Yes	Buddy Lane
Director of City Services	Yes	Bill Butler
Police Chief	Yes	Steve Dutra

Table 4-3: Fiscal Capability

Financial Resources	Accessible or Eligible to Use
Community Development Block Grants	Yes
Capital improvements project funding	Yes
Authority to levy taxes for specific purposes	Yes
Fees for sewer	Yes
Impact fees for homebuyers or developers for new developments/homes	No
Incur debt through general obligation bonds	Yes
Incur debt through special tax and revenue bonds	Yes
Incur debt through private activity bonds	Yes
Withhold spending in hazard-prone areas	No

4.02. State Resources

- Alaska DHS&EM is responsible for coordinating all aspects of emergency management for the State of Alaska. Public education is one of its identified main categories for mitigation efforts. Improving hazard mitigation technical assistance for local governments is a high priority item for the State of Alaska. Providing hazard mitigation training, current hazard information, and the facilitation of communication with other agencies would encourage local hazard mitigation efforts. DHS&EM provides resources for mitigation planning on their website at <http://www.ak-prepared.com>.

- Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development, Division of Community and Regional Affairs (DCCED DCRA): Provides training and technical assistance on all aspects of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and flood mitigation.
- Division of Senior Services: Provides special outreach services for seniors, including food, shelter and clothing.
- Division of Insurance: Provides assistance in obtaining copies of policies and provides information regarding filing claims.
- Department of Military and Veteran's Affairs: Provides damage appraisals and settlements for Veterans Administration insured homes, and assists with filing for survivor benefits.

4.03. Federal Resources

The federal government requires local governments to have a hazard mitigation plan in place to be eligible for funding opportunities through FEMA. Mitigation Technical Assistance Programs are also available to local governments from FEMA. Training is available through FEMA's Emergency Management Institute relating to emergency management and hazard mitigation.

The following represent some of the resource documents available through FEMA utilized in the multi-hazard multi-jurisdictional planning effort at the FNSB.

- How-to Guides. Within this series of how-to guides, developed to assist state, communities and tribes in enhancing their hazard mitigation planning efforts, there are four guides that mirror the four major phases of hazard mitigation planning and five following guides that address special topics. One of the special topics guide addresses preparing multi-hazard mitigation plans. FEMA also published the *Local Mitigation Planning Handbook* in March 2013, an all-comprehensive guide to hazard mitigation planning.
- Fact Sheets. The fact sheet series gives hands-on examples of integrating hazard mitigation into local planning. This 5 fact sheet series provides practical guidance on how to incorporate risk reduction into existing local plans, policies, codes and programs that guide community development and redevelopment. This series was also developed in 2013 providing a fresh and updated hazard mitigation planning resource.
- Integrating Hazard Mitigation Into Local Planning. This guide provides case studies and tools for community officials in order to provide an integrated approach to hazard mitigation planning for a stronger and more sustainable hazard mitigation plan.
- Mitigation Ideas. This FEMA guide acts as a resource for reducing risk to natural hazards utilizing the format of dividing the guide by natural hazards and ideas towards mitigating vulnerability to each hazard. It, too, is a very hands-on and a practical working guide.

4.04. Health Care

Fairbanks is a regional hub for medical services for the Interior and northern half of the state. Local hospitals and health clinics within the FNSB include Fairbanks Memorial Hospital, Bassett Army Community Hospital at Ft. Wainwright, Chief Andrew Isaac Health Center, Tanana Valley Health Clinic and Interior Community Health Center. Additionally there are many smaller clinics, urgent care and health care practices within the Borough.

Fairbanks Memorial Hospital is a 152-bed facility, acute care hospital. It is linked to a 90-bed extended care facility, Denali Center. The hospital's Harry & Sally Porter Heart Center came on line in 2010 and is the sole full-time cardiology unit from Denali National Park to the North Slope and the Canadian Border. The hospital also has a cancer treatment center, imaging center, diabetes center and emergency care center among a multitude of other health care services. In 2011 the hospital has 1,364 employees; 6,643 people who came in as inpatients, and 151,770 visits from outpatients.

Bassett Army Community Hospital on Fort Wainwright is the U.S. military's northernmost hospital and serves the area's military population. The new 32-bed facility opened in 2006, providing primary care services and emergency services.

The Tanana Valley Clinic is a multi-specialty clinic with a large variety of primary care services.

The newest medical facility within the Borough is the Chief Andrew Isaac Health Center completed in 2012, serving as a medical health clinic providing out-patient services for the Tanana Chiefs Conference tribal consortium of 42 villages of interior Alaska. In addition the Tanana Chiefs Conference health services include a residential patient hostel, residential recovery house and residential treatment facility.

The Interior Community Health Center was established in 1993, providing medical, dental, preventative, and educational services for people in Alaska's Interior. In 2012 the clinic served 7,700 people with 23,273 visits.

4.05. Emergency Services

The FNSB completed a *Comprehensive Review of Emergency Medical Services* in 2011 (TriData Division, System Planning Corporation August 2011). Emergency services within the FNSB currently are provided mainly by fire-based contractors. Emergency medical services terminology follows:

- Areawide Emergency Medical Service District: This designation is given to boroughs that include all emergency medical service agencies within borough oversight, even incorporated cities.
- Non-areawide Emergency Medical Service District –A borough emergency medical service district that does not include incorporated cities or military facilities. The FNSB is a non-areawide emergency medical service district. The cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, and the two military bases, Fort Wainwright and Eielson AFB are not part of the district.
- Fire Service Area: A designated area, under the oversight of mayoral appointed commissioners, responsible for the provision of fire services. Residents and businesses must pay taxes (mil assessment) to the area to receive fire service. Parts of the Borough that do not agree to join a fire service area do not receive fire service other than wildland firefighting.
- Emergency Services Contractor: The emergency services provider that is contracted by the Borough to perform emergency services in a designated area, as part of the non-areawide emergency medical service district.

The local emergency services community is comprised of:

- City of Fairbanks Fire Department
- City of Fairbanks Police Department
- University Fire Department
- University Police Department

- City of North Pole Fire Department
- City of North Pole Police Department
- Alaska State Troopers
- Alaska Department of Fish and Wildlife
- Steese Area Volunteer Fire Department
- Chena-Goldstream Fire and Rescue
- Salcha Fire and Rescue
- Fairbanks International Airport Police & Fire Department
- North Star Volunteer Fire Department
- Ester Volunteer Fire Department
- FNSB Emergency Operations Department
- FNSB Hazmat Response Team

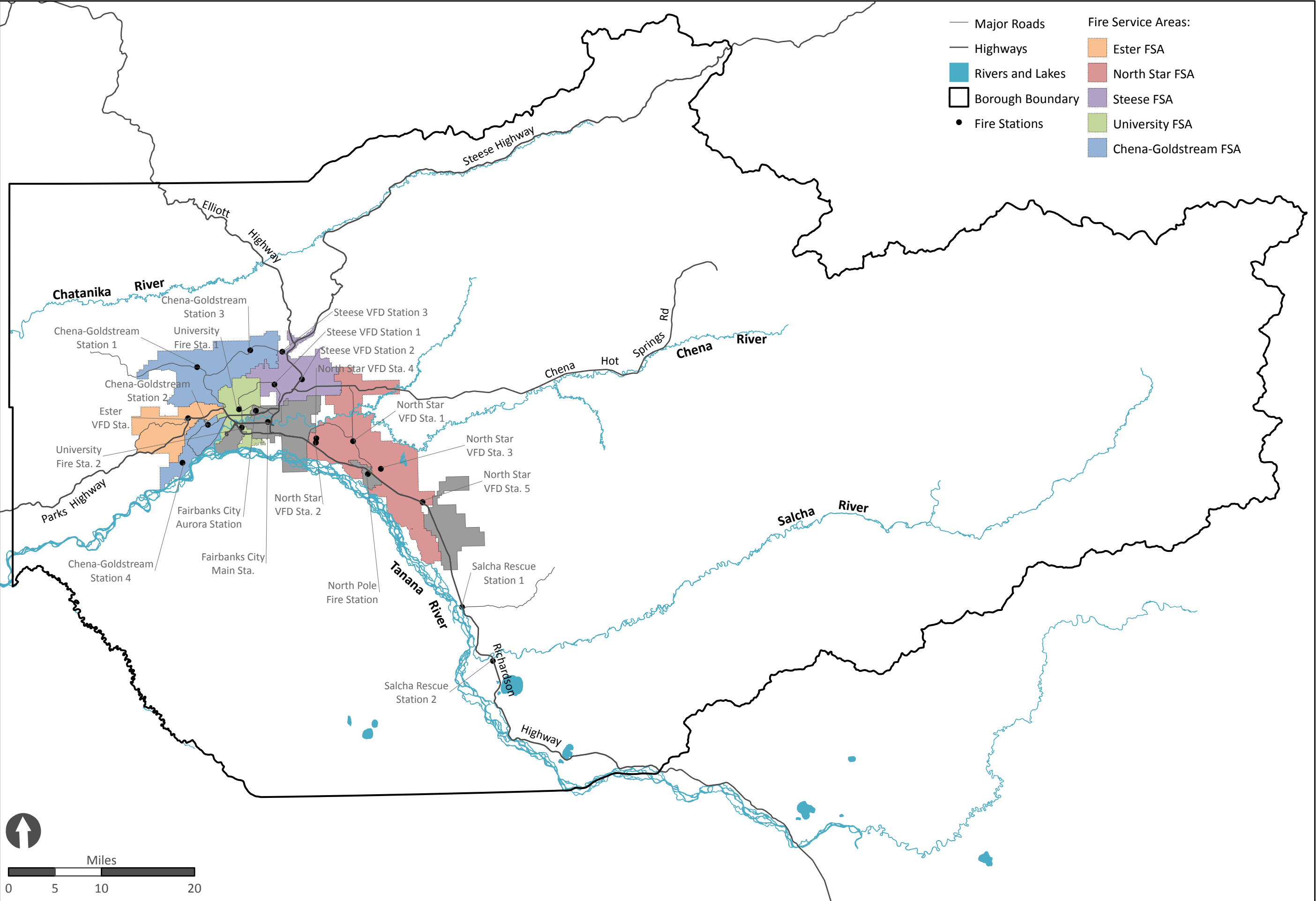
Emergency personnel from Fort Wainwright regularly respond on mutual aid requests within the local area, and during large events, the EAFB personnel will likely respond. National Guard units may be called out to provide assistance during declared disasters by order of the President or the Governor.

Throughout the Borough, as in most of Alaska, the majority of Fire and EMS response is provided by volunteers who are members of community-based services that serve a small political subdivision, a rural area, or are provided on some other basis. Until the 1990's, most communities were well-protected, and coverage was rarely as issue. Social change has challenged communities, rendering volunteer organizations vulnerable to new organizational dynamics. The Borough is no exception to this national trend but is working towards rectifying this issue.

To better address the emergency services provided in the Borough, in 2010 the Assembly re-established by Ordinance 2010-43 the Emergency Services Commission, which had last met in 1999. According to Borough code, the Commission is tasked with evaluating all service districts, areawide, and non-areawide (areas outside city limits) services provided by the Borough regarding communication, ambulance, rescue and related medical services, fire service, emergency management, disaster planning and response, civil defense and hazardous material response. A major task is to formulate a long-term plan to guide efficient and economical delivery of quality services in the Borough. The Commission will hold public meetings throughout the Borough to elicit input from citizens concerning the desired levels of services and costs for delivery of all emergency services and concerns of equity to remote areas of the Borough. This Commission is up for reauthorization every six years and was reauthorized in 2010. The Borough also has an EMS advisory Council that consists of the EMS chiefs from each provider organization.

There are two public safety answering points (911 centers) in the FNSB.

- Alaska State Troopers
- Fairbanks Emergency Communications Center



Map 4-1: Fire Response Capability
Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 4: Capability Assessment

5. Risk Assessment and Hazard Identification

FEMA regulation 44 CFR §201.6(c)(2)(i) defines the process of risk assessment as:

“...providing the factual basis for activities proposed in the strategy to reduce losses from identified hazards. Local risk assessment must provide sufficient information to enable the jurisdiction to identify and prioritize appropriate mitigation actions to reduce losses from identified hazards. The risk assessment shall include a description of the type, location and extent of all natural hazards that can affect the jurisdiction. The plan shall include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events [among others].”

The completion of the HMP the risk assessment requirement will have helped the community identify and prioritize mitigation activities that will prevent or reduce losses from the identified hazards.

5.01. Components of Risk Assessment

There are four components of analyzing risk for an HMP:

1. **Hazards Identification** – The first step in risk assessment is to identify the hazards that impact the FNSB.

What kind of natural hazards can affect our planning area?

2. **Profile Hazard Events** – The second step of profiling the hazards include the location, extent, impact and probability for each natural hazard identified. It also includes previous occurrences of the hazard events.

How bad can it get?

3. **Inventory Assets** – The third step is to identify the Borough’s vulnerability to a hazard. This includes an inventory of the people, infrastructure and property that would likely be affected in the event of a hazard. It includes everyone who enters the jurisdiction including residents, employees, commuters, shoppers, tourists and others. Special needs populations, such as children, seniors and the disabled and the facilities they could occupy such as schools, senior housing and health clinics should be included, also.

What can be affected by the different hazard events?

Inventory of the FNSB’s and the associated cities’ assets are a critical component of the analyzing the Borough’s vulnerability to hazard. For a multi-jurisdictional plan such as the HMP, the risk assessment must assess each jurisdiction’s risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area.

4. **Estimate Losses** – This fourth step brings together all the above information that has been gathered in order to estimate the potential losses that might be incurred from a hazard event. Such an estimate or risk assessment takes into account all of the potential hazard events rather than just a single event.

How will the Borough's and/or Cities' assets be affected by the hazard event?

These four steps of the assessment of risk will be presented in the following chapters.

5.02. Hazard Identification

The first step in conducting a risk assessment it is to identify the natural hazards that can occur within the Borough. A natural hazard is a source of harm or difficulty created by a meteorological, environmental, or geological event. The Borough has followed FEMA guidelines regarding listing hazards that may occur by researching newspapers, reviewing existing plans and reports, talking to experts within the Borough and gathering information on Internet Websites. A list of hazards was put together after conducting research. The Committee then narrowed the focus by determining whether the Borough was in a high-risk area for each hazard and a list of hazards that pose a significant threat were identified.

For the initial step of the hazard risk analysis, the Committee considered the natural hazard risks of dam failure, earthquake, flood, land subsidence, avalanche, severe weather, wildfire and volcanic ash. The Committee evaluated and screened the list of potential hazards focusing on the most prevalent hazards in the Borough.

The final basis of the Committee's decision was predicated on both local knowledge and public input of the risk and State and Federal agency risk maps. The five hazards that will be included were determined to be: **Wildfires, Flood, Severe Weather, Volcanic Ash and Earthquake**. All the hazards chosen to be profiled could occur within all areas of the Borough with the exception of flood, which is location specific.

Table 5-1 represents the identification and screening of hazards within the FNSB.

As identified in FEMA's planning guides, when describing natural hazards it is important to identify the nature of the hazard, the historical occurrences and impact from the hazard, the potential hazard location and extent (magnitude and severity) of the hazard event, the potential impact, and the probability of future events. (U. D. FEMA March 2013) This section profiles the hazards that could affect the FNSB. At the end of the each hazard profile chapter, the extent of severity and probability of future occurrences is delineated.

Table 5-1: Hazard Identification and Profile Decision

Hazard Type	Should it be profiled?	Explanation
Wildfire	Yes	There have been multiple significant wildland fire events within the FNSB. State agency risk mapping also characterizes many areas within the FNSB as critical risk.
Earthquake	Yes	FNSB is within known fault zones, the Kaltag and Tintina faults among many unnamed faults. USGS recognizes three seismic zones in the Borough: Minto Flats, Fairbanks, and Salcha.
Severe Weather	Yes	Severe winter weather and summer weather is an ever present annual threat impacting the FNSB significantly.
Flood	Yes	FNSB participates in the NFIP and has experienced multiple significant flood events in past history.
Volcanic Ash	Yes	The risk of high altitude movement of volcanic ash across the FNSB is high and has been experienced multiple times in prior years.
Dam/Dike/Levee Failure Water Impoundment Failure	No	The Army Corps. of Engineers is currently evaluating the Moose Creek Dam, a federal dam, for safety. The study is not complete. Therefore, there is not enough documentation to determine the extent of potential hazard. It's more likely the dike or one of its levees will fail before the dam itself.
Snow Avalanche	No	State HMP lists FNSB as having Low Snow Avalanche hazard vulnerability. Local knowledge and no known historical occurrences do not concur with that significance.
Land Subsidence	No	State HMP lists FNSB as highly impacted by discontinuous permafrost. Local knowledge validates the discontinuous nature of permafrost in the area but modern construction and engineering methods compensate for such risk relative to commercial construction. Residential construction techniques are variable and could be susceptible to subsidence if located in an area of permafrost soil conditions.

The probability of a multiple-hazard event exists but cannot be ranked. As an example, such a situation could result when an earthquake would cause a dam breach consequently causing a large scale flood event. In order to acknowledge and mitigate for such multiple-hazards the mitigation action plan matrices (see Chapter 12) cross-reference potential mitigation actions that could apply to multiple hazards.

Table 5-2 establishes the criteria for probability. The criteria reference the Hazard and Vulnerability Matrix from the State of Alaska All-Hazard Plan 2013.

Table 5-2: Hazard Probability Criteria

Probability Key	Criteria
Y-Yes	The event occurs within that jurisdiction.
N-No	Hazard is not present

	No known record or expectation of occurrence in that jurisdiction.
Y-V Yes-Very Low	Hazard is present with a very low probability of occurrence Event is possible within the next 10 yrs. Event has up to 1 in 10 years chance of occurring (1/10=10%) History of events is less than or equal to 10% likely per year Event is “Unlikely” but is possible it will occur
Y-L Yes-Low	Hazard is present with a low probability of occurrence Event is probable within the next 5 years. Event has up to 1 in 5 chance of occurring (1/5=20%) History of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year Event could “possibly” occur
Y-M Yes-Moderate	Hazard is present with a moderate probability of occurrence Event is probable within the next 3 years. Event has up to 1 in 3 chance of occurring (1/3=33%) History of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year. Event is “Likely” to occur.
Y-H Yes- High	Hazard is present with a high probability of occurrence Event is probable within the calendar year. Event has up to 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%) History of events is greater than 33% likely per year. Event is “Highly Likely” to occur.

State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2013.

The criteria were applied to the disaster extents and historical record of each jurisdiction. The following matrix resulted from this process and represents the probability of occurrence within the FNSB, City of Fairbanks and the City of North Pole.

Table 5-3: Hazard Occurrence Probability

	Flood	Wildland Fire	Earthquake	Volcano (Volcanic Ash)	Severe Weather	Technological (Hazardous materials)	Erosion	Snow Avalanche	Tsunami & Seiche	Landslides
Fairbanks North Star Borough	Y-H	Y-M	Y-M	Y-L	Y-H	Y-M	Y-M	N	N	N
City of Fairbanks	Y-M	Y-L	Y-M	Y-L	Y-H	Y-M	Y-L	N	N	N
City of North Pole	Y-M	Y-M	Y-M	Y-L	Y-H	Y-H	Y-L	N	N	N

Extent/Magnitude Description

The following criteria will be used to rank the magnitude of each hazard. Similar to probability, the magnitude references the historical record of each jurisdiction.

Table 5-4: Magnitude Criteria

Magnitude/Severity	Criteria to Determine Magnitude
Catastrophic	Multiple deaths Complete shutdown of facilities for 30+ days More than 50% of property severely damaged
Critical	Injuries and/or illnesses result in permanent disability Complete shutdown of critical facilities for at least 2 weeks More than 25% of property is severely damaged
Limited	Injuries and/or illnesses do not result in permanent disability Complete shutdown of critical facilities for more than one week More than 10% of property is severely damaged
Negligible	Injuries and/or illnesses are treatable with first aid Minor quality of life lost Shutdown of critical facilities and services for 24 hours or more Less than 10% of property is severely damaged.

5.03. Critical Facilities

FNSB is home to multiple critical facilities: schools, fire stations, transportation infrastructure, technological centers, communication infrastructure, hospitals, utilities, Federal, State and local government agencies, public safety agencies and military installations et al. As a multi-jurisdiction and multi-hazard mitigation plan it is imperative that the HMP cover all of these facilities that could be highly vulnerable from the impacts of a potential disaster. A comprehensive list is included in the vulnerability analysis (Appendix C).

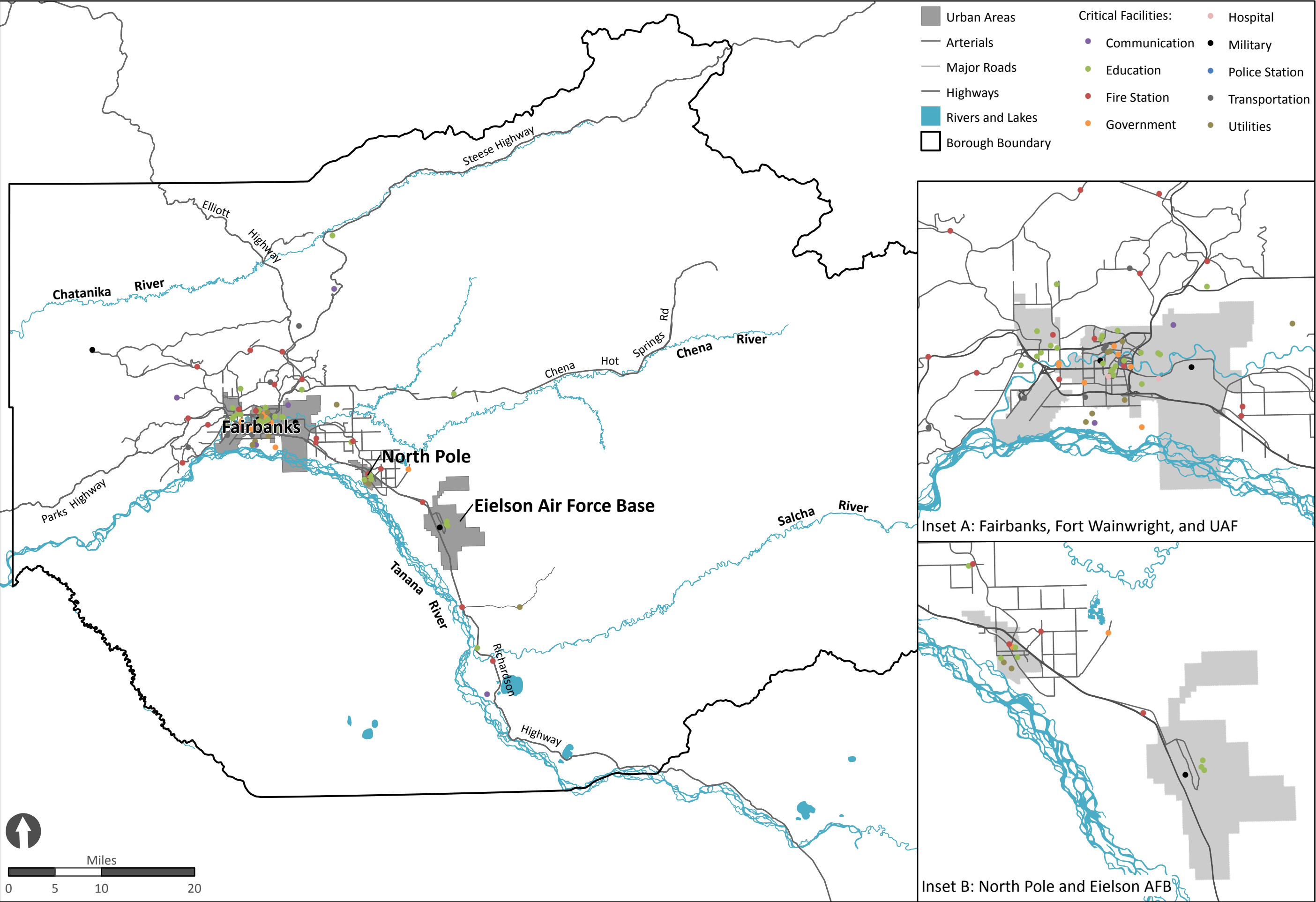
Federal agencies operating within the Borough include:

- US Postal Service
- US Army Corps of Engineers
- US Fish and Wildlife Service
- US Department of Defense
- US Department of Justice
- US Department of the Interior - Bureau of Land Management
- US Department of the Interior – Bureau of Indian Affairs
- US Department of Commerce - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and National Weather Service

- US Department of Transportation - Federal Aviation Administration
- US Department of the Treasury
- US Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service
- Alaska Volcanic Observatory (cooperative between US Geological Service, UAF Geophysical Institute and the State Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys)

State agencies operating within the Borough include:

- Alaska Railroad
- Department of Fish & Game
- Department of Natural Resources - Divisions of Forestry, and Geological and Geophysical Surveys
- Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
- Department of Public Safety (providing Alaska State Troopers, fish and wildlife protection officers and the State Fire Marshall)
- Department of Environmental Conservation
- Department of Transportation and Public Facilities



Map 5-1: Critical Facilities

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 5: Risk Assessment and Hazard Identification

6. Mitigation Strategy and Goals

The following section presents the FNSB, City of Fairbanks and City of North Pole's strategy for reducing risk and preventing loss during future disasters. It provides the jurisdiction's blueprint for reducing the potential losses identified in the risk assessment, based on existing authorities, policies, programs and resources, and its ability to expand on and improve these existing tools. This includes the jurisdictions' current mitigation actions and authorities for implementation; gives examples of prior mitigation successes; establishes goals and objectives for each hazard profiled with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure; and prioritizes the goals and objectives with an emphasis on the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of the proposed projects and their associated costs.

6.01. Development of Mitigation Goals, Actions, Benefit-Cost Analysis

The purpose of mitigation is to reduce the Borough and its communities' vulnerability to the effects of the hazards profiled. Currently the planning effort is limited to the hazards determined to be of the most concern: wildfire, earthquake, severe weather, volcanic ash and flood. However, the mitigation strategy will be reviewed and updated annually as hazard information is added and new information becomes available.

The HMP Committee reconvened October 24, 2013, to review the HMP preliminary draft and vulnerability analysis results as a basis for developing the mitigation goals and actions. Mitigation goals are defined as general guidelines that describe what a community wants to achieve in terms of hazard and loss prevention. Goal statements are typically long-range, policy-oriented statements representing community-wide visions. As such, the Committee developed seven goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards as presented in Table 11-1.

Table 6-1: Mitigation Goals

Goal Number	Goal Description
1	Eliminate and/or Reduce Loss of Life and Injuries – Eliminate and Reduce the Loss of Life, Injuries and Property by developing and implementing programs that improve public safety.
2	Prevent and/or Reduce Property Damage – Ensure that hazard mitigation practices are incorporated into all new construction occurring in known hazard areas in order to prevent and reduce property damage.
3	Reduce Economic Impact – Minimize negative economic disruptions during a disaster by promoting appropriate hazard insurance coverages and implementation of sustainable mitigation projects.
4	Preserve Natural Systems – Avoid development of known high hazard areas when possible and where unavoidable, recognize natural systems values and open space in order to reduce hazard risk.
5	Promote Outreach and Education – Increase overall natural hazard awareness in the FNSB with well-directed public information campaigns on a year round basis.

6	Collaboration – Promote partnerships and cooperation with public and private sector agencies, businesses, non-governmental agencies and volunteer organizations in reducing or eliminating hazard risks in the FNSB.
7	Enhance Coordination of Emergency Response – Continually monitor, maintain and strengthen emergency response capabilities within the FNSB through collaboration and coordination with responding agencies.

After establishing the mitigation goals, the Committee assessed and revised a list of potential mitigation actions at the November 7, 2013 meeting. Mitigation actions are activities, measures or projects that help achieve the goals of the HMP. It was also determined by the Committee that the probability of a multiple-hazard event exists. As an example, such a situation could result when an earthquake would cause a dam breach consequently causing a large scale flood event. In order to acknowledge and mitigate for such multiple-hazards the mitigation action plan matrices cross-reference potential mitigation actions that could apply to multiple hazards.

After determining the list of potential mitigation actions, the benefit-cost review component of the mitigation strategy was accomplished by reviewing the following factors:

- Extent to which benefits are maximized when compared to the costs of the projects.
- Extent to which the project reduces risk to life-safety.
- Project protects critical facilities or critical city functionality.
- Hazard probability.
- Hazard severity.

The benefit-cost review presented in the HMP is a review and overview and not intended for an actual benefit-cost analysis as would be required as part of grant applications for specific projects. The emphasis within this review is that the process used demonstrates a maximization of benefits over costs.

Projects that demonstrate benefits over costs and that can start immediately were given the highest priority. Projects that the costs somewhat exceed immediate benefit and that can start within five years (or before the new update) were given a description of medium priority, with a timeframe of one to five years. Projects that are very costly without known benefits, probably cannot be pursued during this plan cycle, but are important to keep as an action were given the lowest priority and designated as long term.

After the HMP has been approved, specific projects must be evaluated using a Benefit-Cost Analysis during the funding cycle for disaster mitigation funds from DHS&EM and FEMA.

7. Wildfire Hazard Profile

“Back in Fairbanks, people who fled the flames are trying to cope as best they can. Iditarod Sled Dog Race runner-up Aliy Zirkle left Two Rivers with her 59 dogs yesterday afternoon when the evacuation call went out. ‘We actually had a very good view of the fire,’ she said. ‘We could see flames, so we thought it was probably time to go.’ She and her husband, Yukon Quest champion Allen Moore, loaded all the dogs into two trucks and a trailer, along with ‘a ton of dog food,’ medicine, 60 dog bowls, and other supplies.

Among them were 15-year-olds and a pregnant dog due at the end of July. In terms of belongings, ‘we forgot some of the human stuff’, but the dogs are covered’, Zirkle said.” (Alaska Dispatch, Laurel Andrews, July 8, 2013)



Figure 7-1: Stuart Creek 2 Fire, 2013

7.01. Nature and Location

Fire has been a natural force in Alaska’s Interior for thousands of years. It is a key environmental component in cold-dominated ecosystems. Without fire the Interior’s boreal forest’s black spruce becomes the predominant tree overtaking the birch, aspen and willow. Eventually the spruce creates a dense canopy that blocks out sunlight to the underlying vegetation. This lack of light diminishes the diversity of vegetative under story necessary to provide adequate food sources to wildlife that are dependent on it. This altered cycle becomes critical to wildfire analysis and planning. It is described in the Community Wildfire Protection Plan (Community Wildfire Protection Plan, Phase I and Phase II 2006) as follows:

With the start of fire fighting in 1950⁵, the natural fire cycle and the creation of a diversity of forest age classes across the landscape was slowed. Occasional fires would escape suppression and large fires would result, but in the overall, the forest grew older as a whole. The forest tended to become one age with a lack of successional diversity. The overall forest health had diminished. Continuous fuel beds were created, leading to more difficult fire suppression. On unusually hot dry seasons, like 2004, the continuous fuel beds promoted and continue to promote very large fires. In the extreme years the ecosystem will rebalance itself.

⁵ Fire-fighting efforts in Alaska actually started in 1939 with the Alaska Fire Control Service (AFCS) when Alaska was still a territory. A Federal Administrative Order abolished the AFCS in favor of a new Division of Forestry under the BLM Branch of Timber and Resource Management January 19, 1947. Susan K. Todd, PhD. And Holly Ann Jewkes, M.S., Wildland Fire In Alaska: A History of Organized Fire Suppression and Management in the Last Frontier, (Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station Bulletin No. 114, University of Alaska Fairbanks March 2006): 16

Unfortunately, these large fires create large areas of single age classes, instead of the mosaic of age classes that had existed prior to fire suppression [that created natural fire breaks]. In about 80 years after succession...the forest [has returned] back to black spruce [creating] large continuous fuel beds...and very large extreme fires occur.

Figure 7-2: Willow Creek Fire



PHOTO CREDIT: JOYCE KELSO, AUGUST 3, 2010

Additionally, other natural resources can be severely damaged by intense wildfire resulting in an inability of the soil to absorb moisture effectively and support vegetation. The consequences of this include increased erosion and siltation of rivers and streams, which increases flood potential, degradation of water quality and destruction of aquatic life.

If a wildfire reaches an urban or populated area the consequences become extremely grave with the potential to threaten lives and destroy property and associated resources such as water or electricity availability.

The essential role of fire as a positive force in the environment must be weighed against the necessity of protecting human life, property and valued natural and cultural resources, making the process of fire management very difficult.

Multiple environmental characteristics relate to the nature of wildfire. Topographically the Fairbanks area, located in the northern Interior below the Arctic Circle, is a combination of rolling hills, low mountains and tundra flats. The flats dominate the southern and western parts. Hills and low mountains are in the north and east. Elevations range from 436 feet at Fairbanks to 3,000 feet in the hills. The predominant forest ecosystem is boreal forest. Boreal forest is characterized by large patches of black spruce growing on poorly drained and permafrost soils, whereas the riverbanks and south-facing slopes are patchworks of birch, quaking aspen, balsam poplar and white spruce. A very unique characteristic of the boreal forest and tundra or barren plain of the Interior is the deep moss just beneath the surface that occurs in many locations. The climate of the subarctic forest is characterized by low precipitation, long, cold winters and short, warm summers. The general maximum wind speed is observed in the spring and averages 7 mph (Shulski, A Century of Climate Change in Fairbanks, Alaska 2009). Dry lightning (lightning strikes reaching ground level with the associated precipitation evaporating before reaching the ground) storms are common in the summer months.

The State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan of 2013 indicates that the most active thunderstorm area for lightning strikes is the White Mountains, north of Fairbanks. Overall on very active thunderstorm days within the Interior there may be 8,000 to 12,000 lightning strikes usually occurring in the late afternoon hours from the end of June to the beginning of July. An air mass is defined as any widespread body of air that is approximately homogeneous in its horizontal and vertical extent. Conversely, synoptic thunderstorms feature widespread and intense activity over large areas, triggered by large-scale weather systems that are often tied to effect of the jet stream.

Wildfire characteristics relative to the environment are such that fire normally will burn up slope. Spruce are typically a much more highly combustible fuel source than the fast-growing herbaceous plants such as willow, aspen and birch. The deep moss of the boreal forest and tundra environments can act as a source for smoldering fires after suppression that can suddenly ignite again.

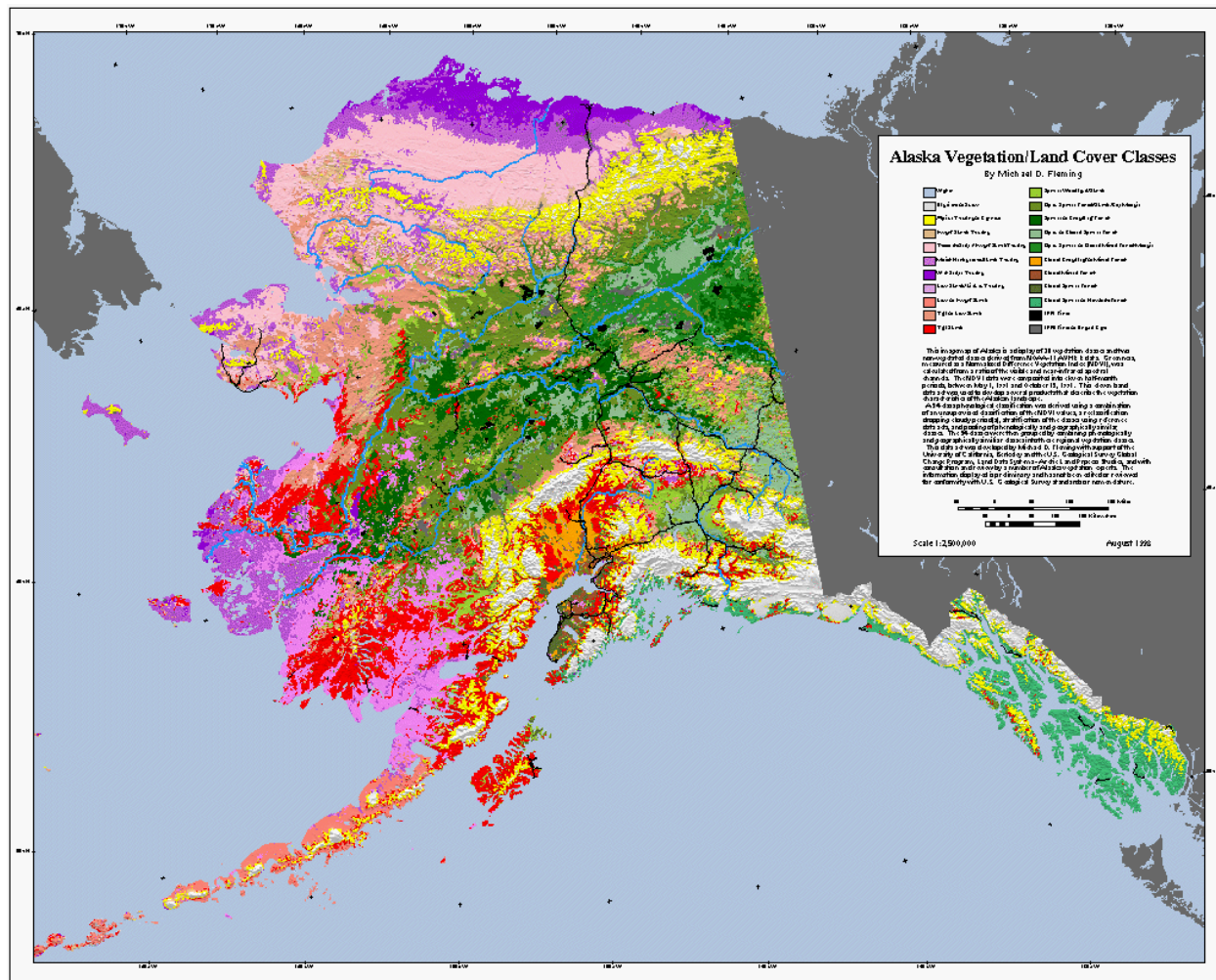
The distinction of black spruce boreal forests for spreading fire is explained in *Wildland Fire in Alaska: A History of Organized Fire Suppression and Management in the Last Frontier* (Todd 2006) as follows:

Black spruce forests are an ideal fuel for spreading fire. They have resinous needles, considerable pitch in their wood, and dense branches that go all the way to the ground. These branches serve as "ladder fuels" that allow fires to climb to the tops, or crowns, of the trees. Fires in black spruce can quickly become "crown fires" that reach the tops of the trees. Once in the crown, the fire intensifies and spreads rapidly. In contrast, deciduous trees such as birch and aspen do not have resinous needles or dense branches near the ground and are therefore not as prone to intense fires as black spruce. Even fires in white spruce often do not crown, because white spruce trees, unlike black spruce, often do not have many branches near the ground and the resin content in the needles is lower than black spruce.

A map of statewide vegetation and land cover, using the phenology of a vegetation index collected by Michael Fleming, US Geological Service (USGS) during the growing season of 1991 follows. Figure 7-3

illustrates that the FNSB is predominately covered with three vegetation classes: Spruce and Broadleaf Forest, Open Spruce Forest/Shrub/Bog Mosaic and Spruce/Woodland Shrub.

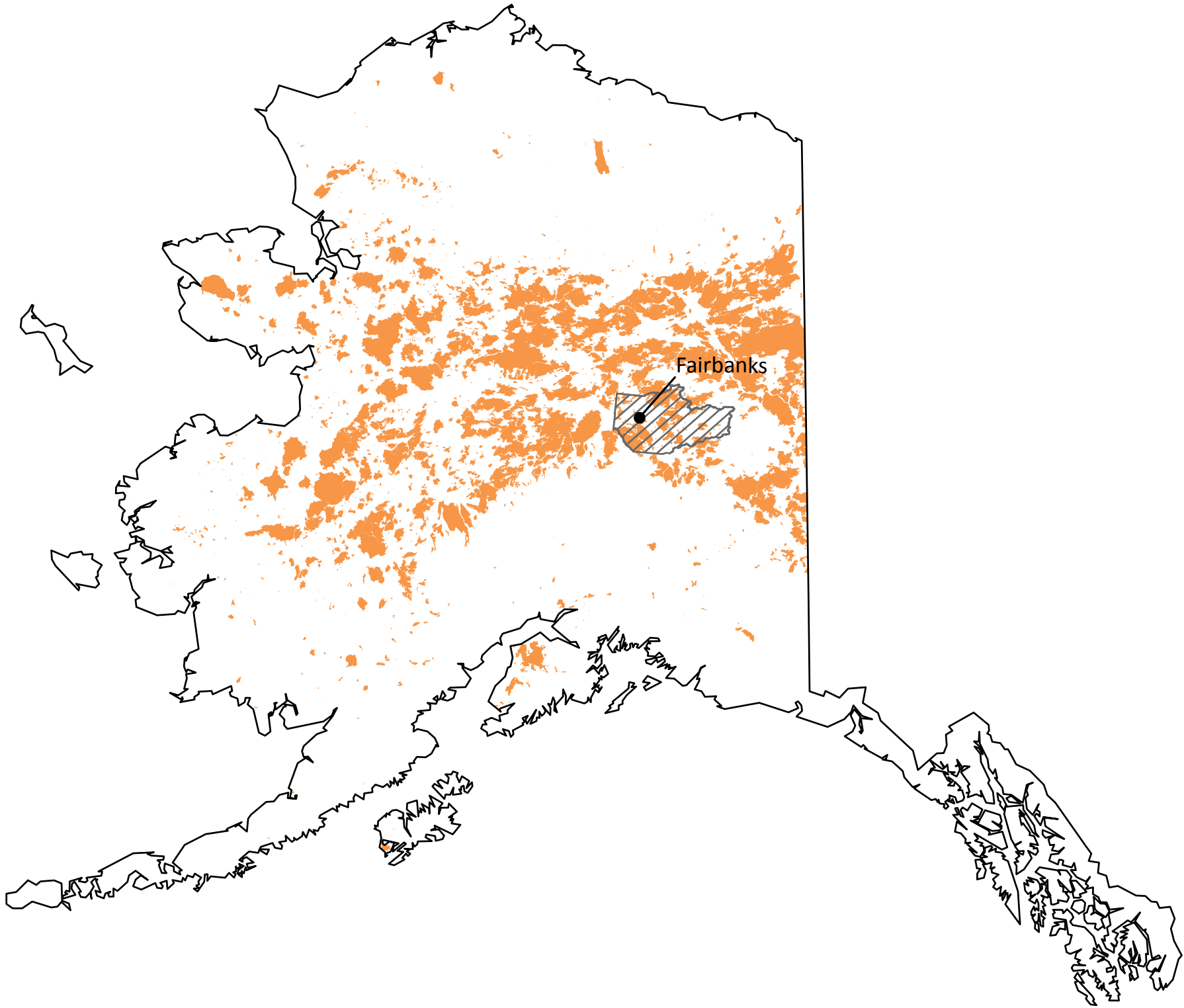
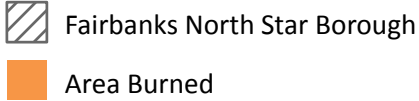
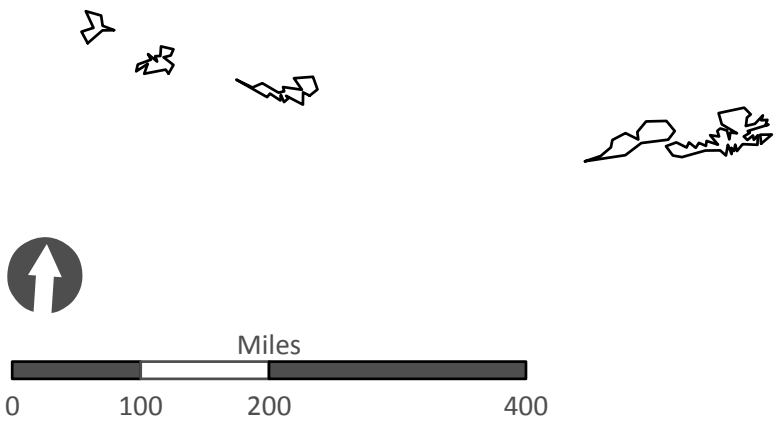
Figure 7-3: Statewide Vegetation/Land Cover



SOURCE: MICHAEL FLEMING, USGS, 1991

Wildfire is defined as an unplanned ignition of a wildland fire (non-structural fire) that could be caused by lightning, volcanoes, unauthorized and accidental human-caused fires and escaped prescribed fires (Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan 2010). Wildfires are typically a natural phenomenon with the possibility of occurring in almost any FNSB location igniting a variety of vegetation types. Coal seam fires are another source important in interior Alaska. Most fires occur in the interior of the state between the Alaska Range and the Brooks Range as indicated by Map 7-1 .

Year	Fires	Acres Burned	Year	Fires	Acres Burned
1940	1	12,865	1980	4	132,095
1942	5	28,465	1981	25	524,457
1943	8	243,599	1982	5	45,036
1944	1	96,142	1983	10	118,799
1946	12	387,760	1984	30	108,857
1947	5	344,862	1985	34	332,466
1948	4	34,761	1986	53	455,889
1950	34	3,123,546	1987	21	153,337
1951	12	295,197	1988	65	2,073,777
1952	1	2,690	1989	13	54,127
1953	17	472,054	1990	158	3,105,876
1954	20	1,755,780	1991	117	1,661,226
1955	5	17,193	1992	30	133,643
1956	10	477,446	1993	92	720,606
1957	66	4,862,795	1994	77	266,972
1958	21	333,252	1995	25	40,289
1959	44	556,070	1996	65	608,603
1960	3	50,459	1997	95	1,851,449
1962	7	17,932	1998	15	121,084
1963	4	9,506	1999	78	993,908
1965	1	1,281	2000	39	750,877
1966	9	764,326	2001	18	219,064
1967	14	96,631	2002	83	2,023,636
1968	51	776,726	2003	41	576,734
1969	51	4,321,623	2004	140	6,667,258
1970	15	87,693	2005	176	4,761,467
1971	56	969,610	2006	32	268,530
1972	115	938,101	2007	110	667,817
1973	8	63,973	2008	52	96,267
1974	30	509,606	2009	102	2,971,187
1975	6	119,284	2010	190	1,298,420
1976	10	67,141	2011	73	300,939
1977	44	2,323,171	2012	50	224,074
1978	2	3,886	2013	124	1,311,560
1979	21	566,310			



Map 7-1: Statewide Wildfire History, 1940 - 2013

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 7: Wildfire Hazard Profile

Wildland fires are characterized as (State of Alaska DHS 2013):

- Prescribed fires: ignited under predetermined conditions to meet specific objectives to mitigate risks to people and their communities, and/or to restore and maintain healthy, diverse ecological systems, or;
- Wildfire: any unplanned wildland fire

Unfortunately wildfire is most often associated with the weather patterns of lightning, winds and low humidity which can cause an outburst of multiple fires almost simultaneously placing a time constraint on a response team's efforts of trying to knock down numerous fires as soon as possible when multiple wildfires may be spread apart over large areas.

The FNSB is one of the State's most vulnerable locations for widespread wildfire, burning thousands of acres annually. Given the continuing trend of expanded human settlement patterns into both the rural and the wildland-urban interface (WUI) areas of the FNSB the risk of wildland fire hazards to both human life and habitation is growing.⁶

7.02. Historical Occurrence

Fires in Alaska have accounted for significant property damage. Since 2000 the State has had nine FEMA declared disasters related to fire. Two of those wildfires were located in the FNSB, the Moose Mountain Fire (2011) burning 858 acres in close proximity to rural residences and the Boundary Fire (2004) burning 537,627 acres. (Center 2011)

The costs to fight such remote fires can be exorbitant. An example is the Moose Mountain fire that started May 20, 2011 within the FNSB near the small community of Goldstream and not declared out until September 9, 2011. The fire suppression costs were over \$5 million. Within the same time period another fire, the Hastings fire, in the Fairbanks area burned 54,217 acres for an estimated suppression cost of over \$18 million. Both of these fires were human caused (Center 2011).

By the very nature of wildfire is the creation of smoke and air pollution. The impact of smoke pollution can be severe for a large number of citizens in the densely populated areas of the FNSB in multiple ways. Dense smoke leads to a variety of health concerns for at risk populations such as the elderly, people with respiratory or heart disease and children. Wildfire smoke is a mixture of gas and particulate matter made up of acids, organic chemicals, metals, soil or dust particles and allergens such as pollens or mold spores. The smallest particles are the greatest threat because they can be absorbed deep within the lungs and enter into the blood stream. The particles that are 2.5 micrometers in diameter or less are called particulate matter (PM) 2.5 (State of Alaska, Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Division of Air Quality Monitoring and Quality Assurance 2004).

⁶ Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) —the area where human habitation and wildlands meet

Wildfire smoke pollution also creates severe transportation issues for vehicular travel, significantly impacts air travel for both military and civilians in the greater Fairbanks area and has closed the Alaska Railroad line between Anchorage and Fairbanks at times. This phenomenon is illustrated in Figure 7-4, taken by NASA in August of 2009. In a report dated 2010, recent changes in the fire regime across boreal Alaska indicated that since 2000 interior Alaska has experienced four large fire years (years in which more than 1 percent of the landscape burned) where 17 percent of the landscape burned (E.S. Kasischke 2010). It was estimated that these fires reduced the coverage of coniferous black spruce forest by 4.2 percent and increased the coverage of broadleaf deciduous forest by 20 percent.

Figure 7-4: Hundreds of Thousands of Acres Burning in Interior Alaska, August 2009



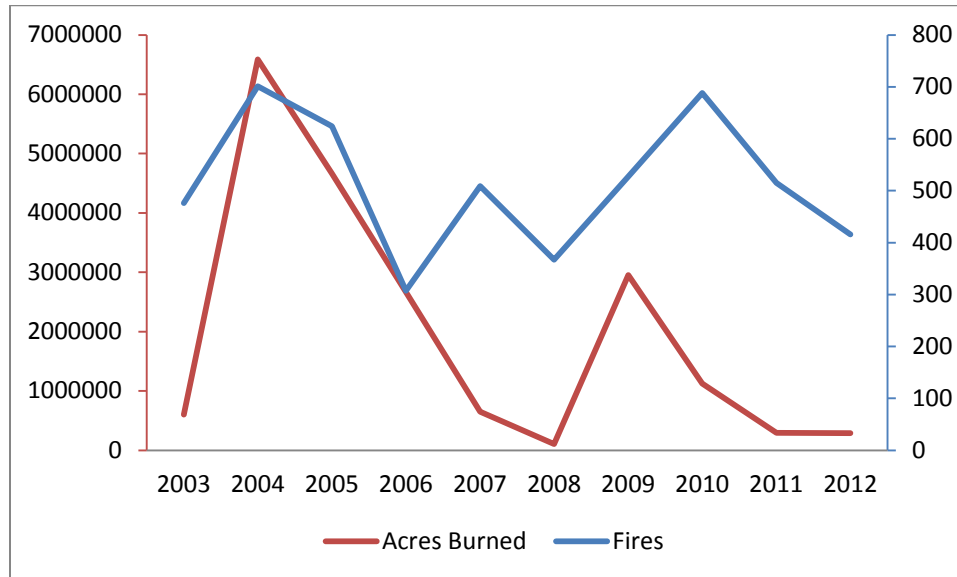
SOURCE: NASA MODIS, AUGUST 4, 2009

Within the past ten years the 2004 fire season is noted as the worst fire season in the Borough's recorded history when over 780,000 acres burned. Smoke pollution from wildfires was also at an all-time high in the Borough. The highest hourly smoke levels recorded in Fairbanks were over 1000 micrograms/cubic meter. Recorded levels were over the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Hazardous level for 15 days (250 micrograms/cubic meter for a 24 hour average). Lastly Fairbanks' PM 2.5 levels were over the EPA's Unhealthy category (65 micrograms/cubic meter) for 31 days (E.S. Kasischke 2010).

Table 7-1, and its accompanying chart, represents the Alaska 10-Year Fire Rank, indicating the number of fires per year and the number of acres burned per year.

Table 7-1: Alaska Ten-Year Fire Statistics

Year	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Fires	476	701	624	307	509	367	527	688	515	416
Acres Burned	602,718	6,590,140	4,663,880	266,268	649,411	103,649	2,951,593	1,125,419	293,018	286,888



SOURCE: ALASKA INTERAGENCY COORDINATION SYSTEM

In 2010, one of the biggest fires, 13,766 acres, was the Willow Creek fire located only ten miles south of the Fairbanks airport in a grassy swamp area. It started on June 10 and burned into August causing smoke pollution in the Salcha and North Pole areas (AICC 2010).

There were two notable fires in the FNSB in 2011: the Moose Mountain Fire and the Hastings Fire. The Moose Mountain Fire, started on May 20 and was not extinguished until September 8. As previously noted, although this fire appears small in acreage compared to others in the Borough it cost over \$5 million to suppress due to its location nearby the small community of Goldstream and numerous rural residences.

Within the same month of May 2011, the Hastings Fire ignited and ultimately burned over 54,000 acres. On June 6, an evacuation advisory was issued for residents of the Hayes Creek Subdivision. By June 16, the initial risk to over 400 residences was greatly reduced. This was a human caused fire and was declared extinguished at 54,217 acres on September 8. Estimated suppression costs were over \$18 million dollars. In addition to this cost, fighting this fire simultaneously with the Moose Mountain Fire was a significant drain on available local resources.

In 2012, the Dry Creek Fire consumed 47,154 acres lasting from June 23 to November 15, and represented almost 20% of the total acreage burned within all of Alaska during the 2012 fire season. The Dry Creek fire was lightning caused (AICC 2012).

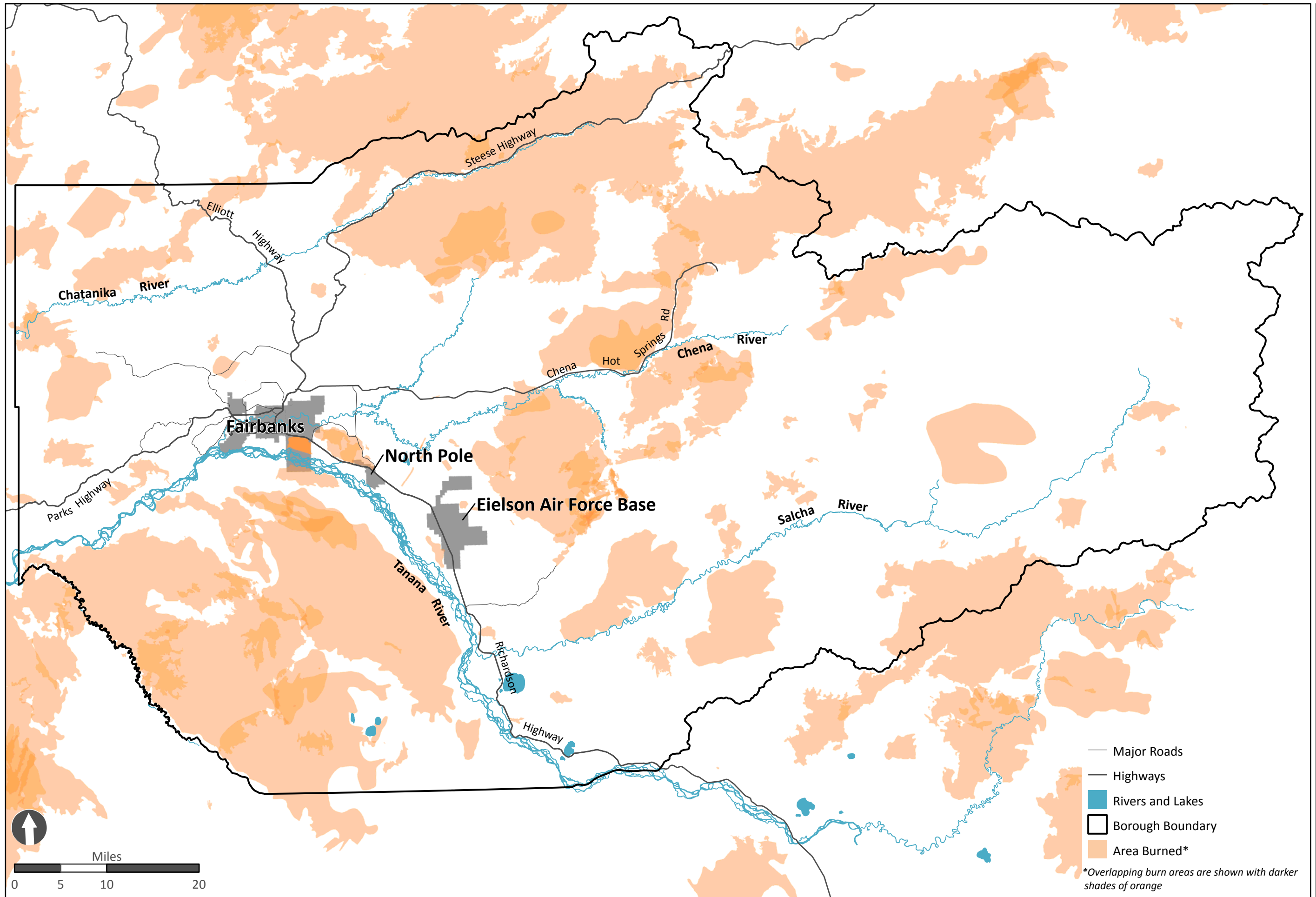
Most recently, the Stuart Creek Fire 2, located between Chena Hot Springs and Eielson Air Force Base, burned 87,154 acres, forcing evacuation of over 300 residents and 450 animals. Smoke from the fire created unhealthy air quality and poor driving visibility within many areas of the FNSB. The estimated cost was \$21 million.

Within the past ten years the Borough has been dotted with wildfires, as illustrated by the Alaska Interagency Coordination Center map in Map 7-3. Although difficult to discern individual fires on this map, it clearly illustrates the number of wildfires and frequency of occurrence of wildfires within the WUI of the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole.

Fairbanks has played an important role historically in the field of fire management rather than just fire “control”. The first meeting in Alaska to bring together resource managers, fire control specialists, scientists and private citizens in order to explore the ramifications of wildland fire, its control and its role in the boreal forest ecosystem was held in Fairbanks in 1971. The keynote address at the conference was delivered by Ed Komarek as he pointed out the distinction between the terms fire control and fire management. Mr. Komarek noted that fire *control* consisted primarily of fire suppression techniques whereas fire *management* included prevention and an understanding of fire ecology (Todd 2006).

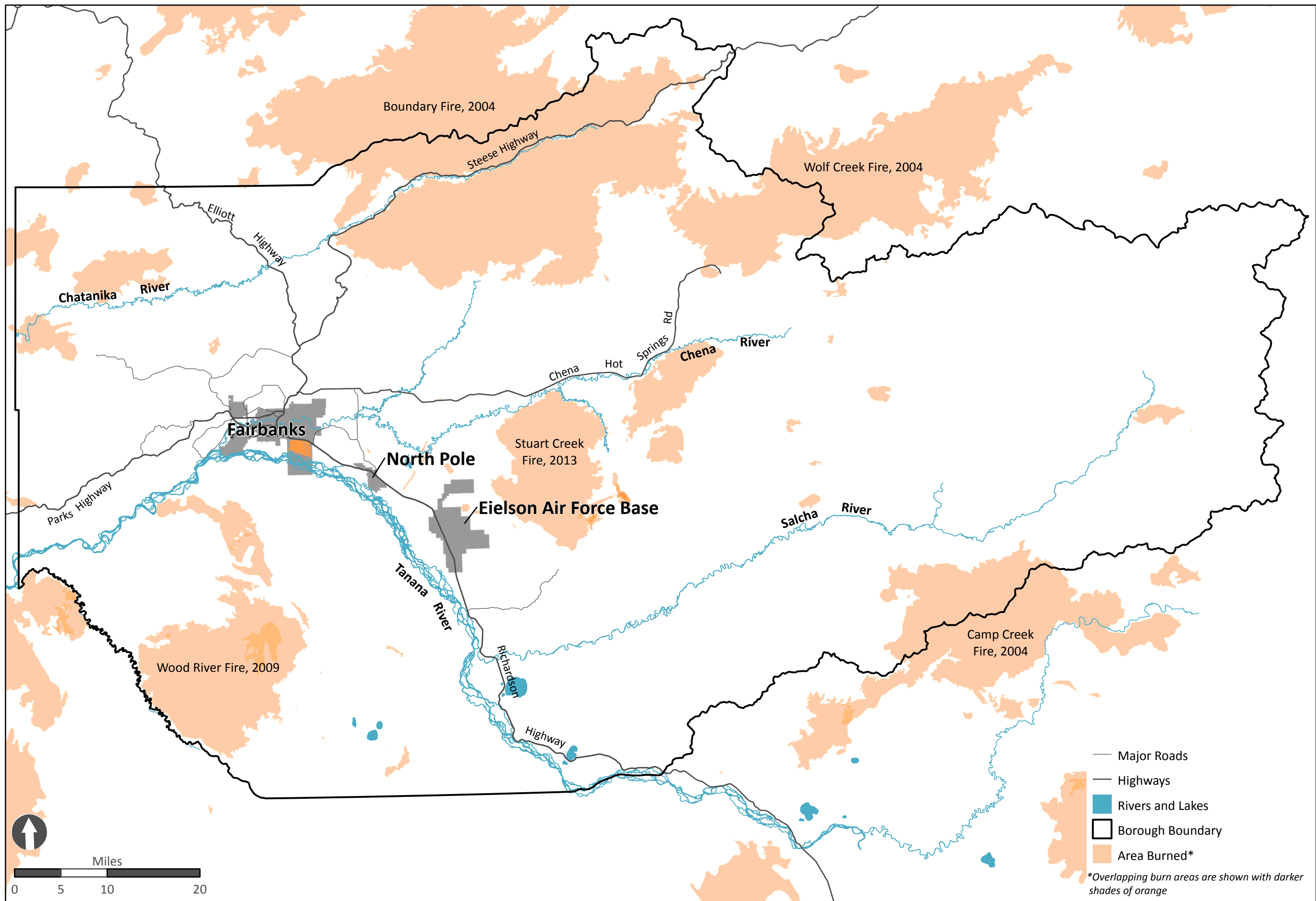
Fire control could be defined in a very straight forward way - “put the fire out”, fire management was more ambiguous adding complexity and room for debate with the potential to involve private property owners in creating defensible space around their dwellings, and making forest health and regeneration decisions with timber harvest and utilizing fire in remote areas to maintain wildlife habitat.

The history of wildfire would not be complete without mention of land laws that influence fire policy. In 1971 the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) and in 1980 the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA) prompted debate between conservation and development advocates but also between national interests of conservation and preservation versus state interests relative to extractive resources to benefit the State’s natural resource-based economy. Ultimately the decisions made reflect which agency at the Federal or State level is responsible to fire management where. Land conveyances, based primarily from these acts, resulted in the distribution of land ownership status in the Borough as shown in Figure 7-5.



Map 7-2: Borough Wildfire History, 1940 - 2013

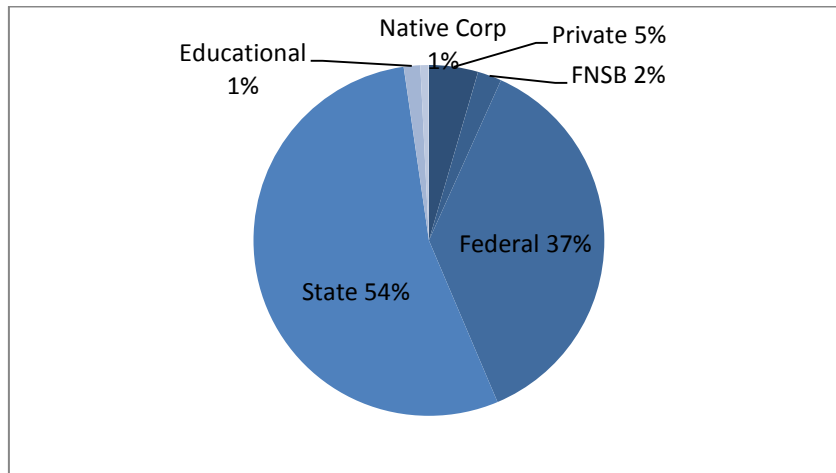
Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 7: Wildfire Hazard Profile



Map 7-3: Borough Wildfire History, 2004 - 2013

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 7: Wildfire Hazard Profile

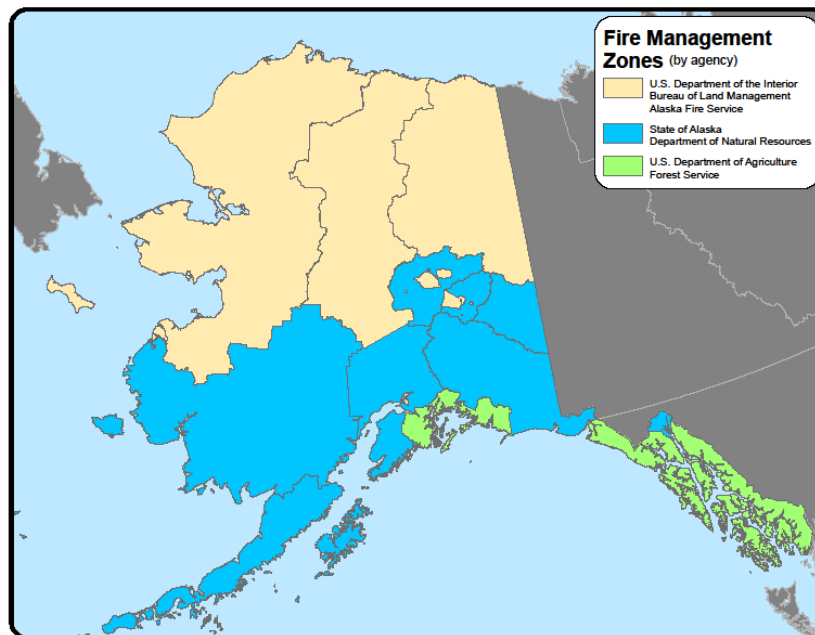
Figure 7-5: FNSB Land Ownership 2013



SOURCE: FNSB ASSESSING DEPARTMENT, AUGUST 2013

The FNSB fire management (exclusive of the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole) operates under the management of the State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and the BLM/ Alaska Fire Service as illustrated in Figure 7-6.

Figure 7-6: Alaska Fire Management Zones



SOURCE: ALASKA INTERAGENCY COORDINATION CENTER

Although fire management zones were still in place in 1989, both state and federal fire resources joined forces relative to the facilitation of coordinated fire suppression efforts by creating the Alaska

Interagency Coordination Center (AICC) based in Fairbanks. The AICC assists during other natural disasters when requested based upon its successful management structure in fire emergencies.

7.03. Possible Impacts from Future Events

The entire FNSB is vulnerable to the risk of wildfire. Some populations and facilities will have a higher risk than others due to their location. Factors impacting the extent of damage from future events include population distribution, structural distribution and design, transportation facilities design and locations and necessary infrastructure to support all land uses.

In the event of a major catastrophic fire event the FNSB could require emergency medical care, evacuation, alternative shelter, food, water and supplies. Air quality could be significantly affected with the potential for long-term negative health effects to citizens. Both road and air transportation access through the WUI could be closed for extended periods of time limiting commerce and associated supplies to citizens.

Large-scale infrastructure could be damaged causing short or long-term disruptions. These could include disruptions to the TransAlaska Pipeline flow of crude oil, intertie electrical power grid, regional refinery productions of fuels utilized throughout the state, rail belt transportation of goods and passengers, highway transport of natural gas to Fairbanks and air transport of freight and passengers in and out of the region. Although Fairbanks' local water supply is from a well located in the metropolitan area, disruption of electrical service could impact the supply. It is common for rural residents in the FNSB to transport their household water or receive water delivered to their residences from local water services in Fairbanks. If a wildland fire cut off transportation routes, available water could become extremely limited for rural residents. Even the availability of water for fire suppression could be impacted.

Finally, the tangible impacts to national defense could be very significant given the proximity of both Fort Wainwright Army Post and Eielson AFB.

7.04. Probability of Future Events

It is not a matter of "if" as a matter of "when" catastrophic fire events will occur in the FNSB. A given stand of spruce in the boreal forest will burn every 50 to 150 years, and some areas burn more frequently. The boreal forest is a fire-driven ecosystem (Todd 2006).

As the climate trend of warming continues to impact Alaska's natural resources in many ways the fire season not only extends in duration, starting earlier and ending later, but without preventative mitigation will likely increase the overall number of fires occurrences per season and the number of acres burned. This trend is documented in the State of Alaska's Hazard Mitigation Plan 2013:

In the 21st century, Alaska is seeing an increasing wildland fire risk due to several factors including climate trends, expansion of population and development into wildland areas and the results of a spruce beetle infestation.

Within the past 100 years, weather in Fairbanks reflects a positive trend to higher temperatures in both summer and winter. The frequency of days below -40°F has gone from roughly 14 to 8 days per year over the past century and the average number of days above freezing has increased from 85 to 123. The average heat wave index has increased three times that seen prior to 1976 (Carl J. Markon 2012).

As human development into wildland areas increases, a correlation between development and added risk of wildland fire is increased. A component of risk assessment is the distinction between human caused fires and lightning caused fires. The March 2006 report *“Wildland Fire In Alaska: A History of Organized Fire Suppression and Management in the Last Frontier”* indicates that, between 1952 and 2004, 86 percent of the acreage burned in Alaska was due to lightning caused wildfire (Carl J. Markon 2012).

Human-caused fires are typically detected earlier and suppressed more successfully with a lesser number of acres burned per event. This is due to the fact that lightning caused fire can go undetected for a longer period of time due to the remote areas where they can occur. Also access to the lightning caused wildfire may not be adjacent to a roadway leading to suppression difficulties whereas human caused wildfire tends to be in more accessible areas. Conversely the economic loss associated with human caused fires can also correlate to a greater expense for the loss/benefit ratio as the human caused fire would have a higher probability of occurring in a more highly populated area and therefore typically with more structures at risk.

Many other risk factors inherent to the geography and development of the FNSB become significant to the suppression of wildfire such as lack of adequate water sources, steep terrain, limited road access, structures with no defensible space, flashy fuels and distance to available firefighting resources.

The DOF and the Borough partnered with local, state and federal agencies to share resources and consolidate wildfire risk to the FNSB residents. Beginning in 2005 the FNSB and DOF signed a cooperative agreement to complete mapping of hazardous fuels for the entire FNSB and to complete a comprehensive Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP). The CWPP provides a detailed assessment of wildfire issues facing the FNSB and its residents by completing mapping, modeling and rating zones of fire risk for the entire Borough. Goals were then developed; a thorough list of risk reduction projects in the high risk areas were identified and prioritized as identified by the exposure model; and an implementation schedule was created. The CWPP is an open-ended plan involving continuing mitigations and actions to accomplish its goals and objectives presently and in the future.

The components that contribute to wildfire exposure were categorized as follows:

- Hazardous Fuels – the potential intensity of a fire and provides a relative measure of the risk of various fuel types;
- Ignition Risk – the potential for a fire ignition at particular locations;
- Values of Concern – cultural and resource values being exposed (or threatened) from wildfire
- Suppression Difficulty – the initial attack capability of suppression forces based on accessibility and response time.

The original model's calculated risk of exposure to wildfire was specific to communities determined to be at the highest risk from wildland fire (not the entire Borough). The mapping series in Figure 7-7 through Figure 7-10 illustrates the modeling and mapping process.

Figure 7-7: Hazardous Fuels Modeling Component

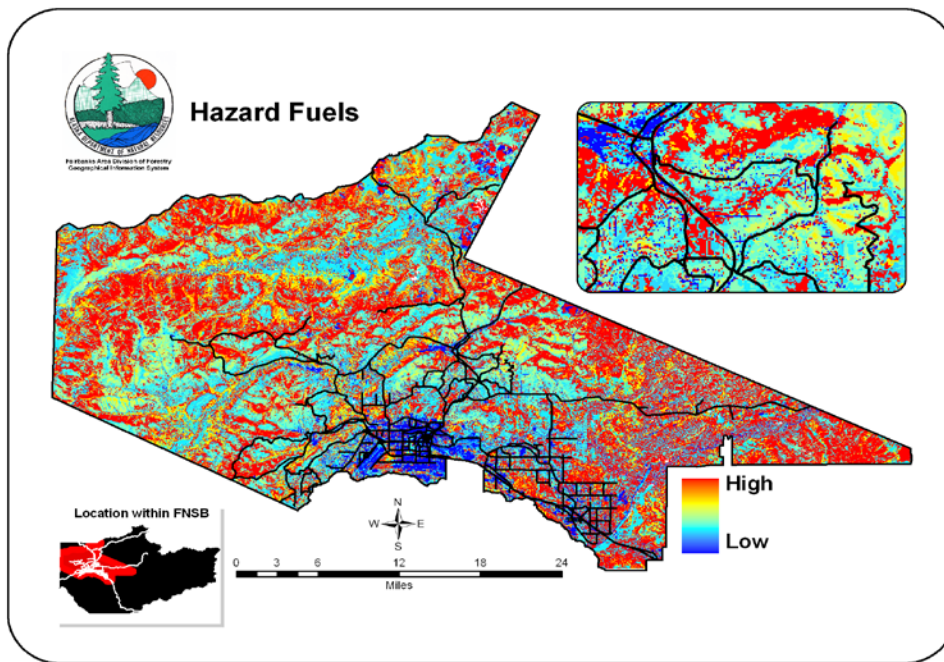


Figure 7-8: Ignition Risk Modeling Component

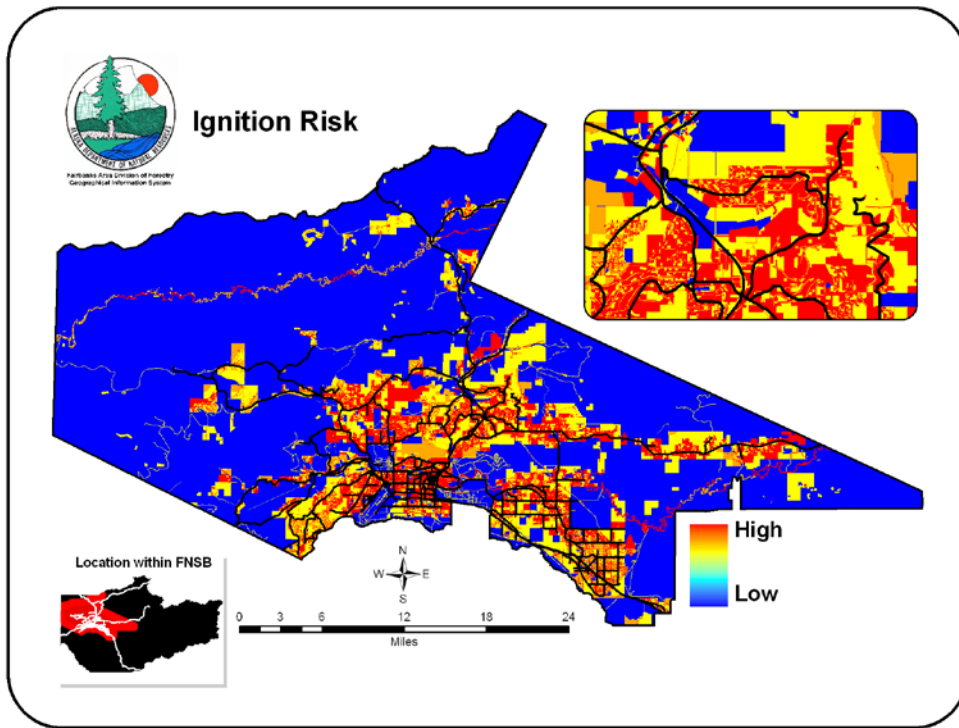


Figure 7-9: Values of Concern Modeling Component

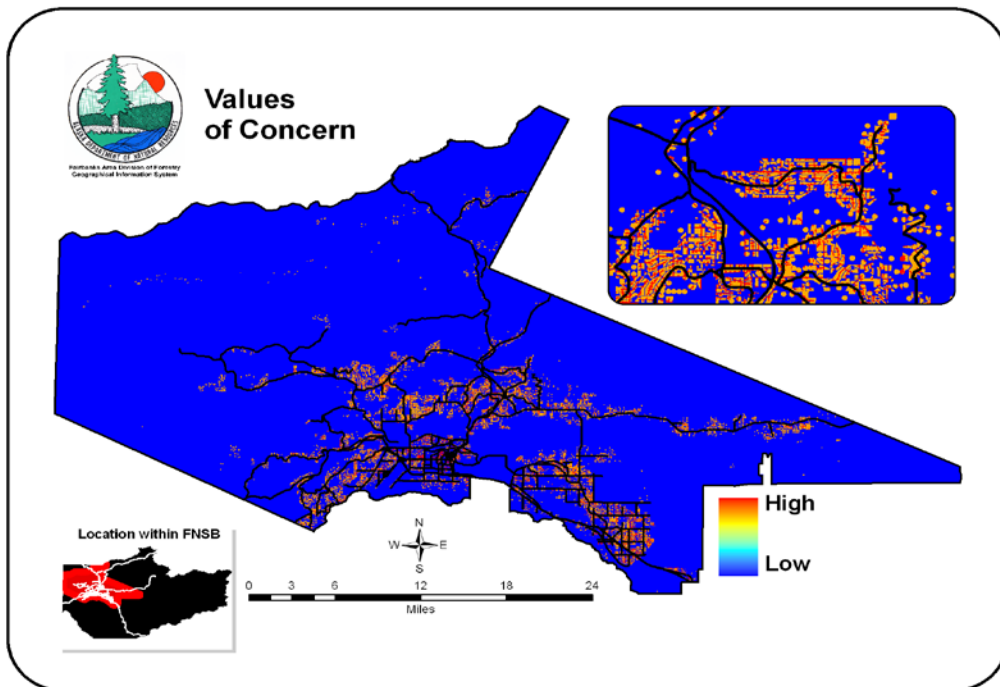
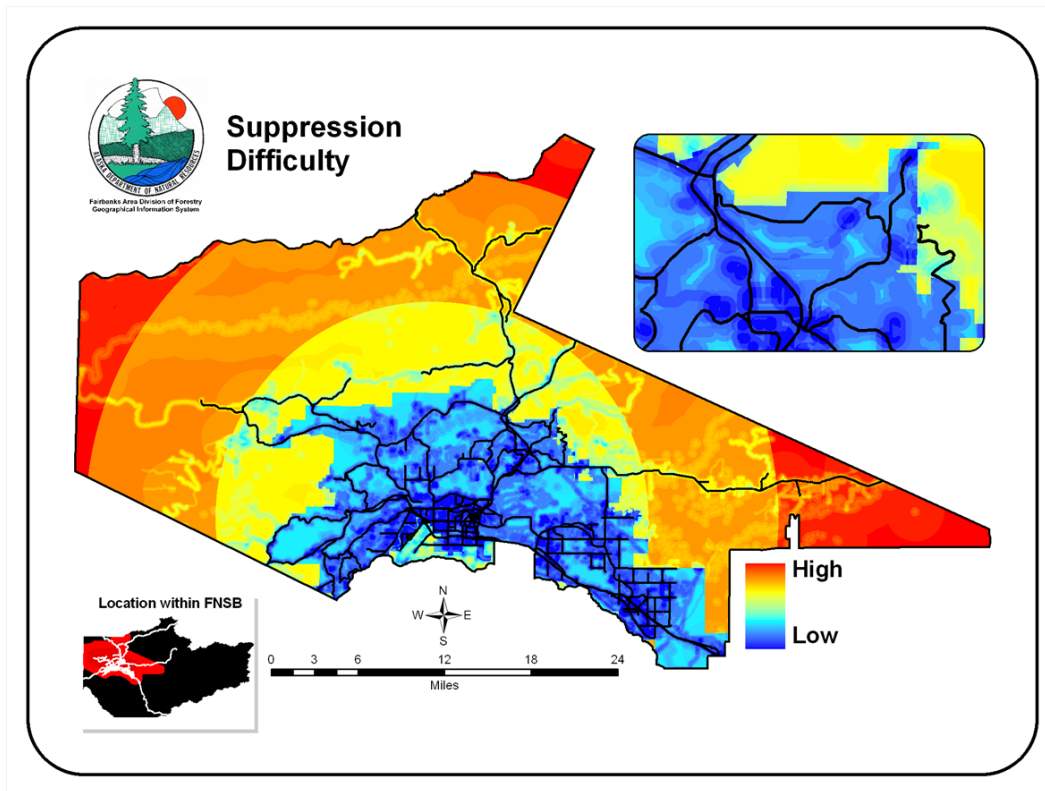
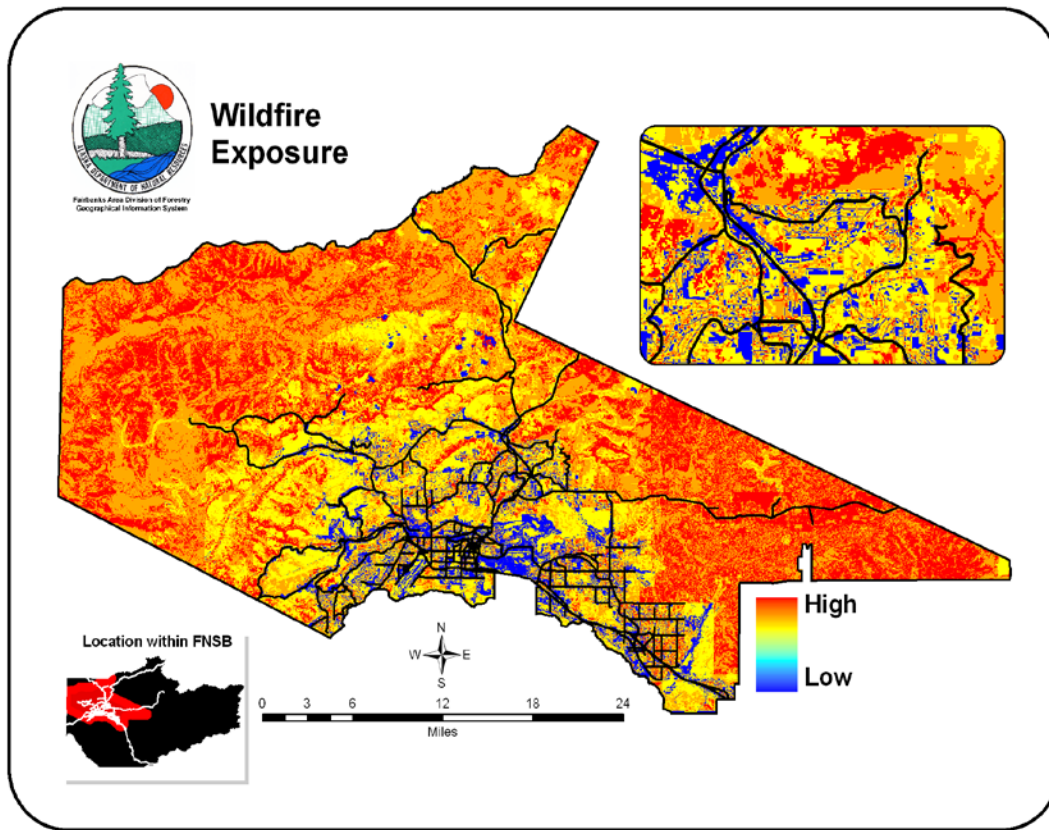


Figure 7-10: Suppression Difficulty Modeling Component



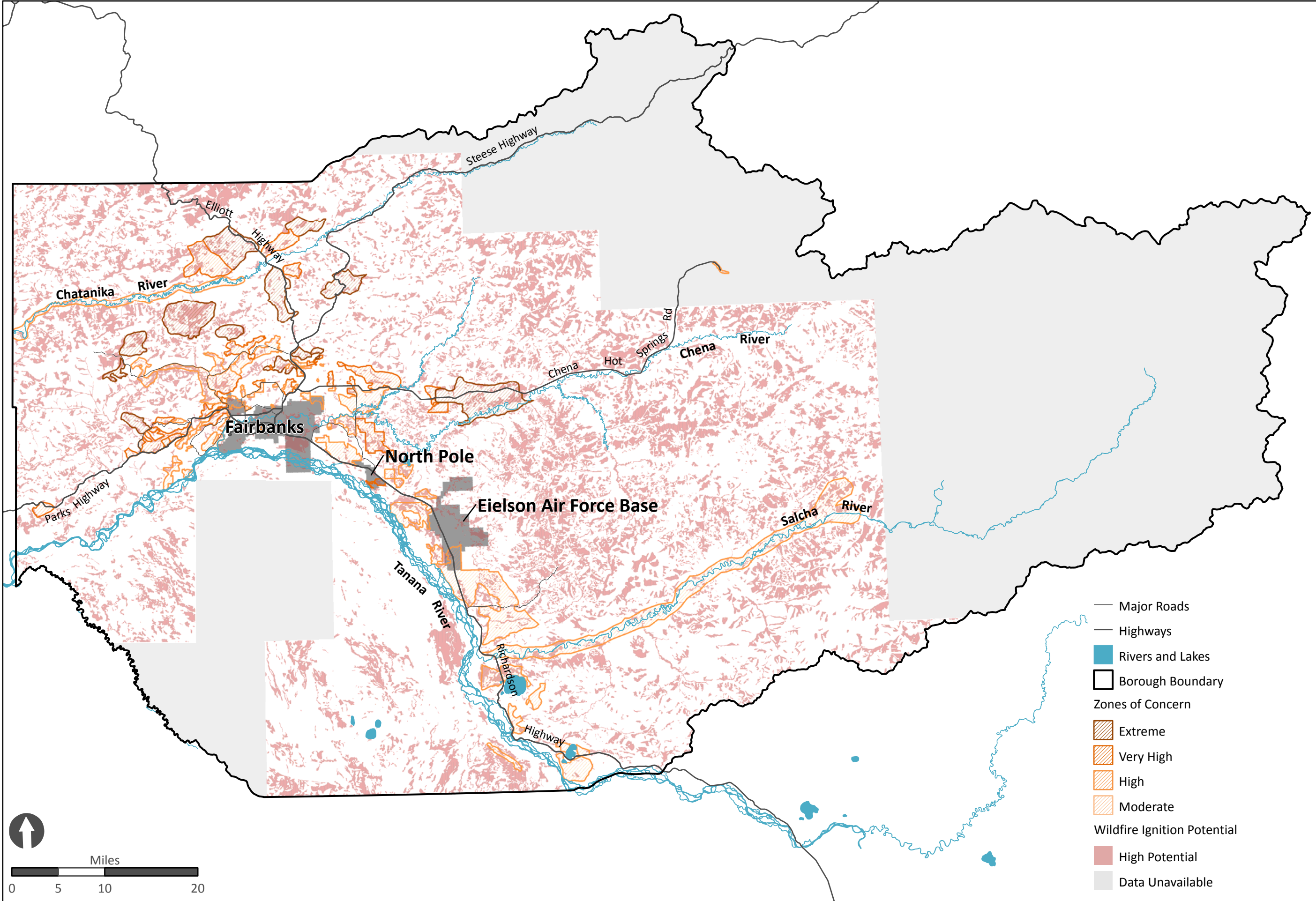
From these components a wildfire exposure ranking was modeled and mapped in Figure 7-11.

Figure 7-11: Wildfire Exposure



SOURCE: FNSB COMMUNITY WILDFIRE PROTECTION PLAN, PHASE III (DRAFT), FEBRUARY 2013

The data in Map 7-4, indicating the wildfire ignition potential and zones of concern, was a product of the CWPP process representing the entire Borough's wildland fire risk analysis for the HMP.



Map 7-4: Wildfire Potential and Zones of Concern

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 7: Wildfire Hazard Profile

Prepared By: Fairbanks North Star Borough Department of Community Planning | Date: 1/27/2014 | Doc: HMP_Map_07WildfireHazardProfile_2014-0121 | Data Source: FNSB GIS

7.05. Wildfire Hazard Actions

7.05.1. Wildfire Current Mitigation Actions and Authorities

- Alaska Master Cooperative Wildland Fire Management and Stafford Act Response Agreement – The Alaska DNR; the United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Indian Affairs, BLM, Fish and Wildlife Service; and the United States Forest Service have signed a cooperative fire management agreement to share information, personnel, equipment, supplies, services and funds for wildland fire management activities. This includes prevention, preparedness, communication and education, fuels treatment and hazard mitigation, fire planning, response strategies, tactics and alternatives, suppression and post-fire rehabilitation and restoration.
- Alaska Wildland Fire Coordinating Group – The mission of the Alaska Wildland Fire Coordinating Group (AWFCG) is to provide a forum that fosters cooperation, coordination, collaboration and communication for wildland fire management and related activities in Alaska. The AWFCG plans and implements interagency fire management practices statewide and promotes programs and interagency partnerships. Goals, objectives and membership are documented in the *AWFCG Memorandum of Understanding and Standard Operating Procedures*.
- The AWFCG has formed committees and taskforce groups to address specific issues. Long standing committees include Air Quality and Smoke Management, Education and Prevention, Fire Research and Development, Fire Weather, Safety, Operations and Fuels. A full list of committees and their charters are available online. Alaska Multi-Agency Coordination Group – The Alaska Multi-Agency Coordination Group (AMAC) is activated when wildland fire activity levels warrant. The AMAC is tasked with the following: incident prioritization; resource allocation; coordination of State and Federal disaster responses; political interfaces; media and agency information; anticipation of future resource needs; and the identification and resolution of issues.
- Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan – The Purpose of the *Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan* (AIWFMP) is to promote a cooperative, consistent, cost-effective, interagency approach to wildland fire management. It is the interagency reference for wildfire operational information online. Firefighter and public safety is emphasized throughout the plan as the single, overriding priority in fire management activities for agencies. The AWFCG is responsible to review and update, as warranted, the AIWFMP.
- Alaska Interagency Coordination Center – The AICC is the Geographic Coordination Center for Alaska. AICC coordinates statewide tactical resources, logistics support and predictive services for State and Federal agencies involved in wildland fire management and suppression in Alaska. AICC is located at the Alaska Fire Service (AFS) facility in Fairbanks. AICC is staffed and managed by State and Federal employees who mobilize interagency personnel and resources to fires statewide.

The AICC website is a comprehensive source of fire-related information such as the Alaska Preparedness Levels, the Daily Situation Report, current and historic fire perimeter maps, media releases, planned prescribed fires, historical fire data and current weather forecasts.

- Community Wildfire Protection Plan – The CWPP is a collaborative effort between wildfire suppression agencies, Federal, State and local governments, community groups and individuals to identify sources of fire risk and prioritize areas for mitigation projects. The completed CWPP is available online. The CWPP process assists communities in developing an appropriate and desired wildfire protection plan addressing elements of community protection. Through collaboration, residents develop their strategy for protecting life, property and critical infrastructure in the wildland urban interface.
- Alaska Firewise – Firewise is a collaborative effort among local, State, Federal and private agencies and organizations to promote fire safety and mitigation in the wildland/urban interface. Communities are eligible to be recognized as a Firewise Community/USA after adopting a CWPP and completing one Firewise project. An Alaska Firewise brochure and other prevention materials are available online.
- Alaska Fire Service – The BLM Alaska Fire Service (AFS) located at Fort Wainwright, Alaska, (within the FNSB) provides wildland fire suppression services for all Department of Interior and Native Corporation lands in Alaska. In addition to suppressing wildland fires, AFS has other statewide responsibilities, including: interpretation of fire management policy; oversight of the BLM Alaska Aviation program; planning, implementing and monitoring fuels management projects; operating and maintaining advances communication and computer systems such as the Alaska Lightning Detection System. AFS also operates on an interagency basis.

7.05.2. Wildfire Hazard Mitigation Successes

In conjunction with the DNR, the Borough completed a Borough-wide CWPP in 2006. An update of the CWPP is currently under review. To date the following mitigations have been carried out:

- Resolution by the Fairbanks North Star Borough Emergency Services Commission recommending the compliance with the NFPA 1141 Standard for Fire Protection Infrastructure for Land Development in Wildland, Rural, and Suburban Areas (2012 Edition) establishing practices and guideline to develop fire protection and emergency services infrastructure to reduce the impact of land use changes on fire protection and emergency services delivery.
- Creation of exposure model of hazardous fuels
- Identification of Zones of Concern inside and outside of fire service areas within the Borough with rating system developed
- Hazardous fuels reduction through silvaculture treatments of 2,300 acres, the largest accomplishment for any single community of its size in the United States. The treatments required numerous public meetings and contacts, as well as several interagency permits. Funding for a portion of the work was obtained under the 2009 American Recovery and Restoration Act in the amount of \$1.4 million. All funded projects were completed by the end of 2010.
- Three ultramobile laptops were loaded with imagery, datasets and ArcPad applications developed by DOF and deployed within the Borough by the Steese, Chena-Goldstream and North Star Fire Departments. The mobile GIS applications were a success improving response time and providing better information to the emergency responder program.

- Booths and displays promoting Firewise programs were at the Alaska Home show, Midnight sun Festival, Alaska Public Lands Information Center, Fred Meyers Safety Weekend, Sportsman's Warehouse Outdoor Days and the Tanana Valley State Fair.
- Two national home insurance companies, Allstate and State Farm, have conducted home visits with their locally insured homeowners to recommend Firewise improvements. The insurance companies are requesting a variety of improvements be completed in order to continue being insured.
- FNSB organized and hosted Firewise and fire prevention training for several volunteer fire departments creating 2 person teams to conduct door to door visits of residences in the high risk Zones of Concern. The department teams left special Zones of Concern door hangers and offered home risk evaluations. Many residents requested risk evaluations and received a rating and recommendations for improvements.
- Borough Smart 911 Program
- FNSB GIS aerial pictometry was updated in the summer of 2012 providing emergency managers with improved GIS data and map production of high-resolution imagery of settled areas of the Borough and structure locations.

7.05.2.a City of Fairbanks

- The City of Fairbanks has adopted by Ordinance the family of International Code Council (ICC) codes, including the International Building Code, International Fire Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, and International Residential Code.

7.05.2.b City of North Pole

- The City of North Pole has adopted the same family of ICC codes as the City of Fairbanks.

7.05.2.c FNSB

The Borough is responsible for the safety of all structures constructed under Borough ownership. When a new structure is built such as a library, the Borough utilizes its own engineers for plan review and conformance with State Codes and the family of ICC codes. Additionally, the Borough must meet the standards of their insurance provider, FM Global, which is often more stringent than the IBC. Such is the case with internal fire sprinkler systems in Borough owned structures.

Table 7-2: Wildfire Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix							
Objective Number	Objective Description	Specific Actions	Ranking Priority	Administering Department	Time-frame	Benefit - Costs	Goals Attained
W-1	Utilize the FNSB, City of Fairbanks and City of North Pole EOPs and EOCs to support wildfire operations.	a. Secure grant funding for enhancement of the FNSB EOC.	High	FNSB, City of Fairbanks and City of North Pole EOCs	On-going	Highly cost effective: The implementation of plans and procedures that improve the coordination and efficiency of the emergency response system has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	6
		b. Critique use of EOC following activation and identify improvement opportunities.					
W-2	Adopt Firewise as the preventative education program for the FNSB, Fairbanks and North Pole	a. Encourage fire proofing of residences, including the installation of sprinkler systems.	High	FNSB PIO, City of Fairbanks and North Pole Fire Departments	1-2 Years	Highly cost effective: Participation in programs that promote community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	5
		b. Distribute educational materials about defensible space.					
W-3	Participate in outdoor burn permit process for residents.	a. Annually review notification and response procedures.	Low	AK DOF	On-going	Highly cost effective: The implementation of programs and policies that protect public safety has a high benefit relative to low cost.	6
		b. Continue to direct monies received from burn violation fines towards fire prevention education.					
W-4	Address wildland interface issues	a. Create a hazard notification process for people intending to build in areas with dense Black Spruce.	High	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.; FNSB School District; City of Fairbanks Engineering Division; City of North Pole	On-going	Highly cost effective: Community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	2
W-5	Complete wildfire mitigation projects.	a. Plan for and require fire breaks on the perimeter of residential areas vulnerable to wildfires.	High	FNSB, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	On-going	Highly cost effective: The securing of funding through grants affords opportunities not possible with local funding.	1

8. Seismic Event Hazard Profile

“Fairbanks - ...The Denali Fault quake was a monster – the largest inland earthquake in North America in nearly 150 years – and its west-to-east shockwave was powerful enough that it was felt as far away as Louisiana. Roads were sheared apart along the fault line in the Interior, and some glaciers literally were ripped in two.” (Fairbanks Daily News-Miner)

Figure 8-1: Denali Earthquake Road Damage



SOURCE: JEFF RICHARDSON, FAIRBANKS DAILY NEWS-MINER, NOVEMBER 4, 2002

8.01. Nature and Location

The Alaska Earthquake Information Center (AEIC), a partnership between UAF, USGS and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), collects all available seismic data into a single statewide network and serves as the Regional Data Center for the state. AEIC reports that (AEIC n.d.):

- Alaska has 11 percent of the world’s recorded earthquakes
- Three of the six largest earthquakes in the world occurred in Alaska

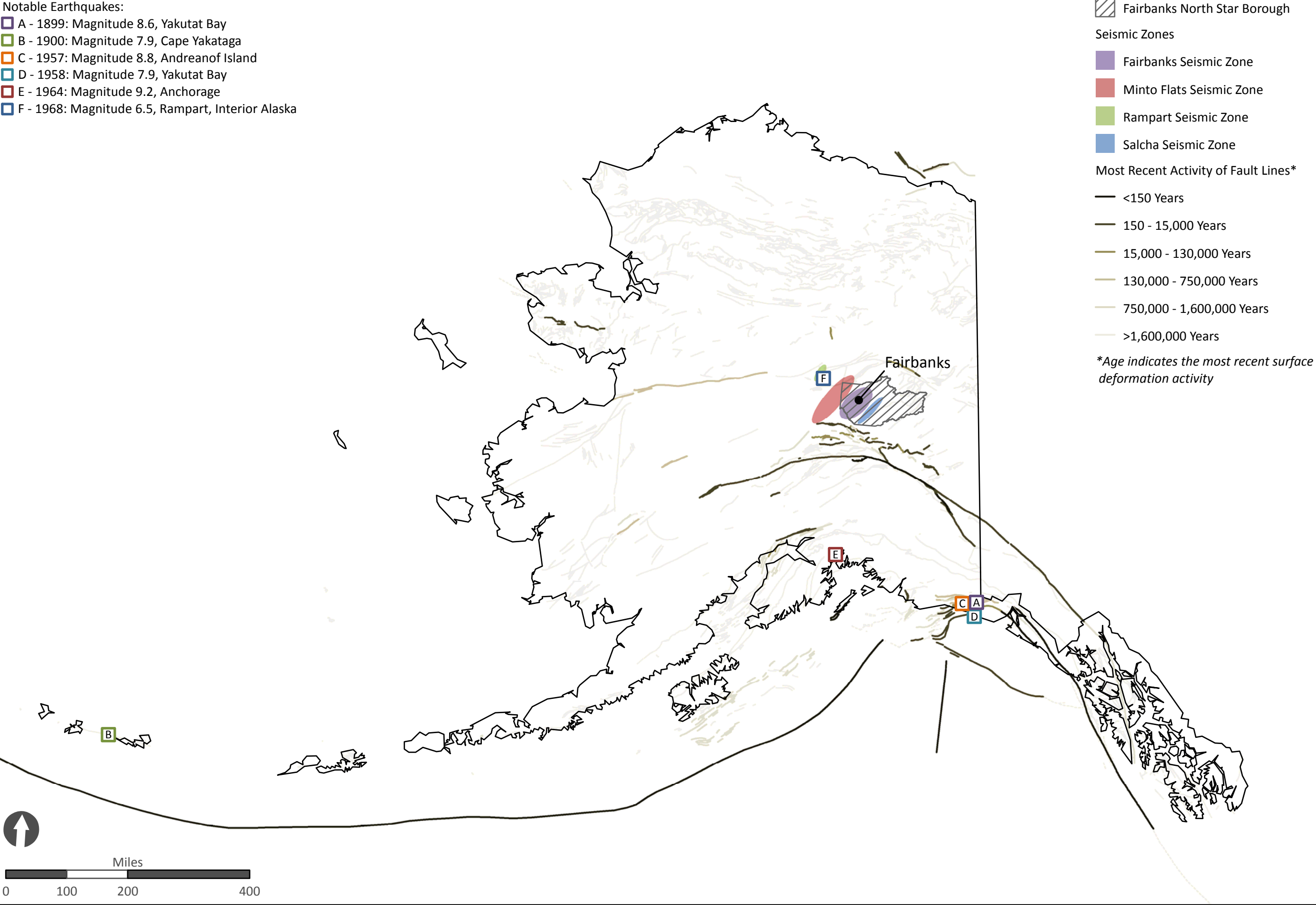
- Since 1900, Alaska has had an average of one magnitude 8 or larger earthquake every 13 years and one magnitude 7 to 8 earthquake every year.

In order to understand why Alaska has such a disproportionate number of earthquakes compared to the rest of the world it is necessary to understand the geological makeup of Alaska. The earth's crust is composed of tectonic plates that may be more than 40 miles thick and greater than a thousand miles across. One of those plates, the Pacific plate, slides toward the northwest, past southeastern Alaska and beneath south central Alaska. AEIC gives a layman's analogy. The Pacific plate can be thought of as a conveyor belt. Riding on the Pacific plate is the Yakutat Terrane which is a buoyant piece of crust that is colliding with the southern Alaska margin. Interior Alaska is also being squeezed because of the collision of the Yakutat Terrane. Earthquakes occur along plate boundaries and in interior Alaska where it is being squeezed. Earthquakes are generated at the margins of the Yakutat Terrane and further inland where the crust is breaking in response to being shoved northward and under the adjacent plate, the North American Plate.

The associated hazards of earthquakes include duration of ground shaking, strength of ground shaking, frequency of intervals between shaking, surface faulting, ground settlement and liquefaction, snow and rock avalanches and slides, tsunamis and seiches. Tsunamis and seiches are specific to ocean or large bodies of water. The damage generated by an earthquake is relative to the distance from the epicenter, magnitude of the quake, local soil types/degree of slope/geology, and local building design and construction (State of Alaska DHS 2013).

The duration of ground shaking depends on how the fault ruptures, the distance from the rupture and underlying soil type and thickness. During a magnitude 7.0 earthquake, the shaking may last 30 to 40 seconds. The longer structures shake, the greater the damage. Since many of the damaging earthquakes occur close to the earth's surface, shaking can decrease rapidly with increasing distance from the fault that produced the earthquake. When soils are soft, thick and wet shaking can strengthen and the soils may slide or subside. More rapid shaking with shorter intervals between tremors, produces more damage. Buildings can exhibit side-to-side and up-and-down shaking during earthquakes necessitating building design standards that can factor in both motions (AEIC n.d.).

The energy released during an earthquake is difficult to imagine. Magnitude used to be measured by a seismograph (a machine that measures how much the ground moves) and was delineated by the Richter scale developed by Dr. Charles F. Richter in 1934. Over the years the science community has come to utilize a value called a "moment" magnitude. The moment magnitude scale is a logarithmic scale of 1 to 10 that enables seismologists to compare the energy released by different earthquakes on the basis of the area of the geological fault that ruptured in the quake (The Free Dictionary n.d.). The change occurred because it was felt that the Richter scale underestimated the energy released by the larger earthquakes. For instance, in 1964 the most devastating earthquake in Alaska's known history occurred in the Anchorage bowl area and is commonly known as the Good Friday quake. It was initially assigned a Richter magnitude of 8.4 but is now considered to have had a magnitude of 9.2 (AEIC n.d.).



Map 8-1: Fault Lines and Seismic Zones

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 8: Earthquake Hazard Profile

Another scale used to measure the intensity of an earthquake is the Mercalli intensity scale. This scale uses Roman numerals I through XII (I – not felt by people to XII – catastrophic with total destruction) and represents the intensity of the quake’s energy magnitude plus quantifying the effects of the Earth’s surface, humans, object of nature and man-made structures. Table 8-1 compares earthquake magnitude and intensity scales.

Table 8-1: Comparison of Earthquake Magnitude and Intensity Scales

Earthquake Magnitude	Equivalent Energy in Weight of TNT	Equivalent Energy in Hiroshima-size Atomic Bombs	Mercalli Intensity	Human Observations
4	15 tons	1/1000	II-III	Feels like vibration from a nearby truck
5	477 tons	3/100	IV-V	Small objects are upset, sleepers awaken
6	15,095 tons	1	VI-VII	Difficult to stand, damage to masonry
7	477,335 tons	32	VII-VIII	Widespread panic, some walls fall
8	15,094,673 tons	1006	IX-XI	Wholesale destruction, large landslides
9	477,335,482 tons	31,822	Xi-XII	Total damage, waves seen of ground surface

SOURCE: AEIC

8.02. Historical Occurrence

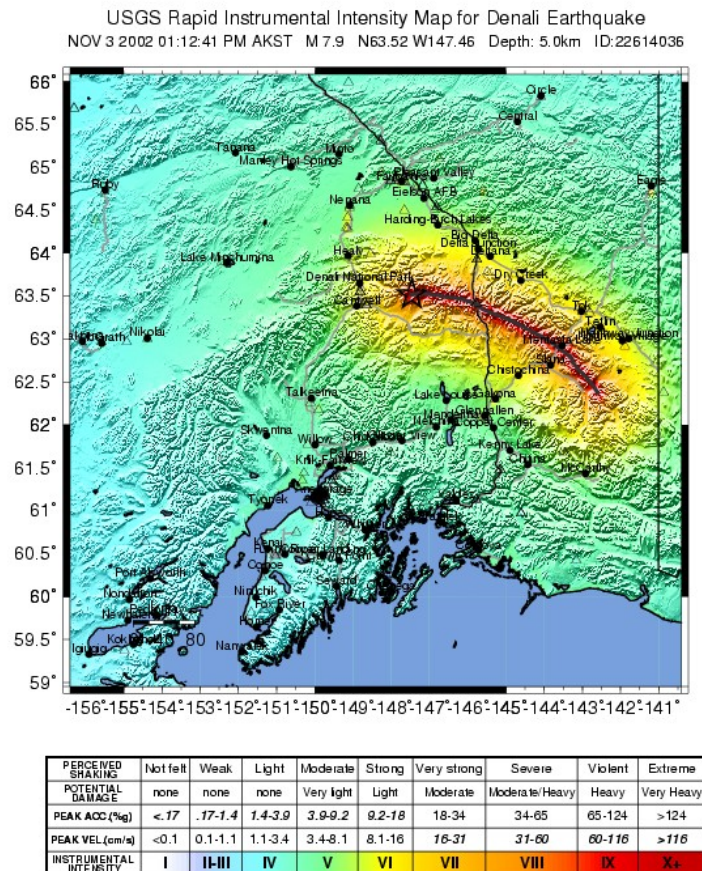
The historical earthquake activity of the FNSB is close to the Alaska state average, but still 725% greater than the overall U.S. average. Map 8-2 and Map 8-3 illustrate the historical occurrence of earthquakes within Alaska and the FNSB. There have been three magnitude 7.0 earthquakes occurring within 50 miles of Fairbanks in the last 90 years (Plafker 2003).

On November 3, 2002 an earthquake with a registered magnitude of 7.9 occurred along the Denali Fault, the strongest earthquake ever recorded in Interior Alaska. The earthquake shot westward along the Denali Fault before branching onto the Totschunda Fault. The surface rupture was approximately 209 miles long cutting a swath through anything in its way with a horizontal offset of up to 22 feet.

The earthquake was felt as far away as Louisiana and Texas. It was the strongest known quake generated in interior Alaska. Fairbanks experienced over 3 minutes of continuous shaking but escaped serious damage. Fortunately in 2002 the fault released most of its energy in a sparsely populated area away from Alaska's major cities although the damage to the Richardson and Parks Highways and bridges from mudslides and buckling generated by the fault cost at least \$25 million. Only minor damage was reported in Fairbanks. Figure 8-2 illustrates the Mercalli intensity of the Denali Earthquake.

The Denali fault, as close as 85 miles south of Fairbanks, is located on the boundary of the Pacific and North American plates. It is the largest of the faults in interior Alaska and it moves in response to the Yakutat Terrane collision at about 9mm per year. It is defined as a strike-slip fault as the crust blocks slide by each other. There are several other known active faults within the immediate area of the FNSB. The Kaltag Fault and the Tintina Fault are among those and other smaller unnamed faults.

Figure 8-2: Strong Motion Map for Denali Earthquake, 2002



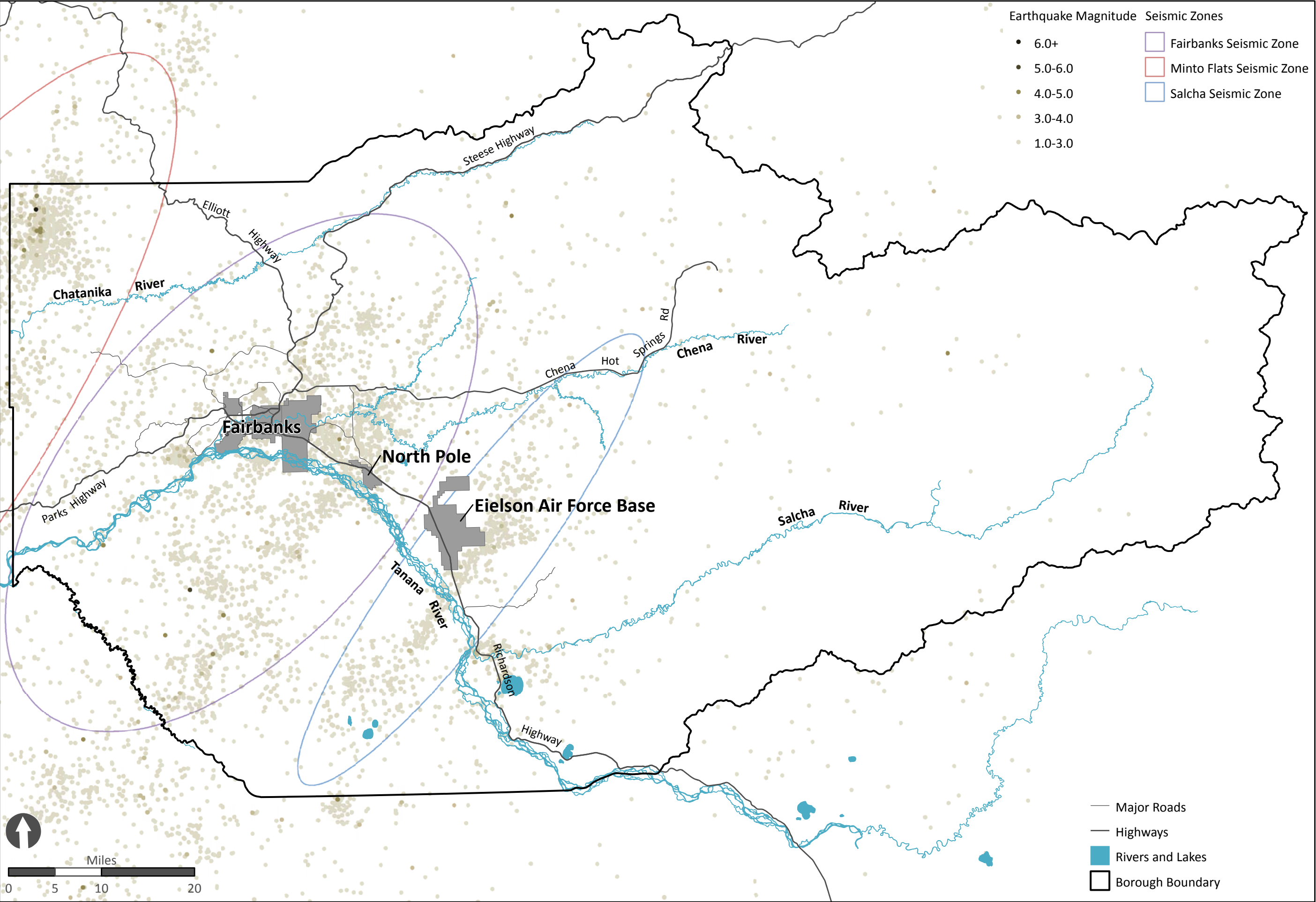
SOURCE: USGS, Nov. 3, 2002

Liquefaction, a process in which strong, prolonged earthquake shaking transforms loose, water-saturated sediments into liquid slurry, impacted much of the Tanana River Valley (USGS n.d.).

One of the most significant structures to withstand the quake was the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. The Denali Fault runs directly under the pipeline. As a testament to extensive preventative structural engineering design, the pipeline moved with the shifting fault but suffered relatively minor damage requiring only repairs to pipeline supports in case of future quakes.

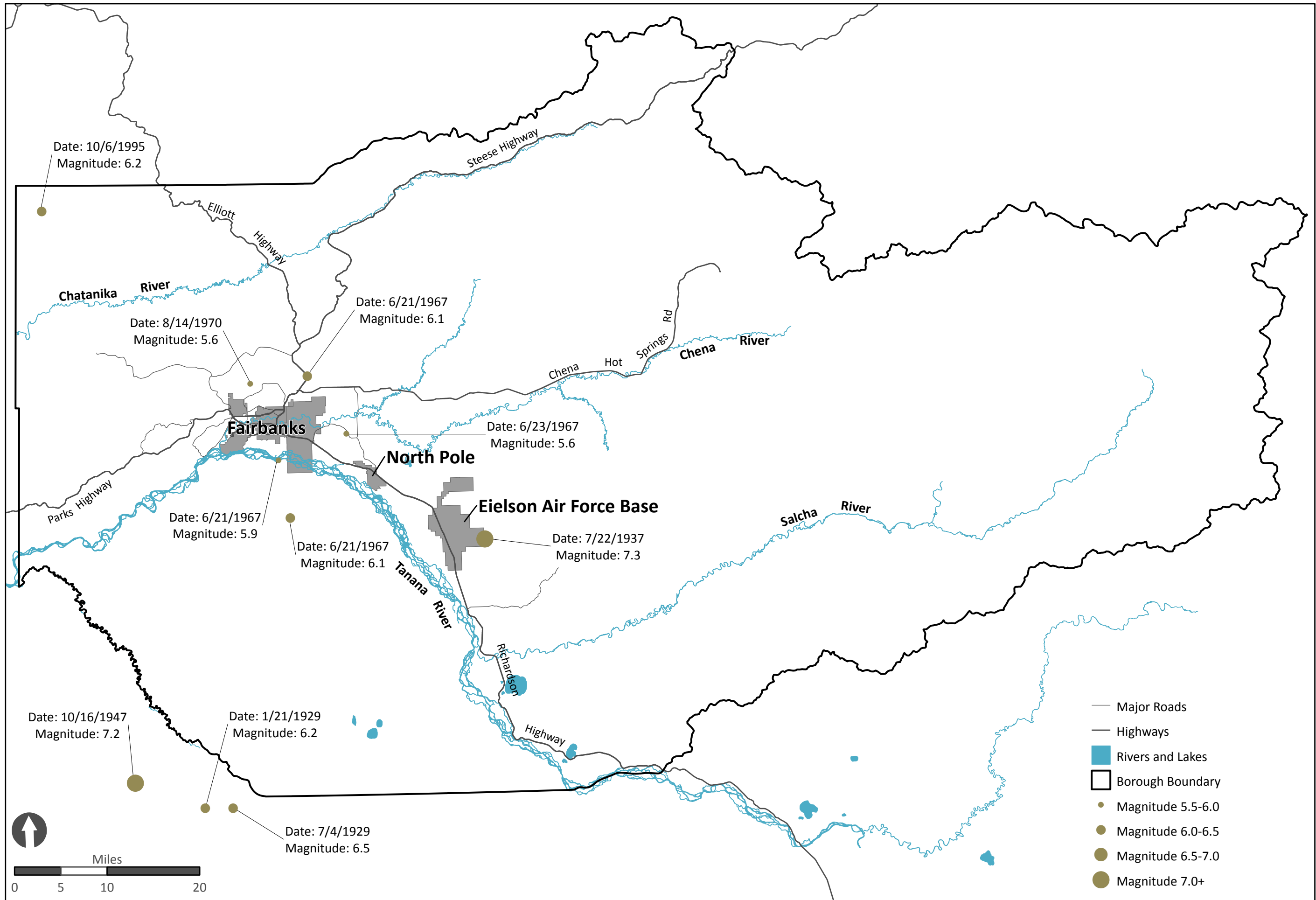
Within the past century there have been several large earthquakes with epicenters within 50 miles of Fairbanks.

- August 27, 1904, Fairbanks – Magnitude 7.3
The second largest quake ever reported in interior Alaska causing buildings to sway and crack.
- July 7, 1912, Paxson – Magnitude 7.2
This earthquake was reportedly “violent” at Fairbanks and “strong” in Kennicott. The earth heaved and rolled at the north base of Mount McKinley and the country was scarred with landslides.
- July 22, 1937, Central Alaska – Magnitude 7.3
This large earthquake occurred in central Alaska, about 25 miles southeast of Fairbanks. It was felt over most of Alaska’s Interior (about 300,000 square miles). Aftershocks occurred for several months. Fairbanks sustained considerable minor damage. At Salcha Bluff, southeast of Fairbanks, the highway was blocked for several meters by a landslide. Near there, mud boils appeared and cracks as wide as 38 centimeters formed. Water in the nearby slough rose considerably above its normal level and did not subside for several days.
- October 16, 1947, Wood River – Magnitude 7.2
This major earthquake was centered southeast of Nenana, on the Salcha River Fault. It was felt over most of central and southern Alaska and at two places in the Yukon Territory of Canada. It was related to more than 200 foreshocks and aftershocks. Considerable moderate damage extended from Fairbanks to Nenana. Landslides occurred on the Tanana River.
- June 21, 1967, Fairbanks – Magnitude 5.6 and less
This was an earthquake “swarm” of smaller quakes causing minor local damage.
- October 29, 1968, Minot Creek fault – Magnitude 6.5
Passed beneath the Yukon River Bridge.
- February and March, 1977, North Pole – Magnitude 4.1 or less
This was an anomalous resurgence of activity on the Badger Road fault of several thousand earthquakes. No significant damage was caused (Davies 1983).
- November 3, 2002, Denali Fault – Magnitude 7.9
As previously noted.



Map 8-2: Recorded Earthquakes, 1980 - 2013

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 8: Seismic Hazard Profile



Map 8-3: Major Earthquakes, 1900 - 2013

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 8: Seismic Hazard Profile

8.03. Possible Impacts from Future Events

As indicated in the *Revision of Time-Independent Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Maps for Alaska*, written by the USGS in 2007, “Although the population of Alaska remains small, the potential for very significant impacts on important natural-resource production and transportation facilities, on critical military facilities, and on the more populated regions of the State from a large earthquake must be taken very seriously.”

As the population and infrastructure of the FNSB grows, so does the need to prepare for future earthquakes of significant magnitudes. As exhibited by the prior historic occurrences, earthquakes frequently occur in interior Alaska.

Earthquakes with a magnitude of 7.0, having previously occurred within the FNSB and having the probability of occurring again, are evidenced by widespread panic and structural failure.

The entire FNSB is vulnerable to the risk of earthquakes. Some populations and facilities will have a higher risk than others due to their location. Factors that are considered for risk analysis include population distribution, structural distribution and design, transportation facilities design and locations and necessary infrastructure to support all land uses.

The most significant possible impacts could be on important natural-resource production and transportation facilities. Additionally the impact to operations of military facilities could pose an inherent risk to national defense.

8.04. Probability of Future Events

Like floods, earthquakes have probable rates of occurrence. The basis for the probability rates for earthquakes takes into consideration evidence of prehistoric earthquakes, combined with historic records and seismologic monitoring.

Within the region between the Denali and Tintina/Kaltag faults lies the FNSB. In the most recent 2007 USGS review of seismic hazard maps for Alaska this area was denoted as having experienced several earthquakes in the magnitude 7.0 range during the 20th century and, in addition, has a number of young faults. Many of smaller earthquakes in the region are concentrated in three diffuse bands striking north-northeast. The bands are termed the Minto Flats, Fairbanks and Salcha seismic zones. As of 2007 none of the bands had been clearly associated with a geologic fault, however, it was noted that a number of other northeast- to north-northeast-striking faults along the north side of the Denali fault were evidenced by youthful activity. But there continues to be insufficient information to include any individual faults explicitly in the hazard map rather they are captured in the smoothed seismicity of the region (Robert L. Wesson 2007).

A summary of the probability of an earthquake occurring in the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole and 15 census districts follows. The information is provided by the USGS database. Table 8-2 represents the chance of a major earthquake of at least 5.0 magnitude within 50 miles of the community within the next 50 years.

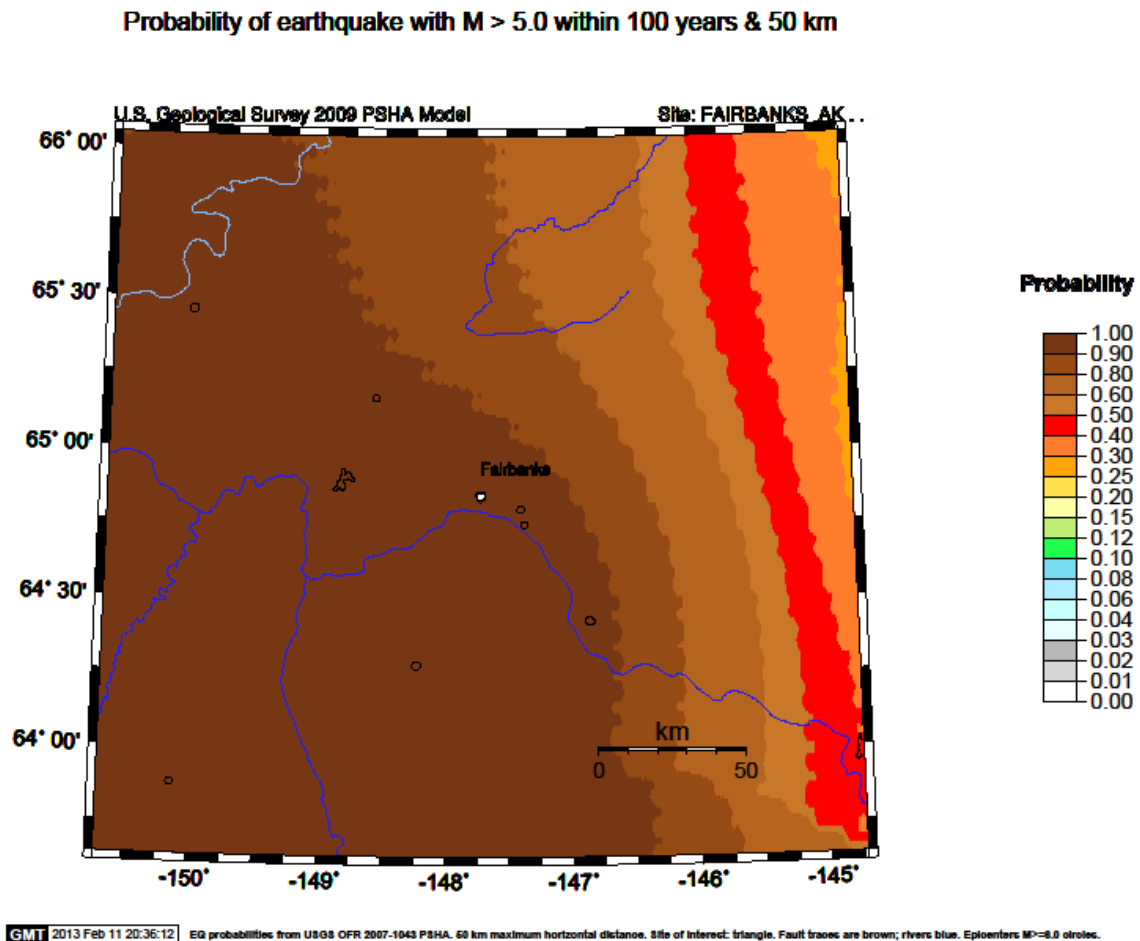
Table 8-2: Community Earthquake Risk Grade

Location	Probability of Occurrence 5.0 magnitude, within 50 miles, within 50 years
Fairbanks	83%
North Pole	82%
Badger	82%
Chena Ridge	85%
College	83%
Eielson AFB	81%
Ester	84%
Farmers Loop	83%
Fox	81%
Goldstream	81%
Harding Birch Lakes	76%
Moose Creek	82%
Pleasant Valley	76%
Salcha	81%
South Van Horn	85%
Steele Creek	81%
Two Rivers	78%

SOURCE: USGS

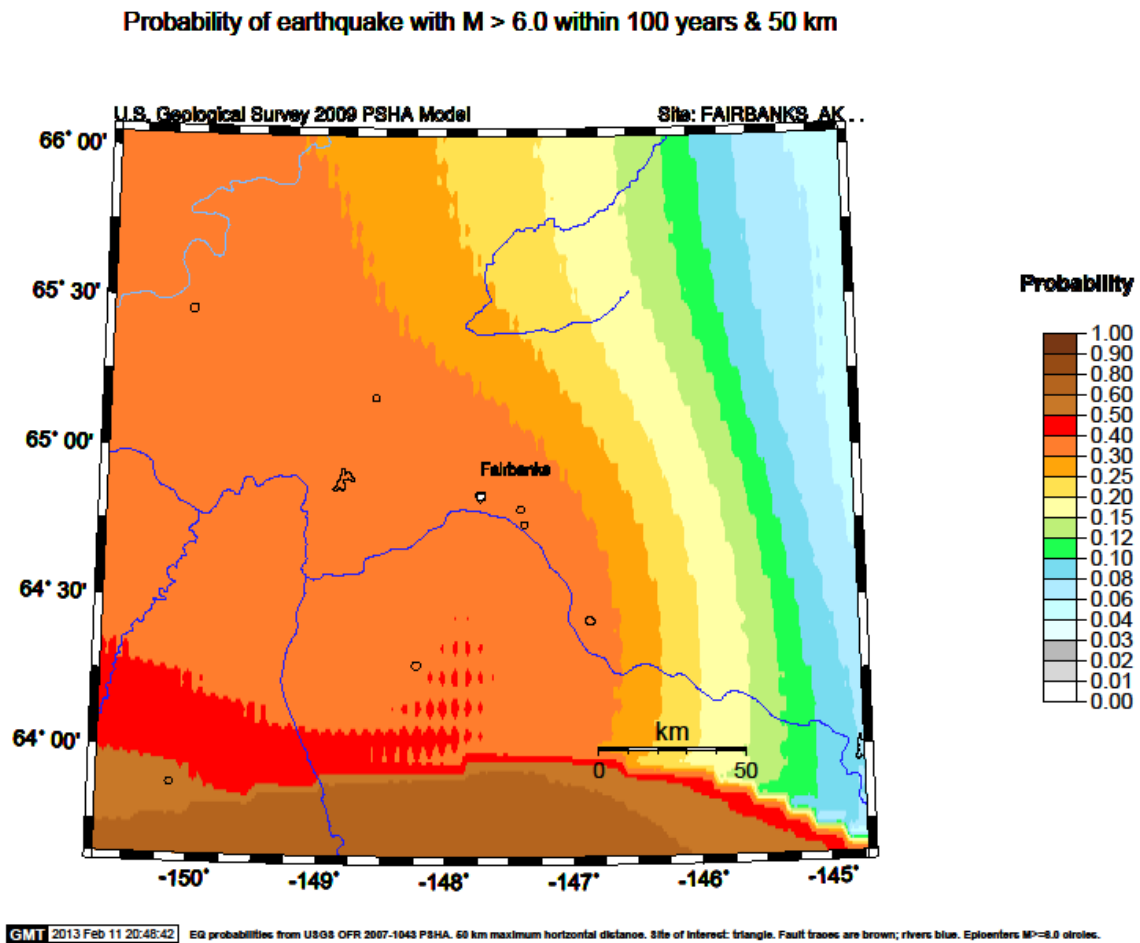
The USGS also has a website that allows for the creation of probability models (2009). Three scenarios for a 5.0, 6.0 and 7.0 magnitude earthquake occurring within the next 100 years were modeled. Figure 8-3 through Figure 8-5 illustrate this model.

Figure 8-3: Earthquake Probability with $M > 5.0$



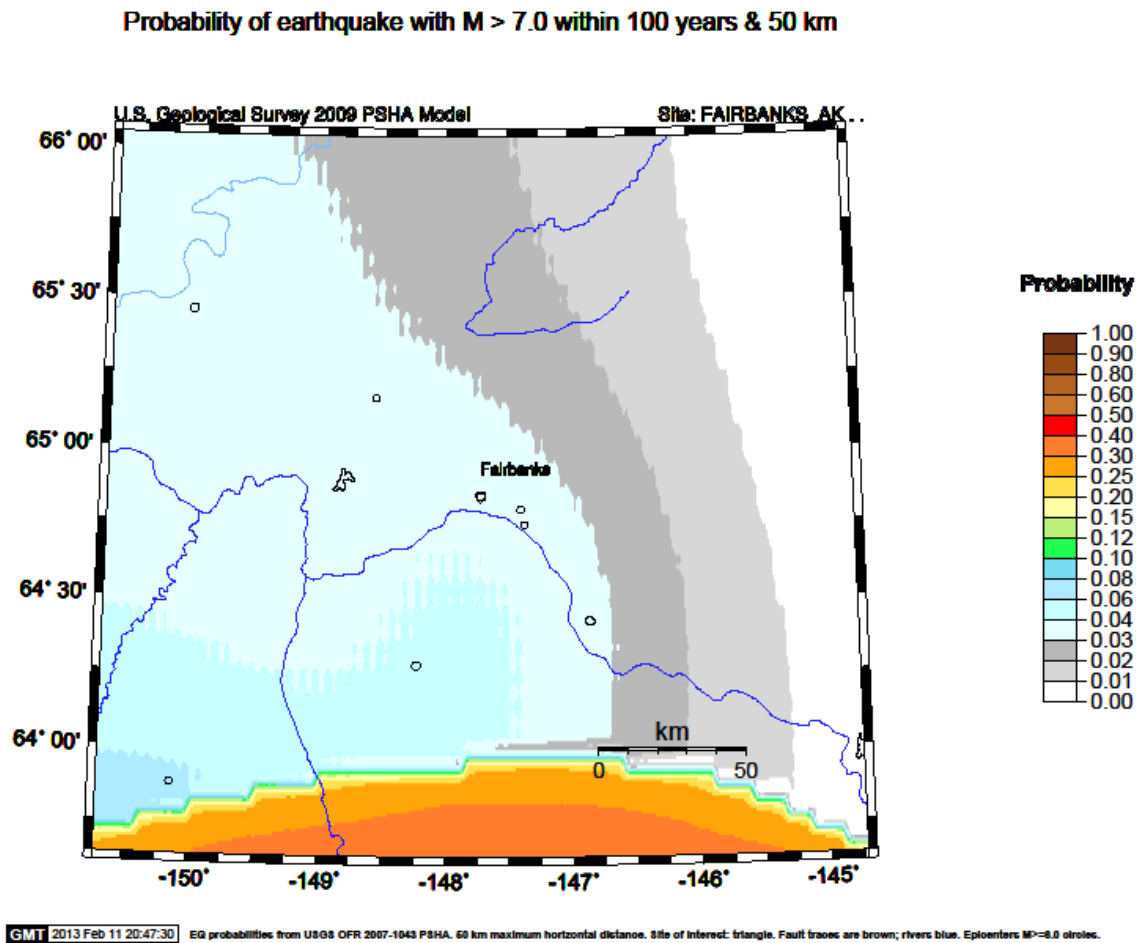
SOURCE: USGS, PSHA MODEL, 2009

Figure 8-4: Earthquake Probability $M > 6.0$



SOURCE: USGS, PSHA MODEL, 2009

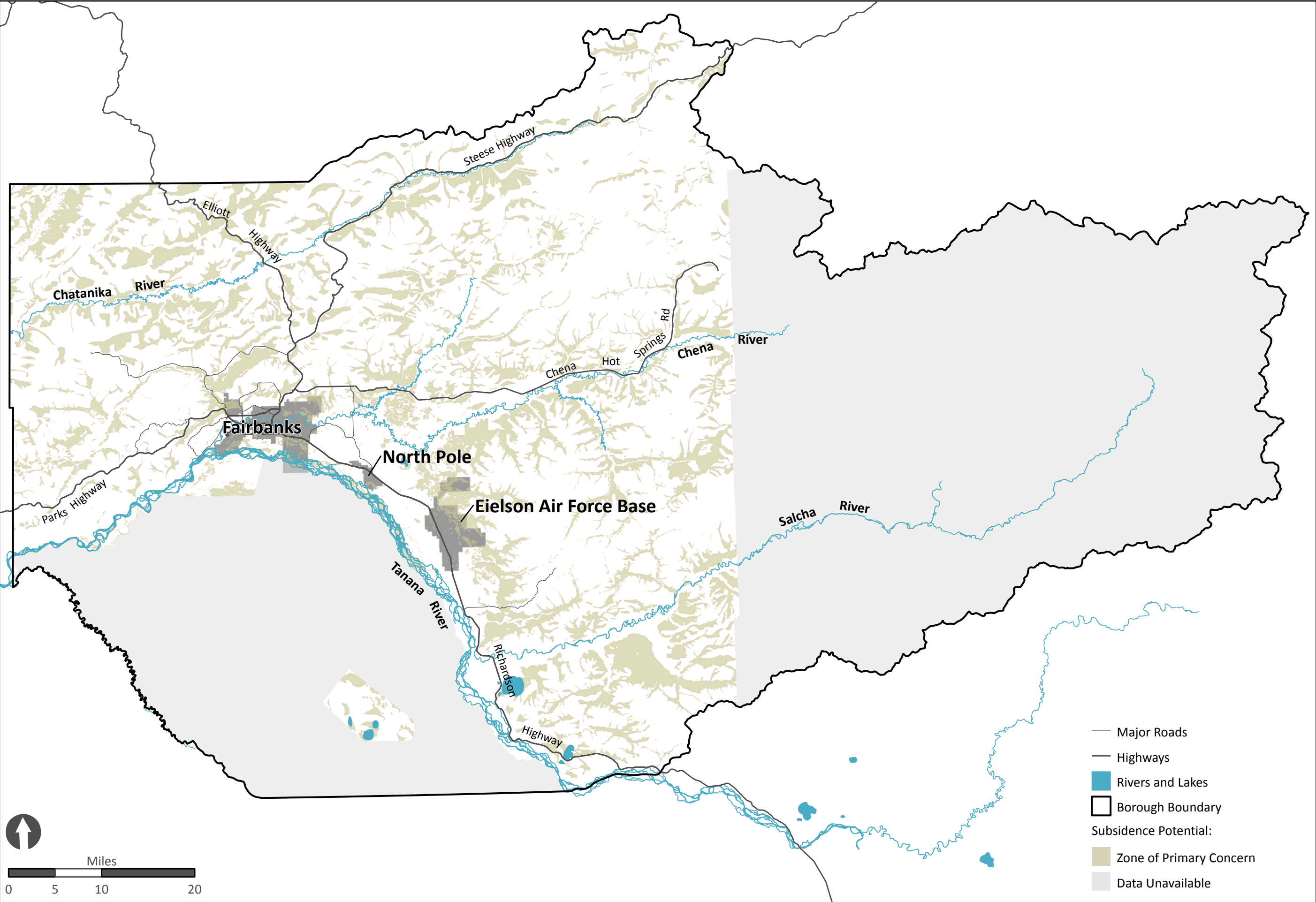
Figure 8-5: Earthquake Probability $M > 7.0$



SOURCE: USGS, PSHA MODEL 2009

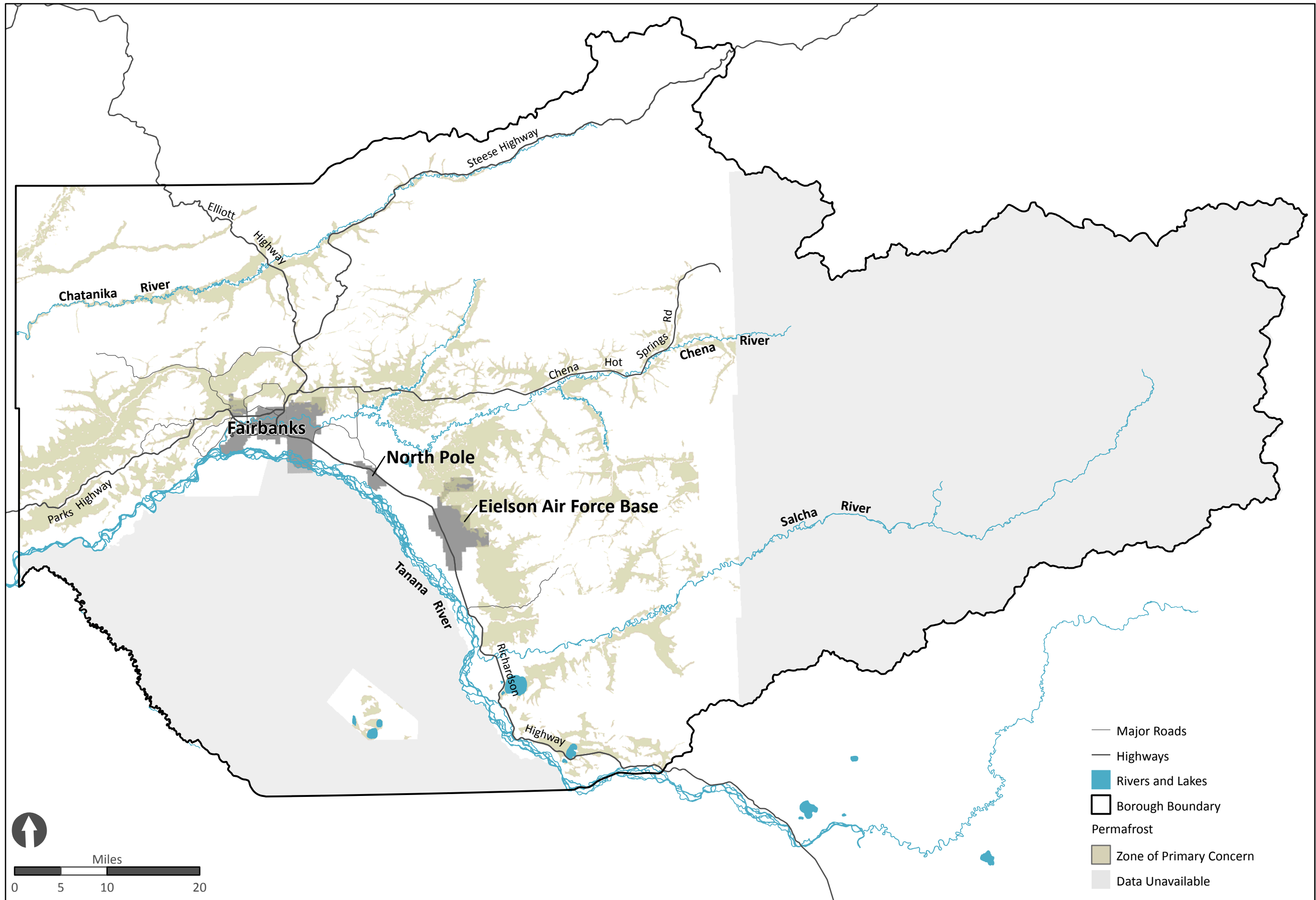
Therefore, the probability of an earthquake with a magnitude of 5.0 or more within the next 100 years is 100% for the greater Fairbanks area decreasing to 40% for a 6.0 magnitude quake and between 4% and 6% for a 7.0 magnitude quake. On the southern boundary of the map extents, closer to the Denali Fault, the greater the probability becomes of a higher magnitude quake.

The effects of seismic activity can be amplified or muted by the underlying geomorphology of the area, including the presence of bedrock, thermokarst and permafrost, hydric soils, and the liquefaction potential of the underlying silts and soils.



Map 8-4: Subsidence Potential

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 8: Seismic Hazard Profile



Map 8-5: Location of Permafrost

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 8: Seismic Hazard Profile

8.05. Seismic Hazard Actions

8.05.1. Seismic Current Mitigation Actions and Authorities

- Alaska Seismic Hazard Safety Commission – The Alaska Seismic Hazard Safety Commission is made up of public and private Commissioners to increase public awareness and education with a particular focus on mitigating risk. One of the Commission’s major goals is to insure the seismic safety of Alaska’s public schools. The Alaska Department of Education and Early Development has a representative serving as a liaison with the Commission. Through their joint efforts there was State funding for site specific seismic design and construction inspection for new school construction. There are also online resources provided for the public from the Commission.

8.05.1.a City of Fairbanks

- Building permit requirements – The Building Department is responsible for issuing construction permits within the city limits of Fairbanks. This process typically includes plan review, permit issuance and inspection of projects from the ground up. The Department is also responsible for the adoption and amendment process of nearly a dozen codes relating to plumbing, electrical, mechanical and structural, for both new and some existing construction in compliance with the International Building Code 2009 Edition as adopted by Ordinance No. 5834, § 1, 3-12-2011 with modifications. As well as the enforcement of these codes, the Building Department responds to legitimate complaints regarding sub-standard housing and dangerous buildings. The Building Department is responsible for the plan review and inspection of all residential and commercial structures built or remodeled within the city limits of Fairbanks. The City’s Fire Department also works with the Building Department to ensure fire safety is addressed, including but not limited to, adoption of related fire codes.

8.05.1.b City of North Pole

- Building permit requirements – The Building Department is responsible for issuing construction permits within the city limits of North Pole in compliance with the International Building Code, 2209 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials, together with the local amendments per Ordinance 12-07 §2(part), 2012).
- In addition the City of North Pole has adopted the Uniform Code for the Abatement of Dangerous Buildings, 1997 Edition. This allows the city to evaluate dilapidated, defective buildings which endanger life, health, property and public safety. The buildings are evaluated for structural integrity and compliance with locally accepted standards. If the building does not meet those standards there is a process for abatement protecting adjacent properties.

8.05.2. Seismic Hazard Mitigation Successes

- Trans-Alaska Pipeline System – During the Denali Fault earthquake of 2002 the Trans-Alaska Pipeline withstood an impact that moved the pipeline almost 20 feet but did not rupture the line. This was due to mitigating the impact of potential earthquake risk to the pipeline system at the time of engineering design and construction. The Borough has 89.4 miles of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline within its boundary.

Table 8-3: Seismic Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix

Objective Number	Objective Description	Specific Actions	Ranking Priority	Administering Department	Time-frame	Benefit - Costs	Goals Attained
E-1	Discourage development where soils are prone to settling, sliding, shaking violently or liquefying. Prevent building on top of active faults.	a. Support State and Federal soil surveys to determine where shaking will be the strongest and showing the relative chances of earthquake-induced ground failure. b. Update Title 18. c. Request that UAF Geophysical Institute conducts a presentation of FNSB geology and soils using the existing hazard map.	High	FNSB Planning Department	5 Years	Moderately cost effective: Although accurate earthquake hazard maps are critical for making land use decisions, selecting appropriate mitigation measures, and providing creditable public education, the cost of mapping is high.	2
E-2	Conduct seismic strength evaluations for critical facilities and infrastructure. Identify funding sources to upgrade them to meet current seismic standards.	a. Conduct an audit of critical facilities and infrastructure with the FNSB, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. b. Conduct a feasibility study. c. Secure funding.	Medium	FNSB Public Works Dept.; City of Fairbanks Engineering Division and Building Dept. and City of North Pole's Building Department	3-5 Years	Moderately cost effective; Although ensuring the sustainability of critical facilities and infrastructure is imperative for saving lives during earthquakes, the costs associated with retrofitting existing structures is high.	2
E-3	Implement current seismic standards for new construction.	a. Support the development of a statewide uniform seismic code. b. Continue to use the IBC. c. Continue to meet or exceed insurance carrier seismic requirements.	Medium	FNSB Public Works Dept.; Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole Building Departments	On-going	Highly cost effective: The development of coordinated planning ordinances and policies has a high benefit relative to low cost.	2
E-4	Encourage reduction of non-structural and structural hazards in homes, schools, businesses and government offices.	a. Participate in earthquake mitigation workshops and presentations. b. Distribute earthquake mitigation preparedness information at fairs and on the FNSB website. c. Participate in FNSB School District program for preparing school buildings for earthquakes (securing file cabinets, computers, etc.) d. Develop earthquake preparedness and mitigation instructional videos for distribution within the FNSB School District.	High	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.; FNSB School District; fire agencies; Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	On-going	Highly cost effective: Community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	6
E-5	Implement, update and maintain plans and procedures for communicating with the AEIC to obtain accurate, real-time data and information about potential earthquake damages.	a. Continue daily notifications of seismic activity within the FEMA Region X area.	Medium	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.	1 Year	Highly cost effective: The development of plans and procedures, and acquisition of technical equipment to obtain real time earthquake information has a high benefit relative to low cost.	6
E-6	Complete seismic mitigation projects.	a. Structurally retrofit critical facilities to make them more resistant to seismic activity, ground motion and soil failure due to earthquakes. b. Brace critical equipment such as emergency/ back-up generators to protect vital infrastructure. c. Construct temporary structure to house critical emergency vehicles in the event of earthquake damage to public facilities (police, fire, utilities).	High	FNSB, Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole; various utilities	On-going	Highly cost effective: The securing of funding through grants affords opportunities not possible with local funding.	1

9. Severe Weather Hazard Profile

"Thousands without power – The Storm at a Glance

- *Sustained winds of 27 mph, Gusts of 55 mph*
- *More than 10,000 Golden Valley Electric Association customers without power at peak of storm. 3,000 to 5,000 still without power Thursday night [24 hours after the storm]. Some may not get power until weekend.*
- *Schools closed Wednesday through today [Friday].*
- *Warming shelters set up at West Valley and North Pole high schools.*
- *Widespread toppling of trees. Some damage to buildings (Fairbanks Daily News-Miner, November 15, 2013)*

"Winter storm drains Fairbanks' supply of generators... Northern Power Sports nearly sold out of its supply of Yamaha generators Thursday, the day after the storm hit...20 generators in two days...There was a line of people waiting to buy generators at Alaska Fun Center when it opened Thursday morning. The store sold all 30 generators it had in stock – ranging in price from \$1,000 to \$3,700 – before the end of the day, so owner Bill Larry sent a crew down to Anchorage to pick up another 20. Those units went on sale Saturday morning, and at noon, there were only six left...The Outpost sold out its supply of 63 Honda generators in the course of nine hours Thursday...Home Depot sold out of its supply of generators within a matter of minutes Thursday morning...The store also sold out its inventory of about 20 kerosene heaters."(Tim Mowry, Fairbanks Daily News-Miner, November 17, 2013)

Figure 9-1: Power Outage for over Thirty-six Hours



SOURCE: SAM HARREL, FAIRBANKS DAILY NEWS MINER, NOVEMBER 16, 2013

“Alaska Gov. Sean Parnell declared a state of disaster for the wind-damaged and power-stricken Fairbanks North Star Borough...Golden Valley Electric Association estimates some 600 businesses and households remain without power throughout the borough. Original estimates just after Wednesday night’s wind storm claimed around 15,000 households and businesses in the wider valley region served by GVEA has lost power...A state disaster declaration comes with two measures of assistance. The state can assist in initial emergency response and post-emergency recovery...The main aid to the Fairbanks area would come in the form of recovery funding for damages incurred in the storm or subsequent power outage. That aid could go to the property owners with damaged homes, to the borough or to the city for infrastructure or additional personnel hours...[City of Fairbanks’ Mayor] Eberhart, who joined Parnell and Hopkins at Monday’s news conference, said he was aware of as many as 130 buildings within the city limits that still did not have power.” (Weston Morrow, Fairbanks Daily News-Miner, November 19, 2013)

9.01. Nature and Location

Weather is the day-to-day state of the atmosphere in combination with temperature, humidity, precipitation, cloudiness, visibility and wind. Climate is the weather of a place averaged over a period of time, often 30 years. Climate tells about the normal weather as well as the range of weather extremes for a location (The Arctic: All About Arctic Climatology and Meteorology n.d.). Weather forecasts will relate short-term information such as daily or weekly predictions. Longer-term seasonal forecasts use statistical relationships between large-scale climate signals and more current weather patterns to predict outlooks of one to six months. Climate predictions take a much longer view – looking at global models and do not utilize current weather observations but look at large scale patterns over time.

Climate in Alaska is influenced by three main factors: Latitude, altitude and geographic location (including seasonal distribution of sea ice as noted by the Alaska Climate Research Center in 2009). The Arctic Circle represents the latitude of 66° 32’ north of the Equator, marking the latitude above which the sun does not set on the summer solstice (approximately June 21, the longest day of the year) and above which the sun does not rise on the winter solstice (approximately December 21, the shortest day of the year). At the latitude of 64° 50’ north, Fairbanks experiences 23 hours of direct sunlight on June 21 but only 3 hours of direct sunlight on December 21. The Borough varies from an elevation of 436’ – 2,000’ above sea level with Fairbanks at 446’. Interior Alaska has natural boundaries of the Brooks Range to the north and the Alaska Range to the south. Within Alaska the general southeast corner of this large interior geographic area lays the FNSB located south of the Arctic Circle deep within the North American Continent.

As indicated previously the Borough’s climate is defined as a continental climate characterized by long and cold winters, sunny and warm summers, large annual temperature variability, low humidity and generally light and irregular precipitation. The National Climate Data Center describes Fairbanks’ climate as follows (Alaska Climate Research Center n.d.):

The climate of Fairbanks is conditioned mainly by the response of the land mass to large changes in solar heat received by the area during the year. The sun is above the horizon from 18 to 21

hours during June and July. During this period, daily average maximum temperatures reach the lower 70s⁷. Temperatures of 80 degrees or higher occur on about 10 days each summer. In contrast, from November to early March, when the period of daylight ranges from 10 to less than 4 hours per day, the lowest temperature readings normally fall below zero quite regularly. Low temperatures of -40 degrees or colder occur each winter. The range of temperatures in summer is comparatively low, from the lower 30s to the mid 90s. In winter, this range is larger, from about 65 below to 45 degrees above. This large winter range of temperature reflects the great difference between frigid weather associated with dry northerly airflow from the Arctic to mild temperatures associated with southerly airflow from the Gulf of Alaska, accompanied by Chinook winds off the Alaska Range, 80 miles to the south of Fairbanks.

Compared with many moderate climates within the United States, normal weather patterns in the winter of Interior Alaska would be considered “severe”. Severe weather can be defined as any weather event that has the potential to cause threats to life and/or damage to property and serious social disruption. Severe weather events in the Borough usually involve long periods of extreme cold, ice fog, wind chill or a combination of the three. Heavy snow and freezing rain also create structural, power, and transportation issues, making driving and walking difficult, slow, and very hazardous.

The following definitions reflecting severe weather events were developed primarily in the 2013 State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan or elsewhere as noted:

- Extreme Cold—“Excessively cold” temperature definitions vary according to the normal climate of a region. In Alaska, extreme cold usually involves temperatures below -40 degrees. In the FNSB temperature inversions⁸ and the warmth produced by the city’s urban heat island effect will keep temperatures higher than many of the adjacent low lying areas such as the town of North Pole, which is sometimes as much as 15 degrees colder than Fairbanks (Alaska Climate Research Center n.d.).
- Heavy Snow: generally means snowfall accumulating to 4 inches or more in depth in 12 hours or less or snowfall accumulating to 6 inches or more in depth in 24 hours or less. Snowfalls of 4 inches or more in a day occur only three times during winter (Alaska Climate Research Center n.d.).

⁷ All data presented is in Fahrenheit

⁸ A temperature inversion is a thin layer of the atmosphere where the normal decrease in temperature with height switches to the temperature increasing with height. An inversion acts like a lid, keeping normal convective overturning of the atmosphere from penetrating through the inversion. This can cause several weather-related effects. One is the trapping of pollutants below the inversion, allowing them to build up. If the sky is very hazy, or if sunsets are very red, there is likely an inversion somewhere in the lower atmosphere. This happens more frequently in high pressure zones, where the gradual sinking of air in the high pressure dome typically causes an inversion to form at the base of a sinking layer of air. http://weatherquestions.com/What_is_a_temperature_inversion.htm

- **Freezing Rain:** develops as falling snow encounters a deep layer of warm air in the atmosphere sufficient enough for the snow to completely melt and become rain. As the rain passes through a thin layer of cold air just above the earth's surface it cools to below freezing. The drops do not freeze but they become super cooled then instantly freeze when they strike the frozen ground, power lines, vegetation, etc.
- **Aufeis:** also called glaciations or icing. This phenomenon occurs when emerging ground water freezes in successive sheets until the ice is thick and covers a large area. The thickness can vary from only a couple of feet to 30 feet or more. Aufeis is common in the valleys of the Interior and especially prevalent in permafrost-underlain settings.
- **Lightning:** within the FNSB is a common summer occurrence averaging about one thunderstorm every eight days in Fairbanks but at least three times more frequently over the hills to the north and east of the city (Alaska Climate Research Center n.d.).
- **High Winds:** The most common wind occurrence is the warming Chinook wind, which typically occurs in the fall and winter months. The Chinook comes from the south, funneling through the passes of the Alaska Range, which causes the strongest winds to occur on the hilltops around town and moderate winds around the rest of the FNSB. Another wintertime wind event occurs when bitter cold arctic air to the north starts pouring to the south. These cold wind events not only can inflict damage, but also bring brutally cold wind chills.
- **Wind Chill:** Ambient air temperature is the air temperature of the environment, with no wind effects. Wind chill temperature is how cold people and animals feel when outside. Wind Chill is based on the rate of heat loss from exposed skin resulting from the combined effect of low temperature and wind. As winds increase, heat is carried away from the body at a faster rate, driving down both the skin temperature and eventually the internal body temperature. Exposure to low wind chills can be life threatening to both humans and animals alike. Fortunately, wind chill is not usually a significant factor at extreme cold temperatures because winds are generally calm when temperatures fall below -30F.
- **Ice Fog:** a suspension of very small ice crystals in the air that occurs at temperatures below -25°F. It is created by the freezing of water vapor from cooling water dumped into rivers and lakes, and from combustion sources including automobiles, heating systems and power plants. Ice fog can become extremely dense, reducing horizontal visibility to less than 10 feet. Ice fog is often thickest along roadways due to the constant supply of water vapor from passing vehicles. Cold snaps accompanied by ice fog can last up to three weeks in unusual situations.

9.02. Historical Occurrences

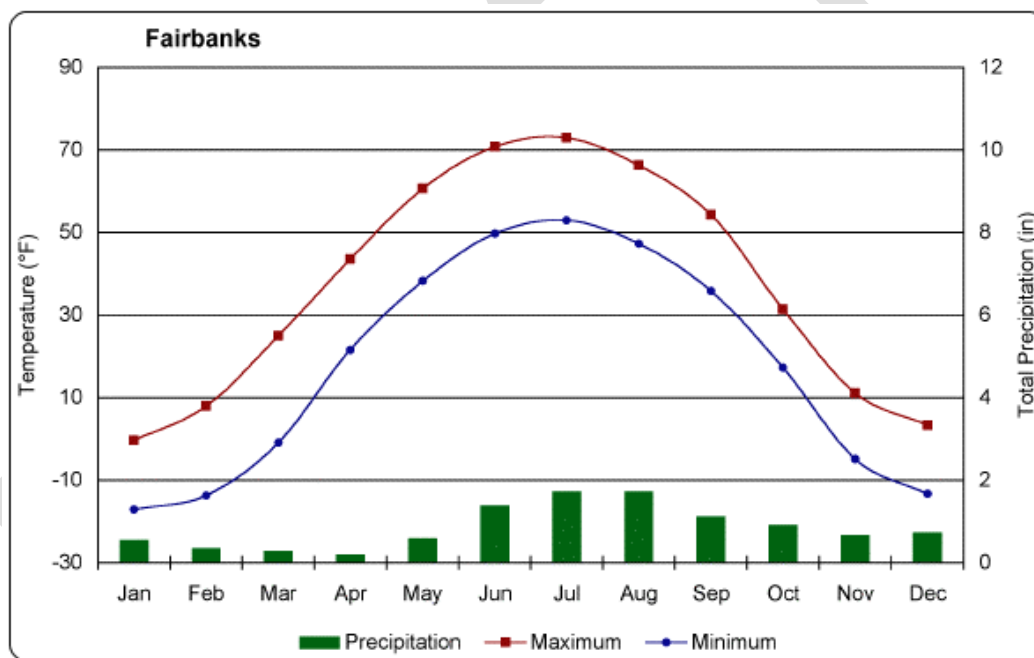
Fairbanks has the only climatological station in Interior Alaska with an unbroken 100-year record of meteorological parameters (Shulski, A Century of Climate Change for Fairbanks, Alaska 2009). Fairbanks remains one of 21 first-order weather stations serving in Alaska. The station has physically moved throughout the town but has been operated by professional meteorologists by the National Weather

Service since its inception. Although the mean values for temperatures by season show substantial increases for all seasons except autumn the report points out that for many purposes, mean values are of less importance than the occurrence of extreme values. Extreme temperatures are also most significant in understanding severe weather.

The precipitation database is not as complete as for temperature becoming consistent by 1916. The annual mean precipitation amount is 11". The mean precipitation amount can vary from 5.9' to 17.7". The decrease in precipitation for the 90-year period is 11%. The combination of the increase in temperatures and lowered amounts of precipitation were concluded to make the occurrences of droughts and wildfires more likely in the 2009 report's review of 100 years of climate change data for Fairbanks (Shulski, A Century of Climate Change in Fairbanks, Alaska 2009).

Figure 9-2 illustrates the mean high and low temperatures within the FNSB.

Figure 9-2: FNSB Mean Annual Temperature



SOURCE: ALASKA CLIMATE RESEARCH CENTER

The following historic severe weather events exemplify the necessity of reviewing severe weather as a FNSB hazard:

Extreme Cold:

- January 1989: Fairbanks came to a halt for fourteen days with temperatures of -50 to -70°F. Aircraft were grounded more than six days during this event.
- December 27, 2008 to January 12, 2009: There were 15 consecutive days of 40 below zero or colder temperatures recorded in Fairbanks. This was the longest cold snap recorded since 1973.

Heavy Snow:

- January 19-20, 1937: Second greatest two-day snowfall since records began.
- February 11-12, 1966: Record two-day heavy snowfall of 26.9 inches.
- February 11-12, 1966: Record 24-hour heavy snowfall of 20.1 inches.
- The month of February of 1966 also set a record as the snowiest February with 43.1 inches of total monthly snowfall.
- September 1992: Early wet snowfall caused trees still in foliage to fall, toppling power lines and leaving 3,600 homes without power for one to ten days.
- March 2009: Within 36 hours, 11.2 inches of snow fell causing numerous traffic accidents and road closures.
- The month of February of 2011 set a record of the second-snowiest February with 30.3 inches for a monthly total.
- February 25, 2011: Rail car derailment within Fairbanks due to extreme snow conditions.

Freezing Rain:

- February 2003: 0.29 inches of rain fell on the area.
- November 22-24, 2010: Steady rain fell turning to freezing rain in many sectors of the Borough that led to the buildup of ice on tree branches causing many power outages and extreme hazardous road conditions.
- November 13-15, 2013: Freezing rain and high winds mixed with a prior heavy snow load toppled trees; damaged structures; closed airports, schools and government facilities; and caused significant power outages. As the power outages extended into days, rather than hours, citizens' safety became perilous as outdoor temperatures dipped to 20°F below zero.

Lightning:

- 1986: One person died and three others injured near Tok while taking shelter from a lightning storm under a tree. Although Tok is located outside of the FNSB, this incidence exemplifies the lightning hazard within the interior of Alaska.
- 1993: Within the FNSB, at a ball field in North Pole, one person was injured from a lightning strike.

High Winds:

- September 1985: Gusts to 51 mph were recorded at the Fairbanks International Airport due to a late season thunderstorm. The wind, while isolated and of short duration, caused trees to fall into power lines and left 3,000 homes without power for up to 14 hours.
- February 25, 2011: High winds and heavy wet snow caused severe driving conditions with drifting and blowing snow on the Park's Highway between Denali State Park and Fairbanks for

180 miles. The Steese Highway was closed at 12 Mile and Eagle Summit due to the high winds and snow drifts.

- November 14, 2013: Wind gusts of 50-60 mph downed spruce trees and power lines across the entire Fairbanks North Star Borough, leaving almost 14,000 homes without power, some for as long as a week.

Wind Chill:

- February 2011: Numerous snowmobilers rescued in the White Mountains Recreation Area north of Fairbanks after being stranded without shelter for several days and impacted by blizzard conditions from two back to back storms creating extreme wind chill factors.

9.03. Possible Impacts from Future Events

Severe weather within the extents of the Borough could seriously affect travel with the cancelation of flights and potential for deadly motor vehicle accidents on major roadways within Interior Alaska. It is also possible that during a severe cold weather event the loss of heat provided by area power plants could impact a large percentage of local residents. Buildings could freeze, pipes could burst, and homes could become uninhabitable without heat.

The day-to-day operations of emergency services are critically affected when severe weather events occur. One of the most important considerations is the ability to get to victims in need or have residents able to get out of their homes to emergency shelter locations. Relief efforts could be hampered by treacherous roads and poor visibilities. Additionally, from a regional perspective, the ability to receive goods and services from outside could also be hindered leaving Borough residents critically vulnerable to food, fuel and other necessary commodities shortages.

Possible consequences from a variety of severe weather events could result as follows:

- Extreme Cold can result in frost bite, hypothermia and eventual death. Additionally, carbon monoxide poisoning can increase as people supplement heating through sources without adequate ventilation. Utility failure such as congealed fuel in storage tanks and supply lines resulting in failure of electric generation and heating supplies, transportation shut downs such as grounded aircraft, and buried pipes freezing causing water and sanitary sewer failures (particularly when combined with no or low snow cover).
- During periods of extreme weather, transportation by air is nearly halted. Villages off the road system that rely on aircraft for transportation and supplies may experience significant delays. Villagers trying to return home may be stranded for weeks, while supplies of food may run low at the local grocery store. Critical medevac services to transport the sick or injured from a village to definitive care in Fairbanks or Anchorage are unavailable.
- Heavy snow can cause physical consequences such as injuries and fatalities through overexertion and hypothermia to people lost while traveling or recreating. It is also a leading cause of traffic related accidents.

- Immobilization of most forms of transportation including airports, roadways, and rail lines can occur because of heavy snow loads. This causes a variety of issues including disrupting the flow of supplies and emergency services. Snow accumulations can cause structural failure, downed trees and utility lines resulting in long term power failures. Freezing rain results in a weather phenomenon called an ice storm. Ice storms often cause numerous auto accidents, power and communication outages due to downed lines and many personal injuries due to the inability to walk safely. The aftermath of an ice storm may result in severe flooding due to sudden thawing, with large quantities of displaced water.
- Aupiais can cause significant damage to rail lines and railways. It occurs throughout the Salcha area and on the Steese Highway near Fox, frequently causing significant travel issues.
- The most critical consequence of lightning is the ignition of wildland fires but there are recent documented cases of threat to life in addition to fire threat.
- High winds may impact vehicular/truck travel to and from the Borough as the Chinook winds pass over the Alaska Range 80 miles to the south of Fairbanks. In combination with a snow event high winds cause drifting snow obliterating trails and roadway demarcations quickly within the Borough. Winds can also bring down the shallow rooted spruce tree that is found throughout the FNSB causing substantial access issues to the nearly 65,000 rural residents.
- Windchill can become potentially life threatening when combined even moderating cold weather resulting in frostbite and hypothermia. As noted in a National Weather Service Forecast bulletin (Wind Chill in Colorado 2010), "Winter storms often bring heavy snow that cause traffic accidents and stranded travelers. While most people's attention is focused on expected snow accumulation before a storm arrives many ignore the life threatening combination of extreme cold and strong wind which often develops after the storm passes...Wind chill values near minus 25 degrees mean that frostbite can occur in as little as 15 minutes...Hypothermia, a dangerously low body temperature, is the most common weather killer in winter."
- The consequences of ice fog are often associated with the darkness of winter also. It is common for motorists to be unable to see traffic control devices across intersections, or to have difficulty seeing brake lights of vehicles in front of them. Since ice fog goes hand-in-hand with icy intersections, this poses a high risk to drivers and pedestrians alike.

9.04. Probability of Future Events

The probability of future extreme weather events is certain. Such extreme weather conditions force residents to conduct everyday living in the face of weather hazards. Though many of these problems are only considered a nuisance, it is possible that significant issues may arise, most likely during transition seasons or when multiple hazards strike at the same time.

The FNSB must be prepared for such contingencies. The challenge is how to reduce vulnerability to and build local resilience against risk from weather related impacts when the extent of future events cannot be predicted. With the implementation of preparedness for weather event emergencies the extent can be reduced.

9.05. Severe Weather Hazard Actions

9.05.1. Severe Weather Current Mitigation Actions and Authorities

- StormReady: a program started in 1999 in Tulsa, Oklahoma, helping to arm America's communities with the communication and safety skills needed to save lives and property – before and during the event. The program helps emergency managers strengthen local safety programs. The FNSB and cities of Fairbanks and North Pole are not currently StormReady participants but multiple communities within Alaska do participate in the program. The StormReady program is included in the mitigation measures for severe weather hazard. To be officially StormReady, a community must:
 - Establish a 24-hour warning point and emergency operations center.
 - Have more than one way to receive severe weather forecasts and warnings.
 - Be able to alert the public.
 - Create a method to monitor local weather conditions.
 - Promote the importance of public readiness through community seminars.
 - Develop a formal hazardous weather plan, which includes training severe weather spotters and holding emergency exercises.
 - Demonstrate a capability to disseminate warnings.

Guidelines vary with community size. StormReady is administered through the local National Weather Service Offices in Juneau, Anchorage and Fairbanks.

9.05.2. Severe Weather Hazard Mitigation Successes

Include any structural evaluations and changes in response to severe weather at the local level. Such as roof bracing for snowload, etc.

Table 9-1: Severe Weather Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix							
Objective Number	Objective Description	Specific Actions	Ranking Priority	Administering Department	Time-frame	Benefit - Costs	Goals Attained
S-1	Educate and inform the public about severe weather hazards, including winter weather driving.	a. Utilize Public Service Announcements during severe weather to foster personal preparedness and safety.	High	National Weather Service	On-going	Highly cost effective: Community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	5
		b. Utilize Borough website and available media to provide timely information on winter hazards.					
S-2	Maintain and update resource lists and mobility plan to buses, portable generators, portable heating devices, shelters and fuel caches.	a. Inventory the cache resources currently available.	High	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.; Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole Public Works Departments	On-going	Highly cost effective: The development and maintenance of plans and resource lists are a high benefit relative to low cost.	1
		b. As appropriate, obtain OUs with participating agencies.					
S-3	Adopt the StormReady program to partnership the community and the NWS.	a. Insure that NWS criteria are met.	Medium	National Weather Service; FNSB; Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	1 -2 Years	Highly cost effective: Participation in programs that promote community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	6
		b. Participate in the StormReady review process.					
S-4	Follow school policies when ice fog and/or freezing rain cause severe driving hazards.	a. Conduct an annual review of school district policies on ice fog and freezing rain prior to the beginning of the school year.	Low	FNSB School District	On-going	Highly cost effective: The implementation of plans and policies that protect public safety has a high benefit relative to low cost.	7
S-5	Complete severe weather mitigation projects.	a. Install safety film on windows of critical facilities to protect them breaking (and injuring building occupants) and creating openings (where building heat will be lost) during severe weather and/or seismic events.	Medium	City of Fairbanks, City of North Pole, utilities	On-going	Highly cost effective: The securing of funding through grants affords opportunities not possible with local funding.	1, 5

10. Volcanic Ash Hazard Profile

"...A larger explosive event on December 15 [1989], sent a column of volcanic ash (rock fragments smaller than 1 ½ inch) [from Redoubt Volcano in Alaska's Aleutian Chain] more than 40,000 feet above sea level. The ash was blown northward by strong winds, and the resulting eruption cloud nearly brought down a 747 jetliner carrying 244 people.

En route from Amsterdam to Anchorage, the plane unknowingly descended into the ash cloud and quickly lost power in all four engines as gritty ash and sulfurous gas filled the aircraft. Gliding powerless for more than four frightening minutes, the plane fell nearly 12,000 feet to within a few thousand feet of the ground. Disaster was averted when the engines were restarted and the jetliner landed safely in Anchorage. The 747 encountered the eruption cloud about 150 miles downwind from Redoubt, 90 minutes after the strong explosive event (USGS 2009)."

Figure 10-1: Pavlof Volcano Eruption 2013, View from Cold Bay, Alaska



SOURCE: RACHEL KREMER, MAY 14, 2013

10.01. Nature and Location

Since that time scientists monitoring volcanic activity have worked closely with Federal, State and local agencies and the aviation industry to prevent another such occurrence.

Of the 80 volcanoes in Alaska, 40 located along the Alaska Peninsula and the Aleutian Islands are considered active. Active volcanoes are those that are currently erupting or showing signs of unrest, such as unusual earthquake activity or significant new gas emissions. The greatest hazard posed by eruptions from Alaskan volcanoes to the FNSB is airborne ash. Large volcanic eruptions can result in ash fall over enormous areas and ash clouds can travel thousands of miles and some even circle the earth.

Everyone in an ash fall zone will be exposed to the effects of volcanic ash (USGS n.d.). The particulate matter of volcanic ash can be very small, less than 10 microns, and can be easily inhaled into the lungs. It also infiltrates buildings and machinery. Ground and air travel can be severely impacted by poor visibility, road and air conditions and damage to all forms of mechanical transport. Power can also be impacted due to equipment failure and shut downs to prevent damage. Long after a volcanic eruption wind and human activity can continue to create ash hazards.

Of the more than 40 historically active volcanoes found along the Alaska Peninsula and the Aleutian Islands, even greater numbers of active volcanoes are found to the west of Alaska on the Russian Kamchatka Peninsula and in the Kurile Islands. This 2,400 nautical-mile arc from Alaska to the Kuriles is a segment of the “Ring of Fire”, which includes over 75% of the world’s volcanoes. The “Ring of Fire” is an arc stretching from New Zealand, along the eastern edge of Asia, north across the Aleutian Islands, and south along the coast of North and South America. Originally, it was identified as a huge ring of volcanic and seismic activity. It is now known that the “Ring of Fire” is located at the borders of the Pacific Plate and other tectonic plates.

10.02. Historical Occurrence

The Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO) indicates that volcanic eruption accounts go back to the 1760’s but that known eruptions and calculating an eruption frequency has been sporadic and often inaccurate. But since 1760 it is apparent that from 27 volcanoes more than 230 eruptions have been confirmed. This is an average of nearly one eruption per year. Another 54 eruptions are suspected but unconfirmed adding to total 424 possible eruptions or an average of 1.7 per year. In the past 40 years, with fairly good data available, the state has averaged more than two eruptions per year, a distinct increase in frequency.




On June 6, 1912, the Novarupta volcano erupted on the Kenai Peninsula, widely considered the largest volcanic eruption of the 20th century. People in Fairbanks, Alaska, approximately 500 miles away, heard the sound of the blast over an hour after it occurred. For 60 hours the eruption sent columns of ash and gas into the atmosphere.

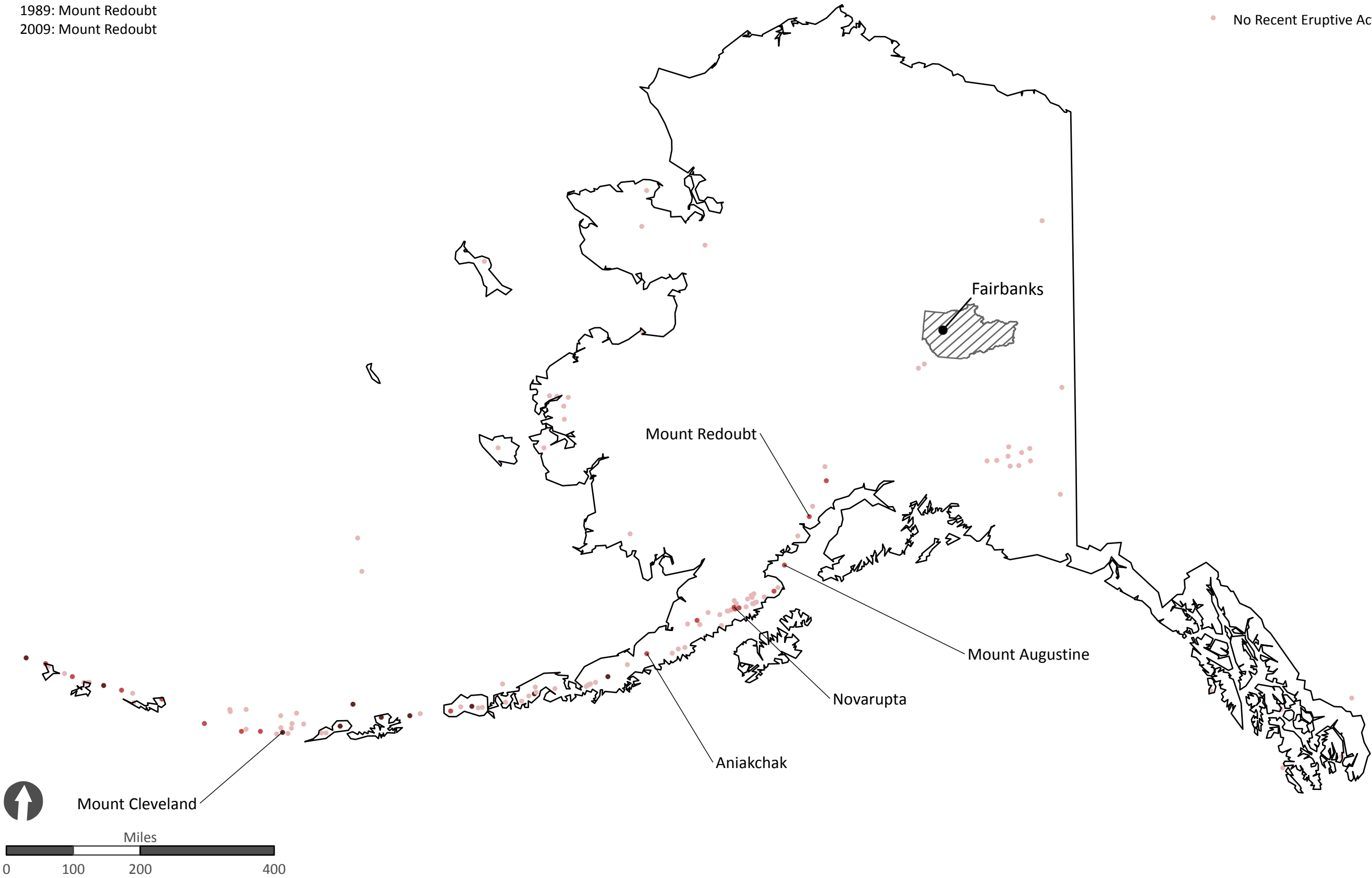
Notable Eruptions:

- 1912: Novarupta, Katmai Cluster
- 1931: Aniakchak
- 1944: Mount Cleveland, Aleutian Islands
- 1976: Mount Augustine, Augustine Island
- 1986: Mount Augustine, Augustine Island
- 1989: Mount Redoubt
- 2009: Mount Redoubt

 Fairbanks North Star Borough

Volcanoes

-  Frequently Active Volcanoes
-  Eruptive Activity Since 1900
-  No Recent Eruptive Activity



Map 10-1: Volcanoes and Eruptive Activity

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 10: Volcanic Ash Hazard Profile

Upon conclusion of the eruption about 30 kilometers of tephra blanketed the entire region: 30 times more than the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens and three times more than the 1991 eruption of Mount Pinatubo, the second largest in the 20th Century. The town of Kodiak on Kodiak Island was approximately 100 miles away. Within hours after the initial eruption ash began falling and fell for the next three days covering the town with ash a foot deep. Residents took shelter indoors and many buildings collapsed from the weight of the ash on the roofs. At midday the sun was completely blocked. The ash rose to an elevation of 20 miles and was carried by the prevailing winds dropping ash as it moved westward.

Figure 10-2 illustrates the historic patterns of ash movement from significant volcanic events in Alaska within the past 20th century.

Figure 10-2: Volcanic Ashfall Drift Patterns



SOURCE: USGS FACT SHEET 075-98

10.03. Possible Impacts from Future Events

Volcanic ash consists of jagged pieces of rocks, minerals and volcanic glass the size of sand and silt. Very small ash particles are not like the soft fluffy material created by burning wood, leaves or paper. Volcanic ash is hard, does not dissolve in water, is extremely abrasive and mildly corrosive, and conducts electricity when wet.

Even minor amounts of ash can create health problems, close roads, disrupt utilities and interrupt communications, contaminate local water supplies and ground aircraft. Because of its abrasive, corrosive and conductive characteristics, volcanic ash is likely to damage vehicles and machinery, and cause computers, bankcard machines, and other electronic equipment to break down. Volcanic ash can also destroy crops and harm livestock, fish and wildlife.

When volcanic ash accumulates on buildings, its weight can cause roofs to collapse. A dry layer of ash 4 inches thick weighs 120 to 200 pounds per square yard, and wet ash can weigh twice as much. Roofs in Fairbanks (in accordance with building codes) are only designed for a 60-pound per square foot snow load. The load of ash that different roofs can withstand before collapsing varies greatly – flat roofs are more likely to collapse than steeply pitched ones.

Because wet ash conducts electricity, it can cause electronic components to short circuit and fail. This is especially true of high-voltage circuits and transformers. Power outages are common in ash-fall areas. Eruption clouds and ash fall also commonly interrupt or prevent telephone and radio communications. This occurs in several ways, including physical damage to equipment, frequent lightning (electrical discharges), and either scattering or absorption of radio signals by the heated and electrically charged ash particles.

Volcanic ash can cause internal-combustion engines to stall by clogging air filters and also damage the moving parts of vehicles and machinery, including bearings and gears. As previously noted, engines of jet aircraft have suddenly failed after flying through clouds of thinly dispersed ash. During the past 25 years, about 80 commercial jets have been damaged by inadvertently flying into ash clouds, and several have nearly crashed because of engine failure. A least 15 aircraft have been damaged since 1980 by flying through volcanic ash clouds along North Pacific air routes.

Ash also clogs filters used in air-ventilation systems to the point that airflow often stops completely, causing equipment to overheat. Such filters may even collapse from the added weight of ash, allowing ash to invade buildings and damage computers and other equipment cooled by circulating outside air.

Roads, highways and airport runways can be made treacherous or impassable because ash is slippery and may reduce visibility to near zero. Cars driving faster than 5 miles per hour on ash-covered roads stir up thick clouds of ash.

Agriculture can also be affected by volcanic ash fall. Crop damage can range from negligible to severe, depending on the thickness of ash, type and maturity of plants, and timing of subsequent rainfall. For farm animals, especially grazing livestock, ash fall can lead to health effects, including dehydration, starvation and poisoning.

Like airborne particles from dust storms, forest fires and air pollution, volcanic ash poses a health risk, especially to children, the elderly and people with cardiac or respiratory conditions, such as asthma, chronic bronchitis and emphysema.

Volcanic ash clouds are difficult to distinguish from ordinary clouds, both visually and on radar. Also, ash clouds can drift great distances from their source. For example, in less than 3 days, the ash cloud from the June 15, 1991 eruption of Mount Pinatubo in the Philippines traveled more than 5,000 miles to the east coast of Africa. This ash cloud damaged more than 20 aircraft, most of which were flying at distances greater than 600 miles from the volcano.

Because wind can carry ash thousands of miles, far greater areas and many more people are affected than by other volcanic hazards. Even after a series of ash-producing eruptions has ended, wind and human activity can stir up fallen ash for months or years, presenting a long-term health and economic hazard.

10.04. Probability of Future Events

Each year, about 5 eruptions occur from volcanoes along the arc from Alaska's Aleutian Islands to the Kurile Islands. The resulting ash clouds are usually carried to the east and northeast, directly across busy air transportation routes. In the North Pacific region, volcanic ash is present, on an average of 4 days each year above an altitude of 30,000 feet, where most jet aircraft fly. This is exemplified by eruption of the Pavlof Volcano located in the Aleutian Chain of Alaska, May, 14, 2013. The volcano exhibited elevated seismic activity spewing volcanic ash 20,000 feet above sea level.

The AVO has the primary responsibility to monitor all of Alaska's potential volcanoes and to issue warnings of activity to authorities and the public. The AVO studies various volcanoes extensively on an annual basis. The summary of volcanic hazards at the volcanoes consistently list airborne ash clouds as a severe hazard to aircraft hundreds or thousands of kilometers downwind. (Michelle Coombs 2008)

The probability of a cataclysmic volcanic eruption occurring in any given year is small, but such events have happened in Alaska and are certain to happen again. Within 500 miles of Anchorage, volcanologists have identified at least seven deposits of volcanic ash less than 4,000 years old. These deposits approach or exceed the volume of ash ejected by the state's largest historic eruption, Novarupta, in 1912. During the 1912 eruption, more volcanic ash fell than during all other known historical eruptions in Alaska combined. The ash fall devastated areas hundreds of miles away. Volcanologists believe that, of the numerous volcanoes scattered across southern Alaska, at least 10 are capable of a 1912-scale eruption.

In the future, continued population and economic growth, increased tourism, widespread use of computers and electronics, and the increase in jet-airline traffic will cause more people and property in the FNSB to be vulnerable to the effects volcanic ash. The most significant impacts could be:

- Supply chain interruptions
- Air cargo transport delays
- Diversion of aircraft from Anchorage
- Critical operations shifted from Anchorage to Fairbanks

10.05. Volcanic Ash Hazard Actions

10.05.1. Volcanic Ash Current Mitigation Actions and Authorities

- Alaska Volcano Observatory – The Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO) is a joint program of the USGS, the Geophysical Institute of the University of Alaska Fairbanks and the State of Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. The AVO, formed in 1988, has three primary objectives:
 1. To conduct monitoring and other scientific investigations in order to assess the nature, timing and likelihood of volcanic activity;
 2. To assess volcanic hazards associated with anticipated activity, including kinds of events, their effects and areas at risk; and
 3. To provide timely and accurate information on volcanic hazards and warnings of impending dangerous activity, to local, state and federal officials and the public.

There is an AVO office located in Fairbanks at the University of Alaska Geophysical Institute. The AVO website indicates, “In support of public land-use planning, development of emergency response plans and general public awareness of the nature of volcanic activity in Alaska, AVO is responsible for assessing the full range of potential hazards at specific volcanic centers. This effort involves studying a volcano to determine the style and frequency of past eruptions, and potential impacts of future activity. Hazard assessments include description of the history of a given volcano, explanations of likely eruption scenarios and determination of probable impact zones for the range of expected hazards.

10.05.2. Volcanic Ash Hazard Mitigation Successes

- Interagency Plan for Volcanic Ash Episodes – The Interagency Plan for Volcanic Ash Episodes was created in response to the incident in 1989 involving a commercial air carrier’s loss of power while passing through volcanic ash. At the time, communication between the aviation industry and the volcanic ash warning system was inadequate. Following this incident, a consortium of Federal, State and private sector parties collaborated to improve the early warning system and ash avoidance protocols for the heavily traveled North Pacific Airways. The consortium chose the AVO as the lead agency and created the Alaska Interagency Plan for Volcanic Ash Episodes. The plan specifies responsibilities and protocols for each agency before, during and after a volcanic event. Since the 1989 incident no serious ash-aircraft incidents have been reported in Alaska although major eruptions continue.
- Alaska Volcano Observatory – The AVO’s research and collaborative efforts (including monitoring, tracking and disseminating eruption and ash cloud warnings from Russian colleagues that threaten Alaska’s air space) have resulted in the creation of the Interagency Plan for Volcanic Ash Episodes and significant knowledge and action towards volcanic ash hazard preparedness.

Table 10-1: Volcanic Ash Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix							
Objective Number	Objective Description	Specific Actions	Ranking Priority	Administering Department	Time-frame	Benefit - Costs	Goals Attained
A-1	Implement possible mitigation measures for essential government equipment, facilities and infrastructure adversely affected by ash fall.	a. Develop emergency vehicle maintenance plan.	High	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept., City of Fairbanks and City of North Pole	3-5 Years	Moderately cost effective: Although ensuring the sustainability of critical facilities and infrastructure is imperative for saving lives during volcanic ash fall, the costs associated with retrofitting existing structures is high.	2
		b. Ensure that HVAC systems can accommodate pre-filters.					
		c. Supply ash filters for air handling units of critical facilities and air intakes on emergency/backup generators and emergency vehicles and disaster response equipment.					
		c. Evaluate best practices for cleaning roofs and roads.					
A-2	Establish plans and procedures for communicating with the AVO, AEIC and NOAA/NWS to obtain accurate, real-time data and information about potential ash fall.	a. Create a procedure for Borough GIS to receive ash and plume models, draft overlay and post on website.	Medium	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.; Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	1-2 Years	Highly cost effective: The development of plans and procedures, and acquisition of technical equipment to obtain real time volcanic ash information has a high benefit relative to low cost.	7
		b. Create a procedure to disseminate overlay maps to emergency response agencies.					
A-3	Work with transportation, agricultural, health, medical and utility services to develop collaborative response and recovery plans for volcanic ash fall and airflow ash.	a. Use past ash fall and airflow ash models for roundtable scenario exercises.	High	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.; Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole	3-5 Years	Highly cost effective: Participation in programs that promote community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	6
A-4	Develop and incorporate a volcanic eruption hazard annex into the Borough and Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole EOPs.	a. Secure grant money for Borough EOP update.	High	FNSB Emergency Operations Dept.	3-5 Years	Highly cost effective: The development of plans and policies has a high benefit relative to low cost.	7
		b. Facilitate roundtable meetings for Stakeholder input.					

11. Flood Hazard Profile

“The heavy rainfall caused flooding along parts of the Chena River and the Tanana River in the Fairbanks area – the flood crest of the Tanana being the highest since August 1967 – and many residential areas had to be evacuated...In addition, the Alaska Railroad was forced to suspend passenger service north of Denali National Park because of rising waters in the Nenana area, with train passengers being bused between the park and Fairbanks.” (Cooperative Institute for Meteorological Satellite Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Space Science and Engineering Center, July 31, 2008)

Figure 11-1: Rosie Creek/Tanana River Flood 2008



SOURCE: NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE, JULY 30, 2008

11.01. Nature and Location

Flooding occurs when rain, snow, or glacial melt causes a waterway to exceed its capacity. Rainfall flooding is the most common type of flood, occurring when waterways can't accommodate the increased volume of water resulting from heavier-than-normal rainfalls. This type of flooding usually occurs in the late summer and early fall. The rainfall intensity, duration, distribution and geomorphic characteristics of the watershed all play a role in determining the magnitude of the flood.

Many floods are fairly predictable based on rainfall patterns. In Interior Alaska, the wettest period is June through September with August being the wettest month. This rainfall leads to flooding in late summer and fall. Spring snowmelt increases runoff, which can cause flooding. It also breaks the winter ice cover, which causes localized ice-jam floods.

Flooding in Alaska includes multiple characteristics: rainfall-runoff, snowmelt, ground-water, ice jam, flash, fluctuating lake levels, alluvial fan, glacial outburst floods and aufeis flooding. These characteristics are described as follows.

- Rainfall runoff – The most common type of flooding, rainfall runoff occurs when waterways can't accommodate the increased volume of water resulting from heavier-than-normal rainfalls. The rainfall intensity, duration, distribution and geomorphic characteristics of the watershed all play a role in determining the magnitude of the flood.
- Snowmelt floods – These flood events occur in the spring or early summer, when runoff from melting snowpack overwhelms waterways. The depth of the snowpack and spring weather patterns influence the magnitude of flooding, such as when a rapid rise in temperatures causes melting before the ground is significantly thawed. Snowmelt floods can also be caused by glacial melt.
- Ground-water flooding – This type of flooding occurs when water accumulates and saturates the soil. The water-table rises and floods low-lying areas, including homes, septic tanks and other facilities.
- Ice jam floods – Ice jams can occur when rivers are constricted by large blocks of ice. Flooding from these events can happen when water collects upstream from a jam, creating a lake-like effect and flooding a large area; or when an ice jam suddenly releases, allowing water to rapidly drain into the waterway and rapidly raising the water level.
- Flash flooding – When there is a rapid warming trend during spring thaw, snow melt fills rivers quickly, which can create unexpected flash floods. Heavy rainfall can also create flash floods.
- Winter flooding or Aufeis flooding – These flood events occur most often in December or January when waterways freeze down to channel bottoms and the spring-fed water has no place to go. This is the least predictable type of flooding and is very difficult to manage when it occurs. This type of flooding occurs in the FNSB, most notably in the Salcha area.
- Stream bank erosion and deposition – Erosion is the removal of material from a stream bank; deposition is the deposit or accumulation of soil, silt and other particles on a river bottom or delta. Both are problems generally related to flooding. Deposition leads to the destruction of fish habitat and presents a challenge for navigations purposes. Deposition also reduces channel

capacity, resulting in increased flooding or bank erosion. Stream bank erosion involves the removal of material from the stream bank. When bank erosion is excessive, it becomes a concern because it results in loss of streamside vegetation, loss of fish habitat and loss of land and property.

11.02. Historical Occurrence

The following time-line represents the flood history of the FNSB and cities of Fairbanks and North Pole.

- 1905: City of Fairbanks experienced a significant flood along First Avenue from Lacey to Turner Street. A bridge upstream from the city, on the Chena River, collapsed. Its wreckage caught on the newly constructed bridge across the Chena River in the downtown area blocking the river's ice flow during break-up. As the river rose, the town flooded and the stream bank eroded 50 feet inward along First Avenue. The new bridge had to be dynamited to break the ice free.
- 1911: An ice jam on the Chena River pushed thick ice and debris against buildings, and many buildings in the Garden Island Subdivision were carried away. Damage was estimated at \$50,000.
- 1930: Downtown Fairbanks flooded along 1st Avenue west to Cowles Street.
- 1937: Downtown Fairbanks flooded from 1st to 4th Avenues between Lacey and Cowles Streets.
- 1938 to 1941: The Moose Creek Dike was constructed about 20 miles east of Fairbanks, marking the 1st major river re-engineering project in the Fairbanks area after years of ravaging floods culminating in the flood of 1937. Prior to the dike construction, the confluence of the Chena River and Tanana Rivers, was located several miles upstream from the City of Fairbanks and the dike was designed to prevent a Tanana River slough and its floodwaters from entering the Chena River and endangering downtown Fairbanks. The slough at that time was significant in size and was an active link between the Tanana River and Chena River. As part of the project, the slough was blocked off with an earthen dike constructed between Moose Creek Bluff and the Tanana River. This reduced water flow through the City of Fairbanks by approximately 75 percent. This diking project relocated the mouth of the Chena River several miles downstream from its original confluence with the Tanana River slough known as the Chena Slough, to its present day location at the southern end of the Fairbanks International Airport.
- 1948: Fairbanks experienced the second largest flood of record, which inundated approximately 30% of the City.
- 1967: In August 1967, the historical flood of record occurred in the Fairbanks area. Ninety-five percent of the City was inundated with water for approximately five days and caused more than \$170 million in damage. Almost 6,000 homes were damaged and many homes and businesses were completely destroyed. This historical flood of record was the result of near continuous

rainfall in the early weeks of August 1967 and result in 8 deaths, millions of dollars in damage and significant evacuations of people to communities outside the Fairbanks area.

- 1968: As a result of the Fairbanks' 1967 flood, and other significant flooding events nationwide, Congress passed the Flood Control Act on Aug. 13, 1968. The Act authorized the Chena Lakes Flood Control Project (Project).
- 1973 to 1979: The Project, which included a dam across the Chena River upstream of Fairbanks and a levee and groin system along the Tanana River south of Fairbanks, was constructed and became operational. When the Chena River reaches flood stage the curtain walls of the dam are dropped, diverting the floodwaters south to the Tanana River, effectively bypassing Fairbanks. This dam and levee system has unquestionably prevented millions of dollars in damage to properties in and around Fairbanks to date.
- 1992: In May, rain falling on the remains of a heavy winter snow pack sent a large surge of water down the Chena River. The flood gates were lowered on the Chena River at the Moose Creek dam resulting in a 17 day impoundment of water within the floodway. The impoundment of water was 23 feet deep, covering more than 7200 acres across the floodway. The Project worked exactly as it was designed with potential floodwaters being diverted from the Chena River into the Tanana River over a spillway located at the end of the floodway. During the impoundment however, the groundwater west (downstream) of the Project became elevated as predicted. As a result, over 90 homes in the North Pole area were damaged by elevated groundwater levels.
- 2002 and 2003: Glacial runoff in 2002 and ice jams on the Tanana River in 2003 caused significant flooding of roads and residences in the Community of Salcha. The 2002 spring breakup event received a Major Disaster Declaration designation, DR-1423-AK (June 26, 2002). During the following fall, an ice jam became locked in place and caused flooding in and around Salcha throughout the entire winter of 2002-2003. Both the 2002 and 2003 flood events caused significant monetary damage and inconvenience to the residents of Salcha and other residential areas along the Tanana River.
- 2008: The rapid collection of rainwater run-off in the Tanana Valley Drainage caused record high water levels and severe flooding throughout and beyond the FNSB. Areas impacted by the flood included the communities of Salcha, Rosie Creek, Perkins Landing and lower Chena Pump Road. On September 26, 2008, the U.S. President proclaimed a Declaration of Disaster, DR-1796-AK. An estimated 300 homes were damaged.
- 2009: On April 28, Salcha experienced flooding due to ice jams on the Tanana River. Water dammed up behind the ice jams causing the water to flow over the banks of the river. Sections of roads were impassable, several homes were surrounded with water and the water rose about

3 feet in an hour. The National Weather Service issued a flood warning for the area. On June 11, 2009, the U.S. President proclaimed a Declaration of Disaster Emergency (DR-1843-AK).

11.03. Possible Impacts from Future Events

Floods result in damage to structures via water inundation, high-velocity flow and debris accumulation in critical areas such as culverts and bridge piers. Erosion and scouring of roadways, stream banks, foundations and footings is another example of physical damage that can result from major flooding or even just high stream flows. Flood events, even when impounded by a dam, can also raise the groundwater table leading to inundation of basements and utilidors. Hazardous materials and sewage can be released if the facilities managing these items become inundated with flood waters. The navigability of boats under bridges can also be hampered by rising river water levels from floods.

The economic losses resulting from flooding can be devastating. Utility services, businesses, communications facilities and government facilities are all crucial operations within a community and can be significantly impacted by a flood event. The FNSB encompasses major thoroughfares to Interior Alaska and flooding could compromise important travel routes, affecting the economy and population in communities beyond the Borough that are accessed via these roadways.

The importance of the Moose Creek Dam to the City of Fairbanks and its flood-control ability cannot be overstated. The dam along with other components of the Chena River Lakes Flood Control Project are significant flood mitigating structures that have greatly reduced the likelihood of future flood losses for a large area of urban Fairbanks. The project is a “flood control” project however, not a “flood prevention” project. Flooding can still occur within the much larger and complex floodplain associated with the Tanana River.

11.04. Probability of Future Events

While the likelihood of a future flood event affecting the City of Fairbanks has been significantly mitigated by the Moose Creek Dam, the community of Salcha and other rural neighborhoods within the Tanana River floodplain, are at risk. Areas of new low density rural residential development have expanded east of Ft. Wainwright and are situated in areas where high groundwater occurs due to impoundment of the Chena River at Moose Creek Dam. Groundwater flooding has been also identified as the principal source of flooding in South Fairbanks for areas landward of the Tanana River Levee. (South Fairbanks Local Drainage Study; Northwest Hydraulic Consultants; June 2008) In spite of the fact that the levee has been “certified”, groundwater seepage under the levee can still occur during periods of high stream flow on the Tanana River.

Although the Tanana River Levee, erosion protection dikes, Moose Creek Dam and interior drainage channels have greatly reduced the risk of future flood damages for much of the urbanized Fairbanks area, many FNSB residents are still vulnerable to the effects of flooding in areas not benefiting from existing flood control structures. Continued population and economic growth are likely to increase this risk factor if flood hazard awareness is not brought to bear.

11.05. Continued Participation in the NFIP

The NFIP was established by the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968. This act serves to better protect communities and individuals from flood losses by making flood insurance available, reduce future flood damages through community floodplain management regulations and reduce costs for disaster assistance and flood control. The importance of the FNSB's continued participation in the NFIP cannot be overstated.

The FNSB was the second community in the United States to join the program in 1969. As of May 2013, there were 839 in force flood insurance policies within the FNSB, insuring \$196, 694,300 worth of property. Since 1978, there have been a total of 207 claims filed in the borough totaling \$1,683, 629. These values in the FNSB are highest statewide. In 2008, there were 41 claims submitted due to the July-August flooding.

Table 11-1: FNSB National Flood Insurance Program Statistics

Emergency Program Date Identified	Regular Program Entry Date	Map Revision Date	NFIP Community Number	CRS Rating Number
6/25/1969	12/31/1974	1/2/92, 8/24/82 12/9/77 Ongoing as of 2/2007	025009 G	N/A
Total Annual Premium	FNSB Total Loss Dollars Paid (since 1978)	Total Coverage FNSB	FNSB Repetitive Loss Properties	FNSB Total # of Current Policies
\$720,915	\$1,683,629	\$196,694,300	16; (recent updates to the RL list have been submitted as several properties have been mitigated)	839

SOURCE: NFIP POLICY AND CLAIMS REPORT; 5/08/2013

The FNSB has current effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) showing the location of special flood hazard areas in the borough. Many of these maps were comprehensively revised in January 1992 to reflect the completion of the Moose Creek Flood Control Facility. The 1992 revisions introduced the highest level of floodplain mapping attainable with establishment of a "regulatory floodway" for a significant portion of the Chena River as it flows through urban Fairbanks. The Moose Creek Flood Control Project only controls stream flows on the Chena River. There are many areas of residentially developed property however that remain as "approximate A" zones, not protected by the flood control facility. These "approximate A" zone areas are in dire need of flood mapping updates due to increases in population and changes to the floodplain itself.

Toward that end, a re-mapping of South Fairbanks was cooperatively initiated by the FNSB and FEMA within the Map Modernization Program administered by FEMA, in 2007. After a series of delays and

appeals, the preliminary DFIRMS are projected to become effective in March of 2014 when the revised flood maps are adopted by ordinance by the FNSB Assembly.

The maps classify the floodplain into flood risk zones and are used for flood insurance rating purposes based on risk. Flood Zone A, which is the 1% chance flood and most prevalent flood zone in the borough, is the flood zone subject to regulation as described in Title 15, the borough's Flood Plain Management Ordinance. The following table describes the Borough's flood zones used in administering the National Flood Insurance Program.

Table 11-2: FNSB/NFIP Flood Zones

Flood Zone	Zone Description/Characteristics
Zone A	Areas with no base flood elevations determined.
Zone AE	Base flood elevations determined.
Zone AH	Flood depths of 1-3 feet; base flood elevations determined.
Zone AO	Flood depths of 1-3 feet; average depths determined.
Zone X500	Areas of 500 year flood; areas of 100 year flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 100 year flood.
Zone X	Areas determined to be outside 500 year flood plain.

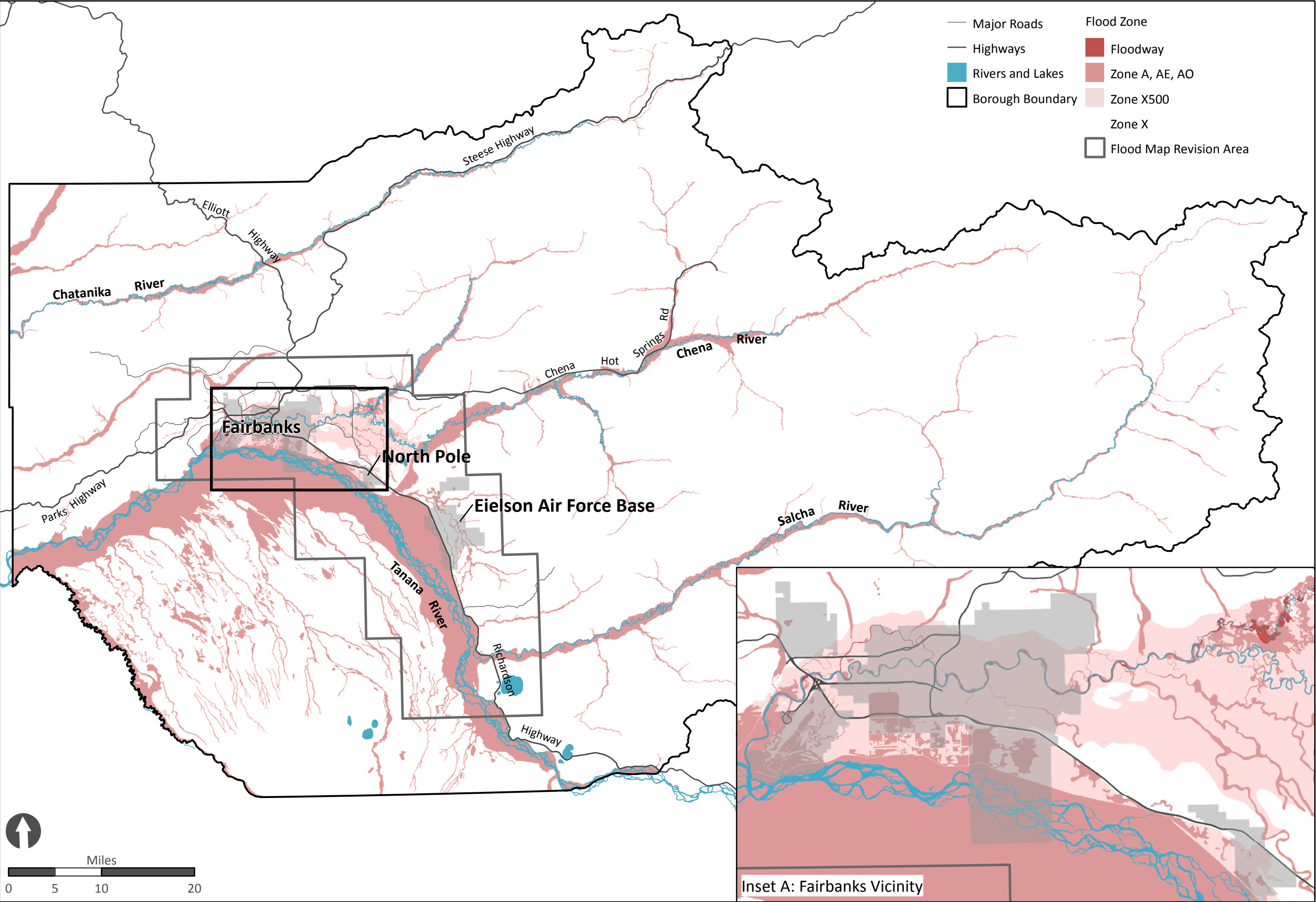
SOURCE: FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

11.06. Repetitive Loss Properties

According to the most recent NFIP Repetitive Loss listing, there are 14 Repetitive Loss (RL) properties in the FNSB. A repetitive loss property is one that suffers flooding and has received two or more claim payments of more than \$1,000 from the National Flood Insurance Program within any rolling 10-year period for your home or business, your property is considered a Repetitive Loss (RL) structure.

Structures that flood frequently strain the National Flood Insurance Fund. In fact, RL properties are the biggest draw on the fund. FEMA has paid almost \$3.5 billion in claims for RL properties. RL properties not only increase the National Flood Insurance Program's (NFIP's) annual losses and the need for borrowing funds from Congress, they drain funds needed to prepare for catastrophic events.

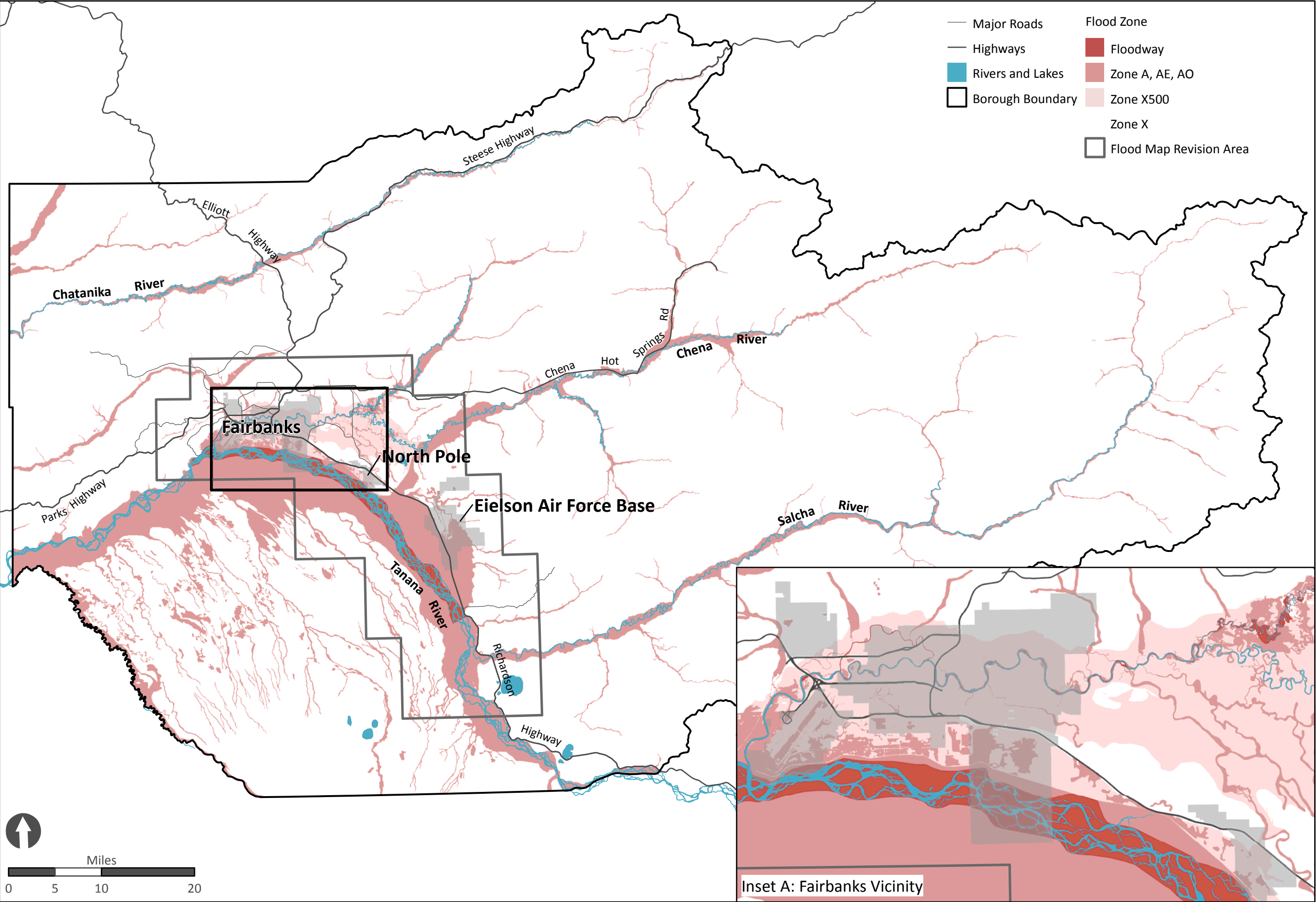
Of the 14 RL properties in the FNSB, 7 have been mitigated. Updated information has been forwarded to the Insurance Services Office to document the mitigated nature of the 7 properties that were acquired by the FNSB using grants from the HMGP and NRCS funding sources. Structures have been removed from the subject properties which are now owned by the FNSB. The other 7 properties remain on the RL list.



Map 11-1-1: Flood Insurance Rate Map (Current Effective)

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 11: Flood Hazard Profile

Prepared By: Fairbanks North Star Borough Department of Community Planning | Date: 1/27/2014 | Doc: HMP_Map_11FloodHazardProfile_2014-024 | Data Source: FNSB GIS, FEMA



Map 11-2: Flood Insurance Rate Map (March 2014)

Hazard Mitigation Plan, Chapter 11: Flood Hazard Profile

Prepared By: Fairbanks North Star Borough Department of Community Planning | Date: 1/27/2014 | Doc: HMP_Map_11FloodHazardProfile_2014-024 | Data Source: FNSB GIS, FEMA

11.07. Improved Floodplain Management

In March of 2010, FEMA Region 10 reported their findings and results of a Community Assistance Visit (CAV) to the borough. The CAV was conducted by FEMA staff during the summer of 2009. The CAV report listed numerous properties in need of compliance documentation in the form of either an approved FNSB floodplain development permit or completed elevation certificate. The CAV report also pointed out several deficiencies within the borough's overall floodplain management program.

In order to maintain eligibility in the NFIP, the borough administration at that time, took immediate steps to remedy deficiencies identified by FEMA. For the first time, a "floodplain administrator" position was established and charged with all aspects of maintaining the borough's NFIP eligibility. The FNSB floodplain administrator position represents a long term ongoing effort to not only maintain NFIP eligibility, but also to increase flood hazard awareness amongst citizens of the borough through improved public outreach, floodplain permitting and enforcement.

11.08. Ongoing Mitigation Projects

The Chena River Lakes Flood Control Project – This project, as previously mentioned, provides protection to the cities of Fairbanks and North Pole, Fort Wainwright Army Base and the Fairbanks International Airport. It was authorized by Congress in the Flood Control Act of August 13, 1968. The project consists of three principal features. One is the Moose Creek dam and floodway which was completed in 1979 to provide 100-year flood protection by diverting high Chena River flood flows to the Tanana River and limiting flows at Fairbanks. The floodway extends 7 miles south from the dam site on the Chena River, south to the Tanana River. The second feature is the Tanana River levee which protects urban Fairbanks and Fort Wainwright from the Tanana River flows. It extends 12 miles downstream along the Tanana River from the floodway intersection to the mouth of the Chena River. The third feature Interior Drainage Channels These channels are designed to intercept seepage flows from the Tanana River.

The project is designed to limit the flow of the Chena River to 12,000 cfs at downtown Fairbanks and divert flood waters through the floodway into the Tanana River. The floodway conveys waters under the Richardson Highway and Alaska Railroad bridges and over a sill structure into the Tanana River. A series of seepage collector channels located downstream of the dam convey seepage water that percolates beneath the dam and flows into nearby seepage collector channels.

FNSB Floodplain Regulations, Title 15 – In order to maintain eligibility in the NFIP, participating communities are required to adopt minimum flood plain development standards. Title 15 is the borough's flood plain development ordinance and was extensively re written and updated in April 2009. The update brought the borough into conformance with minimum flood plain development standards as required by FEMA as well as provided for an improved permitting and enforcement process.

Public Outreach—The borough continues to undertake routine public outreach activities geared toward promoting flood hazard awareness. This includes active participation in the annual Interior Alaska Builders Association trade show held every Spring. Brief permit reminder notices are sent to every

property located in the flood hazard area with low improvement values in order to capture those properties most likely to be developed, just prior to the trade show event.

Flood Mapping Updates—The borough continues to stay abreast of flood plain mapping procedures and maintains a robust enterprise Geographical Information System (GIS) database of geographic information related to land resources in the borough. Preliminary digital FIRM maps are on schedule to become effective in March 2014 at which time, the legacy Map Modernization re-study begun in 2007, will be completed. In the interim, new topographic data, has been acquired for much of the populated areas of the borough that are in need of updated flood maps using FEMA's RISK Map process. Updated HEC-RAS modeling for the Chena River is now available as are updated groundwater models for the Moose Creek Dam area. Both models have been updated recently by the Corps of Engineers. In addition, a new hydraulic model has been developed by the Natural Resource Conservation Service for the Chena Badger Slough. The model was developed in order to address an invasive species issue, but can easily be used to determine flood risk with incorporation of available LIDAR topographic data.

11.09. Flood Hazard Actions

11.09.1. Flood Hazard Mitigation Successes

In early 2005, the borough filed a successful application with the Alaska Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management to obtain funding through the federal Hazard Mitigation Grant (HMGP) in order to acquire 10 properties in the Sewell Subdivision located along a former river terrace of the Tanana River south of Salcha. The homes and other structures were either purchased and demolished or relocated to safer locations. The vacated homesites are now free of structures and are in permanent public ownership. Several of the properties are listed on the Repetitive Loss Property list which will soon be updated to reflect active mitigation has taken place.

Natural Resource Conservation Service funding was used to acquire several structures and properties in the Boondox Subdivision in 2009-10. The area was experiencing repetitive flooding and erosion hazards associated with the complex and active Tanana River. Several of the properties are in the ISO Repetitive Loss Property listing and have been mitigated.

The borough was a successful co-applicant in 2010 with assistance from Alaska Department of Commerce, Community and Economic Development in receiving a Repetitive Flood Claim grant on behalf of a single property owner located on the banks of the Tanana River in Salcha. The property had suffered multiple flood losses over a 12 year period with numerous flood insurance claims being paid by the NFIP. Beginning in the spring of 2011, the process of elevating the home began and was completed on time and on budget. The residence is now elevated 1.3 feet above base flood elevation.

Table 11-1: Flood Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix							
Objective Number	Objective Description	Specific Actions	Ranking Priority	Administering Department	Time-frame	Benefit - Costs	Goals Attained
F-1	Update Title 15 Floodplain Ordinances.	a. Update the Ordinance to comply with NFIP requirements.	High	FNSB Community Planning Dept.	1 Year	Highly cost effective: The development of ordinances has high benefit relative to low cost.	2
F-2	Update FIRM Maps	a. Digitize, update and revise existing flood insurance rate maps.	High	FEMA; FNSB Community Planning Dept.	On-going	Highly cost effective: Accurate and up to date FIRMs are the cornerstone of effective floodplain management efforts.	2
		b. Continue efforts as a Co-operating Technical Partner within the NFIP.					
F-3	Educate the public and encourage public involvement in flood hazard prevention activities.	a. Continue to provide flood insurance information at time of application for zoning permit.	High	FNSB Community Planning Dept.	On-going	Highly cost effective: Community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	3, 4
		b. Continue flood insurance outreach through available media.					
		c. Continue educational presentations for builders, realtors.					
		d. Partner with Army Corps of Engineers, NRCS and Rosie Creek and Salcha area residents to conduct a flood mitigation feasibility study on the Tanana River.					
F-4	Maintain, enhance and conserve vegetation preferably natural, along transportation corridors, rivers, lakes and ponds to preserve scenic beauty, prevent erosion and support wildlife. Promote open spaces.	a. Continue to protect riparian zones by imposing restrictions on properties at time of re-zoning.	Medium	FNSB Community Planning Dept.	On-going	Highly cost effective: The implementation of plans and policies has a high benefit relative to low cost.	3, 4
		b. Continue to address preserving riparian zones as outlined in the FNSB Comprehensive Plan.					
F-5	Identify critical Borough and City infrastructure and facilities located in flood hazard areas. Determine viable mitigation measures and secure funding.	a. Continue an audit of critical facilities and infrastructure within the FNSB and cities of Fairbanks and North Pole.	High	FNSB Public Works Dept.; City of Fairbanks Engineering Division; and Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole Building Depts.	3–5 Years	Moderately cost effective: Although ensuring the sustainability of critical facilities and infrastructure is imperative for saving lives during floods, the costs associated with retrofitting existing structures is high.	3, 4
		b. Conduct a feasibility study.					
		c. Secure funding.					
F-6	Implement NFIP standards.	a. Continue to make FIRM adjustments and refinements.	High	FNSB Community Planning Dept.	3-5 Years	Moderately cost effective: Although accurate flood hazard maps are critical for making land use decisions, selecting appropriate mitigation measures, and providing credible public education, the cost of expanding/enhancing existing FIRMs is high.	3, 4
		b. Continue to educate staff and other cooperating agencies on NFIP regulations, policies, and procedures.					
F-7	Improve drainage on new construction projects.	a. Require drainage planning for subdivisions.	High	FNSB Community Planning Dept.; City of Fairbanks Engineering Division and Fairbanks & NP Bldg Depts.	On-going	Highly cost effective: The development and implementation of plans and ordinances has a high benefit relative to low cost.	3, 4
		b. Update Title 17.					
F-8	Complete flood mitigation projects.	a. Examine mitigation options that may be available and feasible for properties listed on the Repetitive Loss List.	High	FNSB, City of Fairbanks and City of North Pole	On-going	Highly cost effective: The securing of funding through grants affords opportunities not possible with local funding. Grants for mitigation projects will meet a benefit cost ratio >1.	1

12. Multi-Hazard Mitigation

Multi-hazard mitigation refers to objectives and actions recommended for general emergency preparedness, those that will address multiple hazard events, and those that will benefit the community in the event of a combination of hazard events. The five objectives listed below have applicability across hazard types, or can provide mitigation for events with multiple hazards occurring simultaneously, such as enduring an earthquake at fifty degrees below zero.

Table 12-1: Multi-Hazard Goal Applicability

Objective Number	Objective Description	Plan Goals	Applicability by Hazard				
			Wildfire	Seismic	Severe Weather	Volcanic Ash	Flood
M-1	Develop Additional Egress Routes and Methods	1, 6, 7	X	X	X	X	X
M-2	Stabilization of water heaters and fuel tanks	1, 2, 3	X	X	-	-	X
M-3	Create local non-governmental coordination and communication plans.	5, 6, 7	X	X	X	X	X
M-4	Develop and implement multi-hazard education and outreach programs.	5	X	X	X	X	X
M-5	Update FNSB GIS data to include site addresses of all critical facilities	1, 7	X	X	X	X	X
M-6	Support the Borough-wide use of mutual and automatic aid agreements.	1, 7	X	X	X	X	X
M-7	Address issues of emergency access, including road grade, construction standards, and turnarounds.	1, 2, 7	X	X	X	X	X
M-8	Complete multi-hazard mitigation projects for redundancy in public services and utilities	1, 2, 3, 7	X	X	X	X	X
M-9	Ensure food security during extended events	1, 2, 3, 5, 6	X	X	X	X	X

Table 12-2: Multi-Hazard Mitigation Action Plan Matrix							
Objective Number	Objective Description	Specific Actions	Ranking Priority	Administering Department	Time-frame	Benefit - Costs	Goals Attained
M-1	Develop Additional Egress Routes and Methods	a. Construct roads to provide redundant means of access, such as reconstruction of Transmitter Road on Eielson AFB to the Grange Hall Road in Two Rivers.	High	FNSB Community Planning, FNSB Public Works, FNSB Emergency Ops	1 Year	Expensive but only moderately cost-effective. Multimodal evacuations and redundant vehicular routes are critical for public safety; in most modeled events, the Borough has one or zero methods of egress.	1, 6, 7
		b. Coordinate with local air, rail, and freight services, such as Alaska Airlines, ERA Alaska, and the Alaska Railroad, to work on mass evacuation plans.					
M-2	Stabilization of water heaters and fuel tanks	a. Provide education and financial assistance to stabilize water heaters.	Medium	FNSB Emergency Ops, City of Fairbanks Building Department, City of North Pole Public Works	1-2 years	Highly cost effective; minimal cost with maximum benefit.	1, 2, 3
		b. Provide education and financial assistance to stabilize above-ground fuel storage tanks.					
M-3	Create local non-governmental coordination and communication plans.	a. Work with local NGOs, utility providers, and other quasi-public or private entities to create a local response plan.	Low	FNSB Emergency Ops, FNSB Community Planning	1-5 years	Low cost, moderate benefit.	5, 6, 7
M-4	Develop and implement multi-hazard education and outreach programs.	a. Create a school program to teach children about 72-hour supplies, egress, and other preparedness.	Low	FNSB Emergency Ops., FNSB Community Planning	2-5 years	Low cost, low measure of guaranteed success.	5
		b. Annually present the Hazard Mitigation Plan and other relevant local emergency plans at the Disaster Expo, Home Show, and other public events.					
		c. Utilize the expertise of an outreach coordinator to promote emergency preparedness in the FNSB and Cities of Fairbanks and North Pole.					
M-5	Update FNSB GIS data to include site addresses of all critical facilities	a. Annually review /update critical facilities' addresses	High	FNSB Computer Services Dept., FNSB Community Planning, FNSB Emergency Ops.	On-going	Highly cost effective: Update of GIS information improves the efficiency of emergency response for a relatively low cost compared to the high benefits.	7
M-6	Support the Borough-wide use of mutual and automatic aid agreements.	a. Annually review mutual/ automatic aid agreements.	High	Interior Fire Chief Association	On-going	Highly cost effective: The implementation of plans and procedures that improve the coordination and efficiency of the emergency response system has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	7
M-7	Address issues of emergency access, including road grade, construction standards, and turnarounds.	a. Continue subdivision plat reviews to ensure safe egress for fire equipment.	Medium	FNSB Community Planning, FNSB Emergency Ops.	On-going	Highly cost effective: Community preparedness and education has a high benefit relative to a low cost.	2, 7
		b. Widen roads and/or create turnarounds in residential areas to improve emergency vehicle access.					
M-8	Complete multi-hazard mitigation projects for redundancy in public services and utilities	a. Supply critical facilities with backup heating and power systems, if they currently do not have one, or upgrades to existing systems as needed.	High	FNSB Emergency Ops., FNSB School District, City of Fairbanks Engineering Division, City of North Pole Public Works, Local Utility Providers	Urgent	Essential. Loss of public utilities will have an immediate and deleterious impact on emergency response, recovery, and reconstruction efforts. This is the most highly cost effective mitigation measure due to the cascading negative effects it can prevent.	1, 2, 3, 7
		b. Purchase portable water purification equipment.					

13. Inventory of Assets and Estimated Losses

In order to assess the vulnerability of assets within the Borough, an inventory of critical infrastructure, people, residential properties and repetitive loss properties was conducted.

Five categories of critical buildings and facilities were included in the inventory of assets of the FNSB and cities of Fairbanks and North Pole. These categories are based on their loss potential, as defined in FEMA (FEMA 2001). The following categories are considered critical facilities:

- Essential Facilities are essential to the health and welfare of the whole population and are especially important following hazard events. The potential consequences of losing them are so great, that they should be carefully inventoried. Be sure to consider not only their structural integrity and content value, but also the effects on the interruption of their functions because the vulnerability is based on the service they provide rather than simply their physical aspects. Essential facilities include hospitals and other medical facilities, police and fire stations, emergency operations centers and evacuation shelters and schools.
- Transportation Systems include airways – airports, heliports; highways – bridges, tunnels, roadbeds, overpasses, transfer centers; railways – track, tunnels, bridges, rail yards and depots.
- Lifeline Utility Systems such as potable water, wastewater, oil, natural gas, electric power and communication systems.
- High Potential Loss Facilities are facilities that would have a high loss associated with them, oil and gas pipelines, dams and military installations.
- Hazardous Material Facilities include facilities housing industrial/hazardous materials, such as corrosives, explosives, flammable materials, radioactive materials and toxins.

The vulnerability table (Appendix D) indicates what can be affected by the various hazards events. The table was based on critical facilities and other assets of the Borough that are susceptible to damage from a hazard event. It includes everyone who enters the jurisdiction: residents, employees, commuters, shoppers, tourists and others. Populations with special needs such as children, the elderly and disabled were considered, as well as the locations of these populations such as health clinics, senior housing and schools.

Residential properties are also included. The assessed value for the locally assessed real property within the FNSB was \$7,226,523,375 in 2013. (Assessed Values from Municipality Property Taxes 2012)

Finally, repetitive loss properties are listed. Only properties from flood hazards are currently listed as repetitive loss properties. Repetitive loss properties have had at least two \$1,000 claims within any 10-year period since 1978. Severe Repetitive Loss properties have experienced four or more separate building and content claims since 1978 each exceeding \$5,000 with cumulative claims exceeding \$20,000; or at least two separate building claims with cumulative losses exceeding the value of the main living structure. The Borough has 36 losses to 14 properties with a total value of \$463,475. The Borough also has one severe repetitive loss property with 5 losses for a total value of \$46,942. (Hazard Mitigation Plan 2013)

Risk analysis determines the value of those assets representing estimate of loss in the event of natural hazard. These values are calculated from the structure replacement value, content loss value and function loss (structure use) value, to arrive at the total cost of damage to the community per hazard event. This information was gleaned from tax assessment records, Borough financial records, the State of Alaska financial records, cities of Fairbanks and North Pole financial records and the draft 2013 Alaska State Hazard Mitigation Plan and maps. From this data, areas of the Borough were mapped defining vulnerability for loss per hazard event.

These individual maps represent vulnerability assessment per identified hazard. A composite loss map was created by overlaying these individual maps that identify specific areas of the Borough that have high or extreme vulnerability to hazards. It is important to note that severe weather and volcanic ash could occur Borough-wide rather than site specific. Earthquake risk has some site specific data such as subsidence relative to river soil types and permafrost areas within the Borough but the overall risk of earthquake hazard is also Borough-wide.

One important factor to consider for all hazards and responses is that Alaska's Interior and the Borough are a long distance from the nearest urbanized area. Relative to all disasters within the Interior is the implication of possible isolation, cutoff from goods and services and not an immediate remedy to that situation, whether the natural hazard actually occurred within close proximity of one's community or not.

Additionally many of the statistical analysis software programs available for use in identification of risk do not differentiate between various areas within the state of Alaska. Instead, the programs analyze risk across the state with estimates based upon a state average value when in actuality the value of loss may be significantly different between regions.

Therefore, the statistical analysis implied within the HMP is a "best estimate" but cannot factor in the geographic constraints actually associated with residing in this remote location.

14. Bibliography

n.d. www.thefreedictionary.com/moment+magnitude+scale (accessed February 2013).

AEIC, UAF Geophysical Institute, USGS, DHS, West Coast and Alaska Tsunami Warning Center, FEMA and ConocoPhillips. *Are You Prepared for the Next Big Earthquake?* n.d. www.aeic.alaska.edu/html_docs/nextbigeq.html (accessed February 2013).

AICC. "2010 Alaska Fire Statistics, Wildland Fire Summary and Statistics Annual Report." 2010.

AICC. "Alaska Fire Season 2012, Wildland Fire Summary and Statistics Annual Report ." 2012.

Alaska Climate Research Center. n.d. <http://akclimate.org>.

"Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan." 2010.

Assessed Values from Municipality Property Taxes. State of Alaska Dept. of Labor, 2012.

Carl J. Markon, Sarah F. Trainor and F. Stuart Chapin III. *The United States National Climate Assessment - Alaska Technical Regional Report.* USGS, 2012.

Center, Alaska Interagency Coordination. "Alaska Fire Season 2011, Wildland Fire Summary and Statistics Annual Report - AICC." 2011.

Community Wildfire Protection Plan, Phase I and Phase II. Fairbanks, Alaska: Fairbanks North Star Borough, 2006.

Davies, Dr. John N. *A Brief Outline of the Seismic Hazard in the Fairbanks/North Pole Area.* Public Data File 83-5, 1983.

Doyon, Limited. *Doyon, Limited.* n.d. https://www.doyon.com/business_operations/index.aspx (accessed 12 11, 2013).

E.S. Kasischke, D.L. Verbyla, T.S. Rupp, A.D. McGuire, K.A. Murphy, R. Jandt, J.L. Barneis, E.E. Hoy, P.A. Duffy, M. Calef and M.R. Turetsky. "Alaska's Changing Fire Regime - Implication for the Vulnerability of its Boreal Forests." *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 2010.

Fairbanks, University of Alaska. *Office of Intellectual Properties and Commercialization 2012 Annual Report.* Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Fairbanks, 2012.

FEMA. *understandfing Your Risks, Identifying Hazards and Estimating Losses.* FEMA, 2001.

FEMA, US Dept. of Homeland Security. *Local Mitigation Planning Handbook.* FEMA, March 2013.

Financial Services Dept., Fairbanks North Star Borough. *Fairbanks North Star Borough, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2011*. Fairbanks, Alaska: Fairbanks North Star Borough, 2011.

Hazard Mitigation Plan. Juneau, Alaska: Dept. of Military and Veteran Affairs, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, 2013.

Janet R. Davison, editor. *Fairbanks North Star Borough Community Research Quarterly*. Fairbanks, Alaska : Fairbanks North Star Borough Community Research Center, Spring 2013.

Michelle Coombs, Robert McGinsey and Brandon Browne. *Preliminary Volcano-Hazard Assessment for Gareloi Volcano, Gareloi Island, Alaska*. USGS, 2008.

Plafker, Peter Haeussler and George. *Earthquakes in Alaska*. 2003. http://geopubs.wi.usgs.gov/open_file/o195-624/ (accessed February 2013).

Robert L. Wesson, Oliver S. Boyd, Charles S. Mueller, Charles G. Bufe, Arthur D. Frankel and Mark D. Peterson. *Revision of Time-Independent Problematic Seismic Hazard Maps for Alaska*. USGS, 2007.

Scott H. Black, Dominik Kulakowski, Barry R. Noon and Dominick A. DellaSalla. "Do Bark Beetle Outbreaks Increase Wildfire Risks in the Central U.S. Rocky Mountains?" *Natural Area Journal*, 2013.

Shulski, Gerd Wendler and Martha. "A Century of Climate Change for Fairbanks, Alaska." *Arctic*, 2009: 295-300.

Shulski, Gerd Wendler and Martha. "A Century of Climate Change in Fairbanks, Alaska." *Arctic*, 2009.

State of Alaska DHS. *State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan 2013*. State of Alaska Division of DHS, 2013.

State of Alaska, Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Division of Air Quality Monitoring and Quality Assurance. "2004 Wildland Fire Season Summary." 2004.

The Arctic: All About Arctic Climatology and Meteorology. n.d. http://nsidc.org/cryosphere/arctic-meteorology/climate_vs_weather.html (accessed February 2013).

Todd, Susan and Holly Ann Jewkes. *Wildland Fire in Alaska: A History of Organized Fire Suppression and Management in the Last Frontier*. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, 2006.

TriData Division, System Planning Corporation. *Fairbanks North Star Borough, Comprehensive Review of Emergency Medical Services*. Fairbanks, Alaska: Fairbanks North Star Borough, August 2011.

USGS. *Actions to take for ash fall? Volcanic Ash: Effects and Mitigation Strategies*. n.d. <http://volcanoes.usgs.gov/ash/todo.html> (accessed March 2013).

USGS. *Rupture in South-Central Alaska - The Denali Earthquake of 2002*. USGS Fact Sheet 014-03, n.d.

USGS. "The Alaska Observatory - Expanded Monitoring of Volcanoes Yields Results." 2009.

Wind Chill in Colorado . August 31, 2010.
http://www.crh.noaa.gov/pub/wcon/Winter_Week/winter_wchill.php (accessed February 2013).

DRAFT